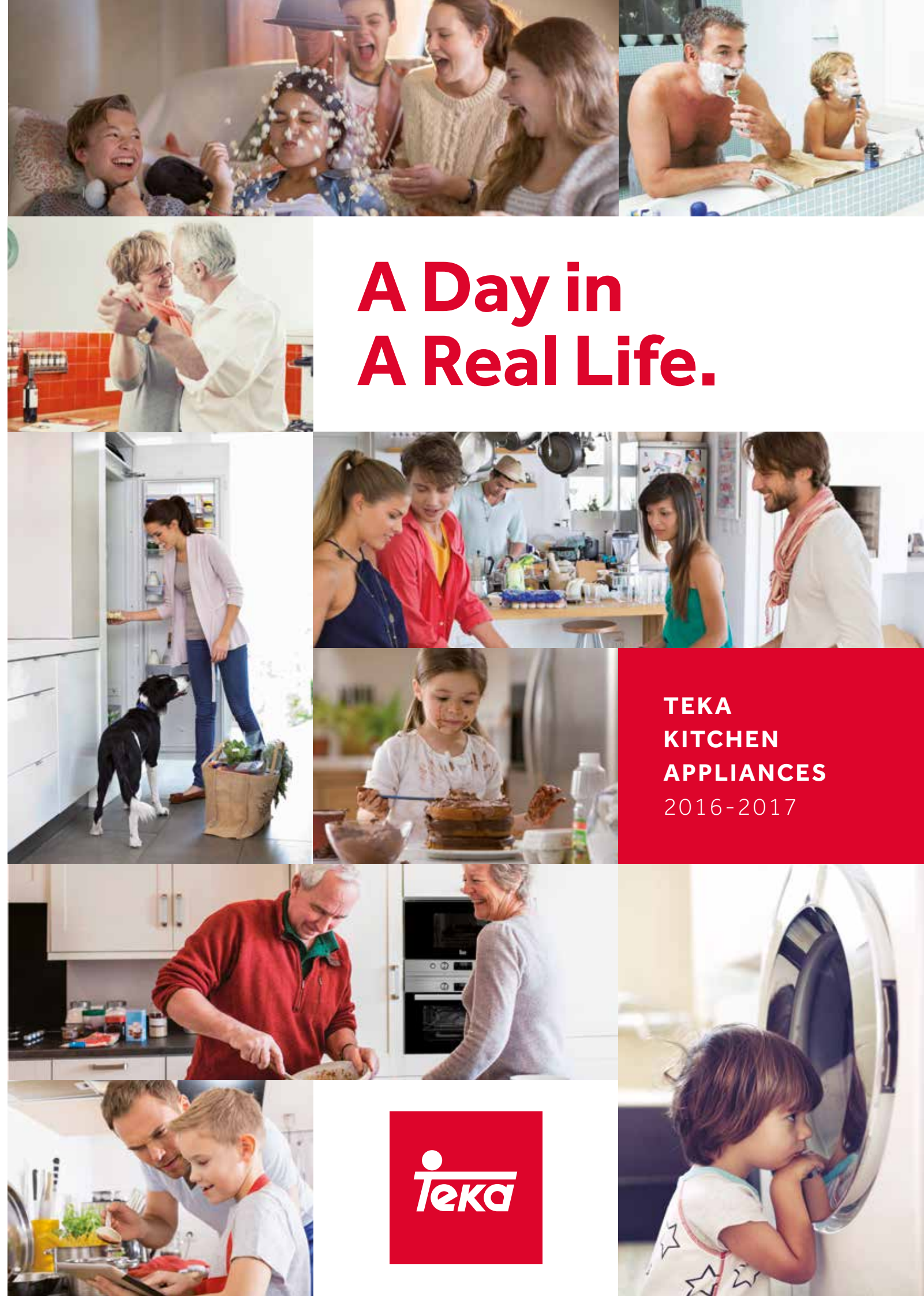









TEKA KITCHEN APPLIANCES 2016-2017



A Day in A Real Life.

Teka Kitchen Appliances 2016-2017



Main
Sponsor



Real Madrid
Baloncesto

A REAL HOME. A REAL TEAM

A Real Home

Today's kitchen is a place of enjoyment, refreshment and family traditions.

Nowadays, the kitchen is a place of retreat and a get-away from everyday life. It is also a laboratory, a place where creativity emerges to create flavours and aromas. Hence, the kitchen is the most multi-functional room in the house and of course still the best place for all your friend and family meetings.










We want you to have a real home where you can enjoy great moments.

Teka

kitchen appliances

TEKA GROUP	4
OUR VALUES	6
WORLDWIDE PRESENCE	8
REAL MADRID BALONCESTO	10
PRODUCTS	
ACCESSORIES	264
TEKA SERVICE	267
GLOSSARY	268

PRODUCTS

				
Ovens 12	Compacts 40	Microwaves 54	Hobs 68	Hoods 148
				
Refrigerators 190	Dishwashers 218	Laundry 236	Water heaters 256	

Teka Group, a wide range of solutions

As a solid and reliable brand, Teka has garnered outstanding prestige among customers worldwide. A perfect choice endorsed by the trust of millions of satisfied users.



Teka is a European industrial group founded in Germany in 1924. With over 90 years of experience, is a company engaged in producing and manufacturing domestic and professional appliances, taps, bathroom fittings, vitrified and industrial containers. Teka is a leading white goods manufacturer and one of the most important groups in the world in the production of stainless steel sinks and beer kegs.

FULL PRODUCT RANGE



Kitchen and bath

The Kitchen & Bath Unit is Teka Group's largest business unit. With 16 factories in Europe, America and Asia-Pacific, the unit is the leading European manufacturer of stainless steel sinks and built-in kitchen appliances: ovens, hobs, hoods, etc. As a technology manufacturer offering diversified product ranges, Teka Group provides integrated kitchen and bathroom solutions and bespoke designs to complement its offer.



Professional Kitchen

The Professional Kitchen Unit designs, manufactures, markets and services a line of standard modular and tailor-made kitchen and catering equipment for hotel chains, restaurants, education facilities, hospitals, airports and sports clubs, among others. Its high-quality technology and European design have earned it prestigious recognition.



Containers

This Unit is specialised in the manufacture of high-quality stainless steel containers. One out of three beer kegs in the world is produced by Teka, which makes us the global leader in this sector, boasting a market share of approximately 35%. The container Unit's clients include the world's most important breweries, in addition to chemical, pharmaceutical and food-service companies.

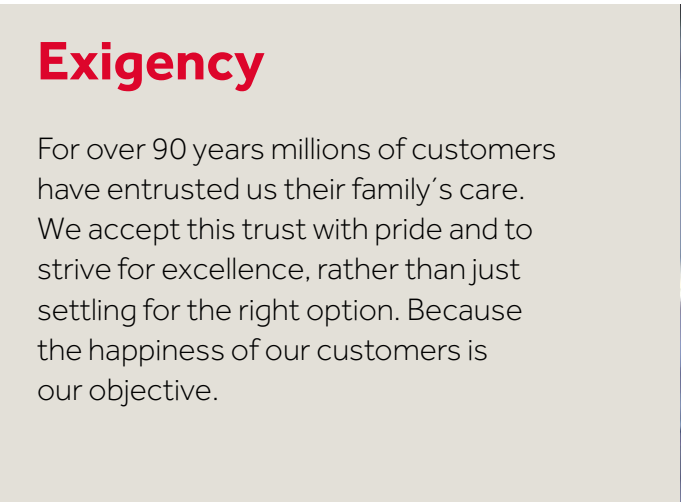
Teka, the brand with values

Success can only be achieved with strong values. Here, at Teka, we are constantly seeking, reviewing and proposing new solutions. But none of them would be as useful as we would like if every single innovation we develop is not underpinned by our values.



Authenticity

Since we started out in a small workshop in Germany, we have remained loyal to our roots. Our founder's spirit is our inspiration, generation after generation. That is why we believe in authenticity as a value that never goes out of fashion.



Exigency

For over 90 years millions of customers have entrusted us their family's care. We accept this trust with pride and to strive for excellence, rather than just settling for the right option. Because the happiness of our customers is our objective.

Passion

Great home appliances and quality ingredients do not guarantee excellence. Only when we feel passion, we can attain full satisfaction. We live the world of cooking intensely, making it a great experience for us and our customers.



Shared emotions

Sharing emotions is something exceptional. Here, at Teka, we love to give you an excuse to enjoy cherished moments with your family and friends. Our products create reasons to share emotional moments.

“From the moment that we draw the first lines for our projects, we only have one idea in mind: making those who trust us happy.”

Teka, wherever a customer needs us, we deliver solutions



With a worldwide presence, including 24 factories on 3 continents and subsidiaries in 32 countries, the Group operates in over 116 countries, in 5 continents. We strive to attain and maintain the highest quality certifications in compliance with the strictest environmental standards.



Two giants together again

Teka and Real Madrid have built one of the most successful partnerships in sports sponsorship. Since 2014, these two giants have come to together again to continue writing the success story that has led them to win over twenty official titles in both football and basketball.

We share leadership, values and successes. We extend our trade borders in all countries where Teka is present creating a shared emotion and applying the same driving-force we project on every product we offer our customers.



Main
Sponsor



A REAL HOME. A REAL TEAM



"I do not think it will matter if I add
a bit more chocolate, do you?
Delicious!"

11:05 h
**REAL
PASSION**

Ovens

At Teka, we believe that without
convenience and ease of use,
there can be no innovation.
That is why our ovens are truly
innovative.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Advand



Ebon



Country style

ADVAND range, the real solution for enjoying great moments

Advand ovens offer endless benefits for cooking real meals. They have been designed to complement any modern kitchen together with the Advand microwaves and our wide range of compact appliances. You will be so proud of your kitchen, allowing you to enjoy those charming moments with friends and family.



Advand: stylish design

A kitchen also needs to look great. With our Advand appliances: ovens, microwaves, and compacts, you will have a collection that is as beautiful as it is functional. Personalize your kitchen as you wish, the way you want, horizontally, vertically or in a group of four. Everything aligns beautifully with a really stylish design.



Hydroclean® PRO
The real Eco-cleaning solution, Thanks to the electronic time set-up and just with a glass of water your oven will be clean in 24 minutes with hardly any effort.



20% ENERGY SAVING
Save up to 20% more electricity thanks to our A+ rated ovens. You will save money, which is good for your wallet and for the environment. The Eco function also contributes to managing energy efficiently.



Slowcook function
This function slows down the cooking pace to fully preserve all the juice, flavour, aroma and essential nutrients. All the food's properties are retained, making a succulent experience of every meal.



Meat probe
Whether you like your meat rare, medium or well done, roast your favorite meat with the perfect finish. The meat probe provides accurate temperature information to ensure the desired result.



Plus extraction. Telescopic guides
Thanks to the Plus extraction Telescopic guides the tray can be easily removed, safely and effortlessly. A truly hazard-free system!



Personal cooking assistant
Having your own chef is now possible with the Personal Cooking Assistant. 17 recipes at your fingertips. Save time and enjoy the convenience of cooking your favorite dishes with the touch of a button. Just prepare the ingredients and your personal assistant will do the job choosing the right temperature, cooking style and time function automatically.





EBON range, real elegance in your kitchen

EBON ovens are the best example of how to combine utility, design and elegance.



Elegant design
A wide range with a defined style for each personality.



Innovative white display
improves visibility of the digits and functions.



Hidden control knobs
Pop-up control knobs ensure safer, easier cleaning.



20% ENERGY SAVING
Save energy and reduce consumption. EBON shows us the way forward with its A+ energy rating that saves up to 20% more electricity than its predecessors without forsaking power, utility and efficiency in the kitchen. EBON ovens have been manufactured making reasonable use of natural resources.

Teka Hydroclean® The real Eco-cleaning solution

Teka makes our consumers' dreams come true thanks to its Hydroclean® system: Keeping the oven clean using only the power of water.



Hydroclean® PRO
The Hydroclean® PRO system allows you to programme the cleaning function and turn it on by just pressing a button. One touch, one function. As easy as pie!



Hydroclean® ECO
The Hydroclean® ECO manual option is the best choice for anyone who does not want to forget Teka innovation, no matter what their budget is!



The combined action of the steam generated inside the oven cavity and the Hydroclean® technology removes stubborn grease and dirt with just a glass of water and minimum effort in only 24 minutes.



New enamel
Our new enamel makes grease easier to remove using the new steam cleaning system. The colour of the new enamel prevents bleaching when high temperatures are reached. Our new Hydroclean® enamel is nickel free and complies with Reach and RoHS European directive guaranteeing a high level of health and environmental protection.



Savings
This technology reduces energy consumption up to 97% during the cleaning process compared to the Pyrolytic system, reducing the CO2 emissions and taking care of your household economy



Safety
Burns are prevented by the inside of the oven hardly ever exceeding 60°C and by including a cooling stage in the cleaning cycle. Moreover when the cleaning cycle has ended the oven is completely cooled avoiding burning risks.



Teka ovens, high advanced technology to achieve perfect results

Turning raw ingredients into wonderful meals with energy efficient cooking is easy thanks to Teka Advand and Ebon ovens.



Dynamic ventilation: refrigerated range
Teka ovens feature a dynamic ventilation system that ensures less heat is accumulated, preventing your kitchen cabinets from suffering heat damage.



Easy-to-clean door
Built with a full glass panel, the interior of the door is free of bolts and other elements that might hinder its cleaning. A single wipe is enough to remove dirt. Moreover, a special disassembly system allows the inner door to be released without the use of any tool.



Child lock
It is especially useful in kitchens where children are present and also prevents oven settings from being inadvertently changed during cooking.



Cool touch system®
The revolutionary Cool Touch System® guarantees a maximum door temperature of 60°C which is below the limits required by the tightest legal standard UNE-EN 60335. Thanks to the optimisation of hot air output from the cavity and the glass door, it reduces not only burn risks, but also the temperature inside.



Fingerprint proof stainless steel
A special coating on the stainless steel surface prevents fingerprints from remaining on the oven, keeping the control panel door spotless at all times.



Eco function
The Eco function contributes to managing energy efficiently thanks to an intelligent temperature control system that finishes cooking without wasting unnecessary energy.



Grease filter: fewer odours and cleaner air
The grease filter is a metal grid located at the rear which retains grease particles, preventing them from re-entering the cavity. Thanks to a grease filter, the air exiting the fan is cleaner and causes fewer odours. They are easily-accessible, dismountable and can be washed in the dishwasher. Doesn't your turbo oven have one? This filter can be purchased as an optional accessory if your oven has a fan function but does not come with it.



20% ENERGY SAVING
Reduce consumption and save up to 20% more electricity without forsaking power and efficiency in the kitchen. You will save money and take care of the environment.



ADVAND COMBO HL 45.15



Turbo multifunction oven

- Energy class: A (upper cavity)
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Touch control digital display
- Forced ventilation
- Children safety block
- Deep tray and baking tray
- Reinforced grid

UPPER CAVITY
Capacity: 38/48 litres (net/gross)
5 cooking functions
4 cooking levels
Grill

LOWER CAVITY
Capacity: 18/31 litres (net/gross)
4 cooking functions
1 cooking level
2 grills (upper/lower)

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm

TWO CAVITIES,
A THOUSAND OF
POSIBILITIES

With the new Combo HL45.15 you can cook different meals at the same time, thanks to the two cavities of 45 cm and 15 cm height. This way, in a conventional niche space, you can prepare a roast for your guests and a pizza for the kids at the same time.



ADVAND HL 890



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Energy class: A+
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 15 cooking functions
- 17 programmed recipes
- Slow cook
- Express preheating
- Touch Control panel with LCD display
- Drop down maxi grill
- 2 Plus Extraction telescopic guides
- Meat probe device
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Triple glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray and baking tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 870



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

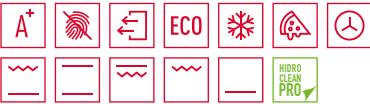
- Energy class: A+
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 10 cooking functions
- 10 programmed recipes
- Slow cook
- Express preheating
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Drop down maxi grill
- 2 telescopic guides (1 Plus Extraction)
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Triple glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray and baking tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 850



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

- Energy class: A+
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 9 cooking functions
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Drop down maxi grill
- 1 telescopic guide
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Triple glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray and baking tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 845



Multifunction turbo

- Energy class: A+
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 9 cooking functions
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Drop down maxi grill
- 1 telescopic guide
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Double glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm





ADVAND HL 840



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

- Energy class: A+
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 9 cooking functions
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Maxi grill
- 1 telescopic guide
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Double glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 835



Multifunction turbo

- Energy class: A+
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 9 cooking functions
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Maxi grill
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Double glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray and baking tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 830



Multifunction
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

- Energy class: A+
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 6 cooking functions
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- 1 telescopic guide
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Double glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 820



Hydroclean ECO cleaning system

- Energy class: A
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 5 Cooking functions
- Touch control panel
- Dynamic ventilation
- Children safety block
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray
- Grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HPL 870



Multifunction turbo
Pyrolitic cleaning system

- Energy class: A
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 10 cooking functions
- 10 programmed recipes
- 3 pyrolysis cleaning levels
- Slow cook
- Express preheating
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Maxi grill
- 2 telescopic guides (1 Plus extraction)
- Forced ventilation with Mix Chamber System (MCS)
- Children safety block
- Four glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray and baking tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HPL 840



Multifunction turbo
Pyrolitic cleaning system

- Energy class: A
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel
- Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
- 9 cooking functions
- 3 pyrolysis cleaning levels
- Touch Control panel
- Pop-up control knobs
- Maxi grill
- 1 telescopic guide
- Forced ventilation with Mix Chamber System (MCS)
- Children safety block
- Triple glazed door
- Full glass inner door
- Deep tray
- Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 940



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 77/91 litres (net/gross)
10 cooking functions
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
2 telescopic guides (1 Plus extraction)
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Triple glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray and baking tray
Reinforced grid

External Dimensions

- H 480 mm
- W 890 mm
- D 560 mm



ADVAND HDL 888



Built-in double oven

Energy class: B/A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Double glazed door
Full glass inner door
2 deep trays
2 reinforced grids
1 standard grid
1 tray handle

UPPER CAVITY
Capacity: 31/36 litres (net/gross)
4 cooking functions
3 cooking levels
Maxi grill

LOWER CAVITY
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
4 cooking functions
5 cooking level
Maxi grill

External Dimensions

- H 888 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 480 mm



ADVAND HDL 718



Built-in double oven

Energy class: B/A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Double glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Reinforced grid
2 standard grids
Tray handle

UPPER CAVITY
Capacity: 31/36 litres (net/gross)
4 cooking functions
3 cooking levels
Maxi grill

LOWER CAVITY
Capacity: 38/48 litres (net/gross)
1 cooking functions
5 cooking level

External Dimensions

- H 718 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 480 mm



ADVAND HL 870 WHITE



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

Energy class: A+
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 59/65 litres (net/gross)
10 cooking functions
10 programmed recipes
Slow cook
Express preheating
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
2 telescopic guides (1 Plus extraction)
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block
Triple glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray and baking tray
Reinforced grid

Color

White

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 840 WHITE



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

Energy class: A+
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 59/65 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Maxi grill
1 telescopic guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block
Double glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Reinforced grid

Color

White

External Dimensions

- H 595 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 562 mm



ADVAND HL 940 WHITE



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system

Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 78/91 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
2 telescopic guides (1 Plus extraction)
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Triple glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray and baking tray
Reinforced grid

Color

White

External Dimensions

- H 480 mm
- W 890 mm
- D 560 mm





EBON HS 735



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A+
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
10 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Retroilluminated pop-up control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block
Full glass inner door
Deep tray and baking tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 725



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A+
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
7 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
1 telescopic guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block option
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 635



Multifunction
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A+
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
Maxi grill
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 625



Multifunction
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A+
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
6 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
Dynamic ventilation
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 615

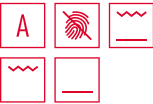


Multifunction
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
5 cooking functions
Pop-up control knobs
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 535

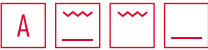


Conventional
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
Pop-up control knobs
Dynamic ventilation
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 512 mm



EBON HS 435

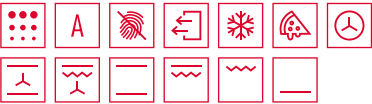


Conventional
Energy class: A
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Dynamic ventilation
Full glass inner door
Baking tray

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 512 mm



EBON HPS 735



**Multifunction turbo
Pirolytic cleaning system**
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
Maxi grill
1 telescopic tray guide
Forced ventilation with
Mix Chamber System (MCS)
Children safety block
4 glazed door
Full glass inner door
Special pyroplus enamel deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HPS 635



**Multifunction
Pirolytic cleaning system**
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
7 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
Maxi grill
Forced ventilation with
Mix Chamber System (MCS)
Children safety block
3 glazed door
Full glass inner door
Special pyroplus enamel deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 900



**Multifunction
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system**
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 77/91 litres (net/gross)
7 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
Forced ventilation
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 480 mm
W 890 mm
D 560 mm



FGA 820



Gas oven
Energy class: B
Electric grill
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
4 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Safety device
Forced ventilation with
Mix Chamber System (MCS)
Turnspit
Side catalytic panels
Adjustable thermostat
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



FGE 730



Gas oven
Energy class: B
Gas grill
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
2 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Safety device
Forced ventilation with
Mix Chamber System (MCS)
Side catalytic panels
Adjustable thermostat
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



FGE 724



Gas oven
Electric grill
Energy class: B
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
2 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Safety device
Forced ventilation with
Mix Chamber System (MCS)
Catalytic panels inner walls
Adjustable thermostat
Baking tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HGS 930



Gas oven
Gas grill
Energy class: B
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 70/88 litres (net/gross)
4 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Safety device
Forced ventilation
Adjustable thermostat
Full glass inner door
Extra large surface tray
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 898 mm
D 549 mm



EBON HGS 924



Gas oven
Electric grill
Energy class: B
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 75/88 litres (net/gross)
5 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Safety device
Forced ventilation
Adjustable thermostat
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 898 mm
D 549 mm



EBON HS 720



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A+
Painted front panel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
10 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Retroilluminated pop-up control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block
Full glass inner door
Deep tray and baking tray
Cooking grid

Color
Black/White

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 710



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A+
Painted front panel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
7 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block option
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

Color
Black/White

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 m



EBON HS 630



Multifunction turbo
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A+
Painted front panel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Touch Control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
Maxi grill
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block option
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

Color
Black/White

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm





EBON HS 610



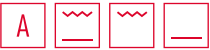
Multifunction
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A
Painted front panel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
5 cooking functions
Pop-up control knobs
Dynamic ventilation
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

Color
Black/White

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



EBON HS 510



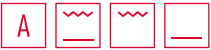
Conventional
Energy class: A
Painted front panel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
Pop-up control knobs
Dynamic ventilation
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

Color
Black/White

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 512 mm



EBON HS 490



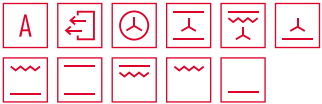
Conventional
Energy class: A
Painted front panel
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
Dynamic ventilation
Full glass inner door
Baking tray
Cooking grid

Color
White

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 512 mm



COUNTRY HR 750 AT/BG B/G



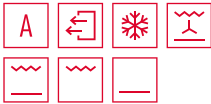
Multifunction turbo
Energy class: A
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
2 telescopic tray guides
Dynamic ventilation
Double glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray and baking tray
Standard grid

Color
Anthracite/Beige

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



COUNTRY HR 550 AT/BG B/G



Multifunction
Energy class: A
Capacity: 57/65 litres (net/gross)
5 cooking functions
Mechanical control knobs
Grill
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Double glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Standard grid

Color
Anthracite/Beige

External Dimensions
H 595 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm

**RUSTIC STYLE:
THE RIGHT CHOICE
FOR A FRIENDLY
AND INVITING
ATMOSPHERE**

If you are planning on redecorating or remodeling your house, why not adopt the friendly and elegant environment that country decorating offers? Country style home decor remains popular as the suggestion of rural life transmits simplicity and is a refuge from urban pressures.

Given that the kitchen is a family meeting point, it is natural that most homeowners want to create a cheerful, friendly and inviting atmosphere. That is the moment when the country style becomes an excellent option.



MODELS	ADVAND COMBO 45.15	ADVAND HL 890	ADVAND HL 870	ADVAND HL 850	ADVAND HL 845	ADVAND HL 840	ADVAND HL 835	ADVAND HL 830	ADVAND HL 820
Overall measurements									
Height (mm)	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595
Width (mm)	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595
Depth (mm)	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562
Inner measurements									
Height (mm)	215/117	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Width (mm)	452/418	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466
Depth (mm)	395/368	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Capacity (litres)	38+18/48+31	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65
Electrical connection									
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240
Maximum connection rating (W)	2655- 3643	3248	3223	3223	3223	3223	2693	2623	2623
Cable connection length (cm)	110	195 + PLUG	195 + PLUG	195 + PLUG	195 + PLUG	110	195 + PLUG	110	110
Power consumption									
Bottom heat (W)	1050/1800	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150
Grill/Maxi grill (W)	1400/1800	1100/2600	1100/2600	1100/2600	1100/2600	1100/2600	1100/2600	1400	1400
Traditional (W)	2450/3600	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2550	2550
Turbo (W)	-	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	-	-	-
Multifunction motor (W)	30/-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Interior light (W)	25+25	25 + 25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Cooling fan motor (W)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Features									
Stainless steel (fingerprint proof)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking functions	5	15 + 17	10 + 10	9	9	9	9	6	5
Touch control digital timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
Touch control stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
Analogic timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanical timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telescopic tray guides	-/●	2 total	1 +1 total	1	1	1	-	1	-
Chromed tray guides	●/-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MCS Mix Chamber System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forced refrigeration	Tangential	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fume scape outlet	Vault/rear	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault
Safety systems									
Door opening security disconnection	-/●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children safety block option	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Grill protector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Anti-tip tray system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Glazed door	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Cleaning systems									
Easy cleaning enamel	●/-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-
Pyrolitic cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teka Hydroclean®enamel	-	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	●
Accessories									
Baking tray	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Deep tray (50 mm)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roasting tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromed cooking grid	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tray handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency									
Energy label*	A/-	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A

* In a scale embracing from A (more efficient) to G (less efficient).

MODELS	ADVAND HPL 870	ADVAND HPL 840	ADVAND HL 940	ADVAND HDL 888	ADVAND HDL 718	ADVAND HL 870 WHITE	ADVAND HL 840 WHITE
Overall measurements							
Height (mm)	595	595	480	888	718	595	595
Width (mm)	595	595	890	595	595	595	595
Depth (mm)	562	562	560	480	480	562	562
Inner measurements							
Height (mm)	315	315	318	161/313	161/215	315	315
Width (mm)	466	466	639	438/455	438/452	466	466
Depth (mm)	390	390	380	425/396	425/395	390	390
Capacity (litres)	57/65	57/65	77/91	31/36-57/65	31-36/38-48	57/65	57/65
Electrical connection							
Voltage (V)	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220-240	220/240
Maximum connection rating (W)	3460	3460	3553	5322	4498	3223	3223
Cable connection length (cm)	110	110	190+PLUG			110	110
Power consumption							
Bottom heat (W)	1000	1000	1055	1050+0	1050+0	1150	1150
Grill/Maxi grill (W)	1400/2400	1400/2400	1700/2750	1500/1100+ 1500/1100	1500/1100+ -	1100/2600	1100/2600
Traditional (W)	2400	2400	2755	-		2250	2250
Turbo (W)	2000	2000	2400	0 + 2000	0+1800	2000	2000
Multifunction motor (W)	30	30	30	0 + 27	0 + 27	30	30
Interior light (W)	25	25	SIDE 25+25	25 + 25	25 + 25	25	25
Cooling fan motor (W)	30	30	18	18	18	18	18
Features							
Stainless steel (fingerprint proof)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking functions	10 + 10	9	9	4 + 4	4+1	10 + 10	9
Touch control digital timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Touch control stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analogic timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanical timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telescopic tray guides	2/ 1 total	1	1+1 total	-	-	1 +1 total	1
Chromed tray guides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MCS Mix Chamber System	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Forced refrigeration	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	●	●
Fume scape outlet	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault
Safety systems							
Door opening security disconnection	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
Children safety block option	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Grill protector	●	●	●	-	-	●	●
Anti-tip tray system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Glazed door	4	3	3	2	2	3	2
Cleaning systems							
Easy cleaning enamel	-	-	-	●	●	-	-
Pyrolitic cleaning	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Teka Hydroclean®enamel	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
Accessories							
Baking tray	1	-	1	-	-	1	-
Deep tray (50 mm)	1	1	1	1 + 1	1	1	1
Roasting tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromed cooking grid	1	1	1	1 + 2	2+1	1	1
Tray handle	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Energy efficiency							
Energy label*	A	A	A	BA	BA	A+	A+

* In a scale embracing from A (more efficient) to G (less efficient).

MODELS	ADVAND HL 940 WHITE	EBON HS 735	EBON HS 725	EBON HS 635	EBON HS 625	EBON HS 615	EBON HS 535	EBON HS 435
Overall measurements								
Height (mm)	480	595	595	595	595	595	595	595
Width (mm)	890	595	595	595	595	595	595	595
Depth (mm)	560	562	562	562	562	562	512	512
Inner measurements								
Height (mm)	318	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Width (mm)	639	466	466	466	466	466	466	466
Depth (mm)	380	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Capacity (litres)	77/91	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65
Electrical connection								
Voltage (V)	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240
Maximum connection rating (W)	3553	3223	2693	2693	2693	2623	2593	2593
Cable connection length (cm)	190+PLUG	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Power consumption								
Bottom heat (W)	1055	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150
Grill/Maxi grill (W)	1700/2750	1500/2600	1500/2600	1500/2600	1400	1400	1400	1400/-
Traditional (W)	2755	2250	2250	2250	2550	2550	2550	2550
Turbo (W)	2400	2000	2000	-	-	-	-	-
Multifunction motor (W)	30	30	30	30	30	30	-	-
Interior light (W)	SIDE 25+25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Cooling fan motor (W)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Features								
Stainless steel (fingerprint proof)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
Cooking functions	9	10	7	9	6	5	3	3
Touch control digital timer	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Touch control stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analogic timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanical timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
Telescopic tray guides	1+1 total	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
Chromed tray guides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
MCS Mix Chamber System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forced refrigeration	Tangential	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fume scape outlet	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault
Safety systems								
Door opening security disconnection	●	●	-	●	-	-	-	-
Children safety block option	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Grill protector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Anti-tip tray system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Glazed door	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cleaning systems								
Easy cleaning enamel	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pyrolitic cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teka Hydroclean®enamel	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accessories								
Baking tray	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Deep tray (50 mm)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Roasting tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromed cooking grid	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Tray handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency								
Energy label*	A	A+	A+	A+	A+	A	A	A

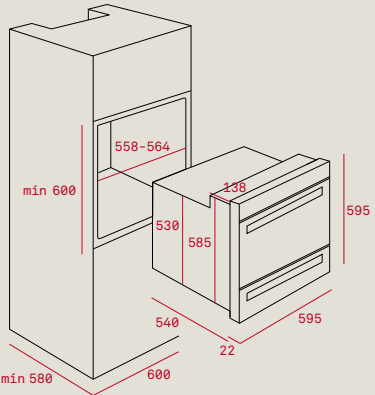
* In a scale embracing from A (more efficient) to G (less efficient).

MODELS	EBON HPS 735	EBON HPS 635	EBON HS 900	FGA 820	FGE 730	FGE 724	EBON HGS 930	EBON HGS 924
Overall measurements								
Height (mm)	595	595	480	595	595	595	595	595
Width (mm)	595	595	890	595	595	595	898	898
Depth (mm)	562	562	560	562	562	562	549	549
Inner measurements								
Height (mm)	315	315	318	315	315	315	280	308
Width (mm)	466	466	639	466	466	466	615	615
Depth (mm)	390	390	380	396	390	390	388	388
Capacity (litres)	57/65	57/65	77/91	57/65	57/65	57/65	70/88	75/88
Electrical connection								
Voltage (V)	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240
Maximum connection rating (W)	3460	3460	2848	1447	43	1443	98	2098
Cable connection length (cm)	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Power consumption								
Bottom heat (W)	1000	1000	1055	2400	2400	2400	4000	4000
Grill/Maxi grill (W)	1400/2400	1400/2400	1700/2750	1400	2000	1400	2500	2000
Traditional (W)	2000	2000	2755	-	-	-	-	-
Turbo (W)	2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Multifunction motor (W)	30	30	30	-	-	-	30	30
Interior light (W)	25	25	25 + 25	25	25	25	25+25	25+25
Cooling fan motor (W)	30	30	18	18	18	18	18	18
Features								
Stainless steel (fingerprint proof)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking functions	9	7	7	4	2	2	4	5
Touch control digital timer	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Touch control stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analogic timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanical timer with stop programmer	-	-	●	●	-	●	-	●
Telescopic tray guides	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromed tray guides	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MCS Mix Chamber System	●	●	-	●	●	●	-	-
Forced refrigeration	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential
Fume scape outlet	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault
Safety systems								
Door opening security disconnection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children safety block option	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grill protector	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Anti-tip tray system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Glazed door	4	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cleaning systems								
Easy cleaning enamel	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pyrolitic cleaning	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teka Hydroclean®enamel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accessories								
Baking tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deep tray (50 mm)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roasting tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromed cooking grid	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tray handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency								
Energy label*	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B

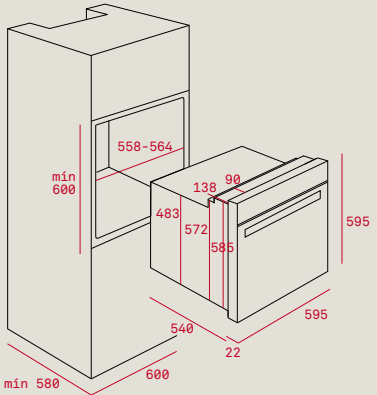
* In a scale embracing from A (more efficient) to G (less efficient).

MODELS	EBON HS 720	EBON HS 710	EBON HS 630	EBON HS 610	EBON HS 510	EBON HS 490	COUNTRY HR 750 AT/BG B/G	COUNTRY HR 550 AT/BG B/G
Overall measurements								
Height (mm)	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595
Width (mm)	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595
Depth (mm)	562	562	562	562	512	512	562	562
Inner measurements								
Height (mm)	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Width (mm)	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466
Depth (mm)	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Capacity (litres)	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65	57/65
Electrical connection								
Voltage (V)	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240	220/240
Maximum connection rating (W)	3223	2693	2693	2623	2593	2593	2693	2623
Cable connection length (cm)	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Power consumption								
Bottom heat (W)	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150
Grill/Maxi grill (W)	1500/2600	1400	1500/2600	1400	1400	1400	1500/2600	1400
Traditional (W)	2250	2250	2250	2550	2550	2550	2650	2550
Turbo (W)	2000	2000	2000	-	-	-	2000	-
Multifunction motor (W)	30	30	30	30	-	-	30	30
Interior light (W)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Cooling fan motor (W)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Features								
Stainless steel (fingerprint proof)	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking functions	10	7	9	5	3	3	9	5
Touch control digital timer	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Touch control stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analogic timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●
Mechanical timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-
Telescopic tray guides	1	1	1	-	-	-	2	1
Chromed tray guides	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●
MCS Mix Chamber System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forced refrigeration	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fume scape outlet	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault
Safety systems								
Door opening security disconnection	-			-	-	-	●	-
Children safety block option	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Grill protector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Anti-tip tray system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Glazed door	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cleaning systems								
Easy cleaning enamel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pyrolitic cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teka Hydroclean®enamel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accessories								
Baking tray	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Deep tray (50 mm)	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1
Roasting tray	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromed cooking grid	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1
Tray handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency								
Energy label*	A+	A+	A+	A	A	A	A	A

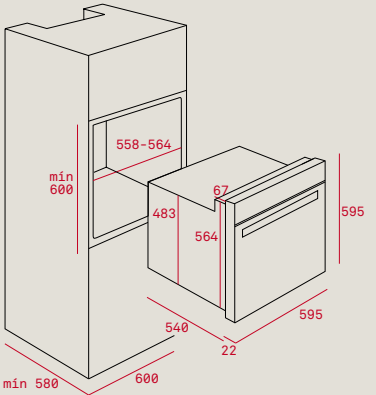
* In a scale embracing from A (more efficient) to G (less efficient).



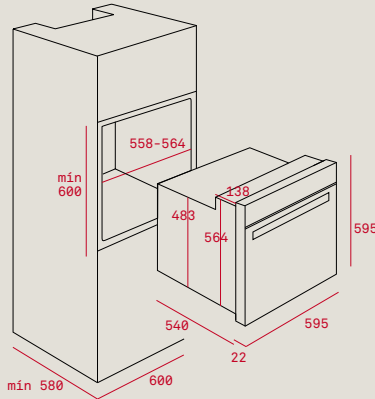
ADVAND 45.15



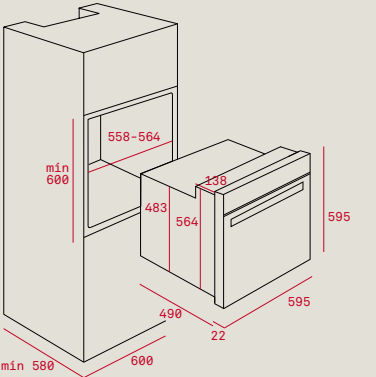
ADVAND HL 890 · ADVAND HL 870
ADVAND HPL 840 · ADVAND HPL 870



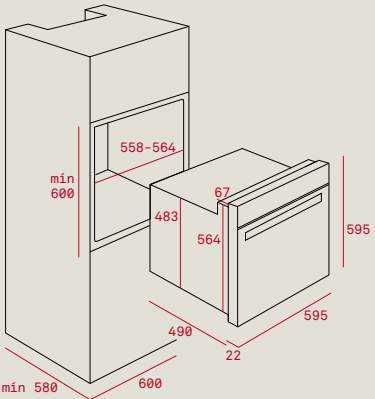
ADVAND HL 820 · COUNTRY HR 550/750



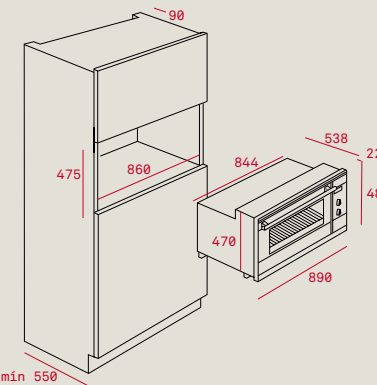
ADVAND HL 830
ADVAND HL 835
ADVAND HL 840
ADVAND HL 845
EBON HPS 735/635
EBON HS 735/ 635
EBON HS 615
EBON HS 720
EBON HS 630
EBON HS 610
EBON HS 710
EBON HS 725
EBON HS 625
FGA 820
FGA 730
FGE 724



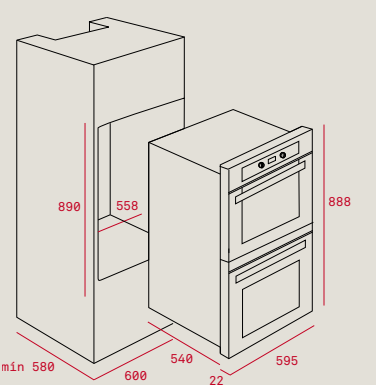
EBON HS 535 · EBON HS 510



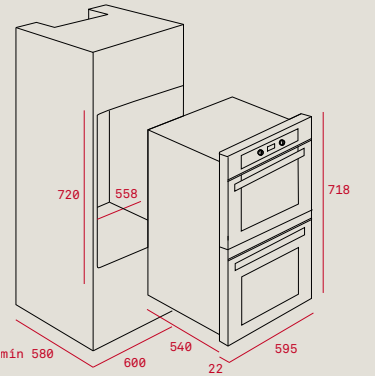
EBON HS 490 · EBON HS 435



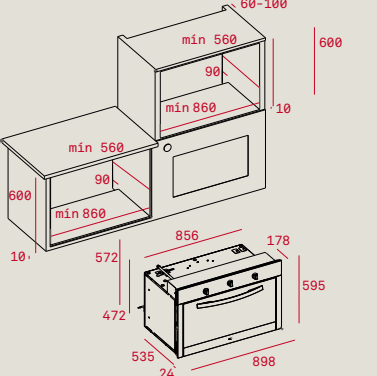
ADVAND HL 940 · EBON HS 900



ADVAND HDL 888



ADVAND HDL 718



EBON HGS 930 · EBON HGS 924

12:40h REAL COMPLICITY

"Cooking for four
is not the same as
cooking for two, is it?"

Compacts

For everyone who aspires to
achieving the best results in
their recipes and more space
in their lives. A small-sized
oven with all the advantages
of a large appliance.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Advand



Ebon



Others

Teka compacts: High performance in a small sleek design

Design your real kitchen with our Advand and Ebon compact appliances aligned with our oven range. Combine them in a horizontal run, a vertical stack or a group of four. Just challenge your imagination!



The possibilities are endless
Select the combination of appliances that best suit your needs! Our compact models have all the features concentrated into a smaller space. From combi steamer, steam or multifunction ovens to combi (oven + microwave) and microwaves or the stunning coffee machine. And don't forget the warming drawer or the new vacuum sealer to complete your kitchen!



Multifunction ovens that cook at the touch of a button
Just relax! Our compact multifunction ovens have all the benefits of the programmed recipes as well as many other functions. Choose the kind of food: chicken, lamb, fish, cakes, pizza, etc., select the weight and it's ready to eat! The cooking assistant will cook your meal automatically with the best results.



Oven + microwave? Yes, a combi
A high capacity microwave or a multifunction oven? No need to choose when you can have both at the same time. They offer the usual multifunction oven features with the power of a Teka microwave, all in one single appliance.



Teplo plate warmer
The Teplo plate warmer is available in different sizes to fit perfectly in your kitchen. It is ideal for keeping hot food warm until you are ready to serve without drying it. It has a stylish steel warming drawer for a flush finish in your kitchen.

Teka steam oven. The real healthy, tasty option

Do you want to cook as a real professional chef? Steam cooking is the trick. Combine steam and hot air simultaneously and your favourite recipes will keep all the natural juiciness and succulence of the food inside, with a crispy crust outside. Just the way you like it.

And... what else?

- By using Teka steam ovens, your meals will keep all their vitamins, minerals and natural nutrients, which are usually destroyed when using traditional cooking methods.
- Your recipes will have a perfect finish! All flavours, colours, textures and tastes will be enhanced.
- It needs less oil to cook and food doesn't need to be defrosted!
- And it even cooks 20% faster



Kitchen scales

Vacuum sealer

Transparent film

Aluminium foil



Professional cooking at home

Teka offers you a real professional workplace built into a 14 cm drawer. With the new Vacuum Sealer you will be able to weigh food accurately before vacuum sealing it or simply wrap it using the film and foil dispenser.

Besides, vacuum sealing revolutionises the way you cook, especially with steam ovens. It prevents food shrinkage and locks in nutrients and flavours. The removal of air from the bag also allows efficient heat transfer. Real professional expertise fully integrated into your kitchen.

Your personal barista always at home

Enjoy the highest quality coffee! This coffee maker is the perfect final touch for your kitchen and aligns perfectly with other Teka's products, such as Advand Teka ovens.



Authentic Italian coffee or just hot water

Featuring an easy and intuitive electronic touch control panel with a LED display and access to 3 great functions: coffee, steam and hot water.



A flavour-filled espresso or a mild coffee?

Select the amount and strength of each cup of coffee with extreme precision. Use fresh coffee beans for an authentic taste!



Share the pleasure

Share the taste and aroma of fresh coffee with your loved ones. Brew two perfect cups of coffee at the same time!



ADVAND HKL 970 SC



Combi steamer
Energy class: A+
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 30 litres
5 cooking functions
23 access menus
3 memories
1600 W turbo function
Steam function temperatures: 40°-80°-100°
Digital display
Pop-up control knobs
Meat probe device
1200 W grill
1.4 water tank
4 cooking levels
Forced ventilation
Stainless steel cavity
Children safety block
Triple glazed door
2 stainless steel trays
1 stainless steel grid

External Dimension
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 542 mm

TENDER AND JUICY
INSIDE, CRISPY
AND GOLDEN
OUTSIDE

Thanks to the steam oven Advand HKL 970 SC, you can not only steam but also roast or even better, steam and roast your meals. By using the new cooking function which combines hot air with steam, you can prepare delicious roasts which are tender and juicy inside and crispy outside.



ADVAND HKL 870



Multifunction turbo oven
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 38/48 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
10 programmed recipes
Slow cook
Express preheating
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
1 Plus Extraction telescopic guide
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Triple glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray and baking tray
Reinforced grid

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



ADVAND HKL 840



Multifunction turbo oven
Hydroclean PRO cleaning system
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 38/48 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Drop down maxi grill
1 telescopic guide
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Triple glazed door
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Reinforced grid

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 562 mm



ADVAND MWL 32 BIS



Microwave + Grill
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 32/38 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
3 memories
5 power levels
1500 W drop down grill
Digital display
Pop-up control knobs
Crunch function (browning plate)
0-90 min. Timer
Defrost by time and weight
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Stainless steel cavity
Two grids
Browning plate

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 472 mm



ADVAND MCL 32 BIS



Combi Oven+Microwave
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 32/38 litres (net/gross)
3 memories
5 power levels
1600 W turbo function
1500 W drop down grill
Digital display
Pop-up control knobs
Crunch function (browning plate)
0-90 min. timer
Defrost by time and weight
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Stainless steel cavity
Glass tray
Cooking grid
Browning plate

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 542 mm



EBON HKS 930 S



Steam oven
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 32/35 litres (net/gross)
1 cooking function
Steam function temperatures: 40°-80°-100°
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
1.4 water tank
4 cooking levels
Forced ventilation
Double glazed door
2 stainless steel trays

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 472 mm



EBON HKS 635



Turbo multifunction oven
Hydroclean ECO cleaning system
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 38/48 litres (net/gross)
9 cooking functions
Touch Control panel
Pop-up control knobs
Maxi grill
1 telescopic tray guide
Dynamic ventilation
Children safety block
Full glass inner door
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 540 mm



EBON HKS 535



Conventional oven
Energy class: A
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 38/48 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
Pop-up control knobs
Dynamic ventilation
Deep tray
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 540 mm



EBON MWS 32 BI



Microwave + Grill
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 32/38 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
5 power levels
1500 W grill
Mechanical control panel
Pop-up control knobs
0-60 min. timer
Defrost by time
Double glazed door
Stainless steel cavity
1 round rack

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 472 mm



EBON MCS 32 BIH



Combi Oven+Microwave
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 32/38 litres (net/gross)
Touch control panel
6 cooking functions
5 power levels
1500 W turbo
1500 W drop down grill
Pop-up control knobs
0-90 min. timer
Defrost by time
Forced ventilation
Children safety block
Triple glazed door
Stainless steel cavity
Cooking grid

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 542 mm



COUNTRY MWR 32 BI



Microwave + Grill
Painted front
Capacity: 32/38 litres (net/gross)
3 cooking functions
5 power levels
1500 W drop down grill
Mechanical control panel
Crunch function (browning plate)
0-60 min. Timer
Defrost by time
Double glazed door
Forced ventilation
Two grids
Browning plate

Color
Anthracite
Beige

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 472 mm



ADVAND CML 45



Built-in coffee maker
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 2 cups
3 functions (coffee, steam and hot water)
30 automatic programs
Electronic control panel
Pump power: 15 bar
Integrated coffee grinder
Grinding coarseness regulator: 13 positions
Coffee beans deposit: 200 grams
Pre-grounded coffee deposit
Water tank capacity: 1,8 litres
Self-cleaning function
Automatic decalcifier
Quantity of coffee, temperature and intensity regulation
LED lighting
Telescopic guides

External Dimensions
H 455 mm
W 595 mm
D 413 mm



VACUUM SEALER VS 152



Vacuum sealing machine
Kitchen scale with protective cover
Roll holder for aluminum film
Roll holder for transparent film
Place to store accessories
Self-closing
Soft-close

External Dimensions
H 140 mm
W 595 mm
D 557 mm



TEPLO CPEL 15



Plate warmer
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Push-pull opening system
Telescopic drawer with anti-sliding material
6 place settings
10 cm. usable height
Temperature range 30°-80°C
Illuminated switch on-off pilot
Max. nominal power: 430 W

External Dimensions
H 140 mm
W 595 mm
D 557 mm



TEPLO CP 29



Plate warmer
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Telescopic drawer with anti-sliding material
12 place settings
25 cm. usable height
Temperature range 30°-70°C
Illuminated switch on-off pilot
Max. nominal power: 400 W

External Dimensions
H 293 mm
W 595 mm
D 557 mm



TEPLO CP 21



Plate warmer
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Telescopic drawer with anti-sliding material
8 place settings
17 cm. usable height
Temperature range 30°-70°C
Illuminated switch on-off pilot
Max. nominal power: 400 W

External Dimensions
H 215 mm
W 595 mm
D 557 mm



TEPLO CP 15



Plate warmer
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Telescopic drawer with anti-sliding material
6 place settings
10 cm. usable height
Temperature range 30°-70°C
Illuminated switch on-off pilot
Max. nominal power: 400 W

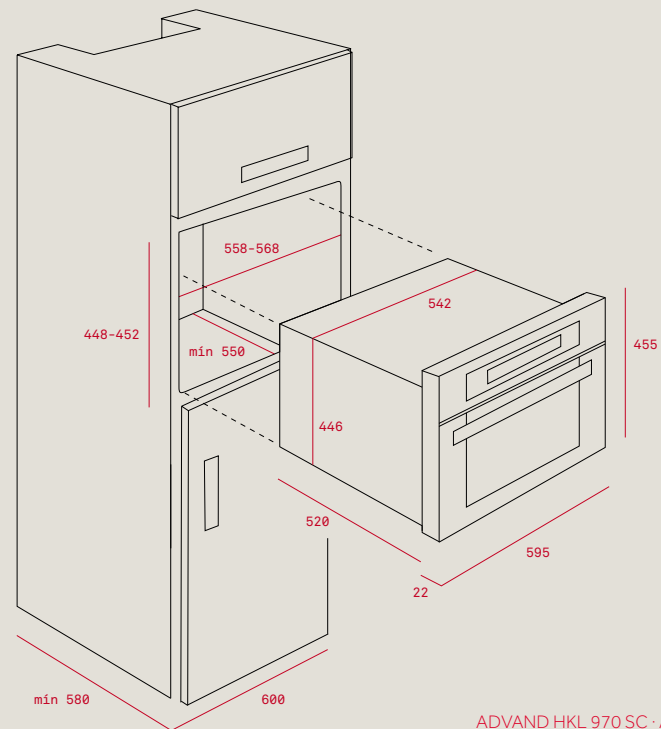
External Dimensions
H 140 mm
W 595 mm
D 557 mm

MODELS	ADVAND HKL 970 SC	ADVAND HKL 870	ADVAND HKL 840	EBON HKS 930 S	EBON HKS 635	EBON HKS 535
Overall measurements						
Height (mm)	455	455	455	455	455	455
Width (mm)	595	595	595	595	595	595
Depth (mm)	542	562	562	472	562	562
Inner measurements						
Height (mm)	210	215	215	420	215	215
Width (mm)	420	452	452	210	452	452
Depth (mm)	390	395	395	390	395	395
Capacity (litres)	32	38/48	38/48	32/35	38/48	38/48
Electrical connection						
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum connection rating (W)	2900	2923	2923	1500	2673	2493
Cable connection length (cm)	-	110	110	-	110	110
Power consumption						
Bottom heat (W)	-	1050	1050	-	1050	1050
Grill/Maxi grill (W)	1200	1500/2600	1500/2600	-	1500/2600	1400
Traditional (W)	-	2550	2550	-	2550	2450
Turbo (W)	1600	1800	1800	-	-	-
Multifunction motor (W)	-	30	30	-	30	-
Interior light (W)	15	25	25	15	25	25
Cooling fan motor (W)	-	18	18	-	18	18
Features						
Stainless steel (fingerprint proof)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking functions	5	10 +10	9	1	8	3
Touch control digital timer	●	●	●	●	●	-
Digital timer start/stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analogic timer start/stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanical timer with stop programmer	-	-	-	-	-	●
Telescopic tray guides	-	1	1	●	1	-
Chromed tray guides	-	●	●	-	●	●
MCS Mix Chamber System	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forzed refrigeration	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential
Fume scape outlet	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault	Vault
Safety systems						
Door opening security disconnection	-	●	-	-	-	-
Children safety block option	●	●	●	-	●	-
Grill protector	-	●	●	-	●	●
Anti-tip tray system	-	●	●	-	●	●
Safety thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Glazed door	3	3	3	2	2	2
Cleaning systems						
Easy cleaning enamel	-	-	-	-	●	●
Pyrolitic cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teka Hydroclean®enamel	-	●	●	-	-	-
Accessories						
Baking tray	2	1	-	2	-	-
Deep tray (50 mm)	-	1	1	-	1	1
Roasting tray	metal rack	-	-	-	1	1
Chromed cooking grid	-	1	1	-	-	-
Tray handle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency						
Energy label(1)	A	A	A	-	A	A

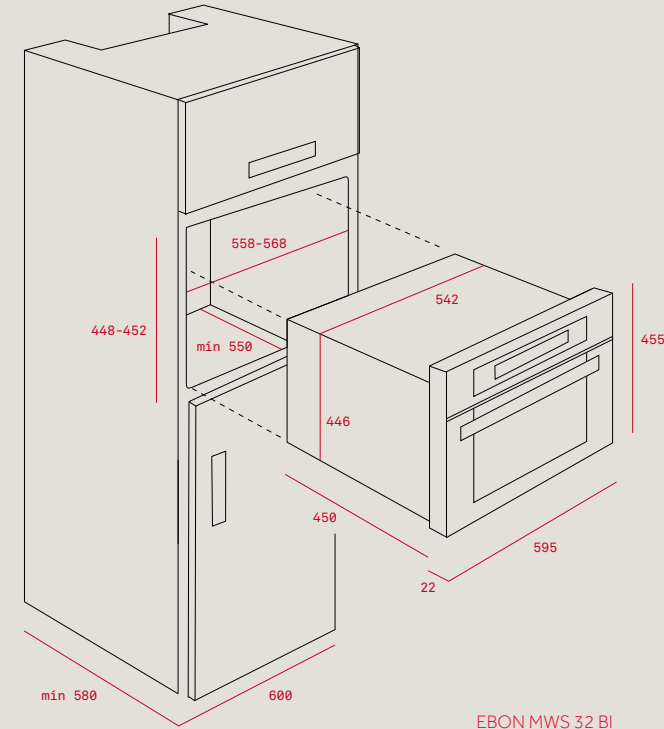
* In a scale embracing from A (more efficient) to G (less efficient).

MODELS	ADVAND MWL 32 BIS	ADVAND MCL 32 BIS	EBON MWS 32 BI	EBON MCS 32 BIH	COUNTRY MWR 32 BI ANTHRACITE/BEIGE
Overall measurements (mm)					
Height	455	455	455	455	455
Width	595	595	595	595	595
Depth	472	542	472	542	472
Inner measurements (mm)					
Height	210	210	210	210	210
Width	420	420	420	420	420
Depth	390	390	390	390	390
Capacity Net/ Gross (litres)	32/38	32/38	32/38	32/38	32/38
Electrical connection					
Power supply 220-240 V	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Mwo power (W)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Grill power (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Frequency 50 Hz	●	●	●	●	●
Turbo (W)	-	1600	-	1500	-
Max. Nominal power (W)	3300	3400	3300	3400	3300
Features					
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	●	●	●	●	-
Cooking functions	3	6	3	6	3
Turbo function	-	●	-	●	-
Microwaves plus grill	●	●	●	●	●
Crunch function	●	●	-	-	●
Integrated drop-down grill	●	●	-	●	●
Touch control panel	●	●	-	-	-
Electronic control panel	-	-	-	●	-
Electromechanical control panel	-	-	●	-	●
Power levels	5	5	5	5	5
Auto cook functions	3	3	-	3	-
Minute minder (minutes)	90	90	60	90	60
Defrosting by time	●	●	●	●	●
Defrosting by weight	●	●	-	-	-
30 seconds quick start	-	-	-	-	-
1 minute quick start	●	●	-	-	-
Inner cavity	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel
Integrated rotary turntable (Ø cm)	32cm	32cm	32cm	32cm	32cm
Turntable stop function	-	-	-	-	-
Frame	-	-	-	-	-
Safety systems					
Children safety block	●	●	-	●	-
Security thermostat	●	●	●	●	●
Forced air ventilation	●	●	Tangential	Tangential	Tangential
Accesories					
Grid	2	1	1	1	2
Glass tray	-	1	-	-	-
Enamel tray	-	-	-	-	-
Browning plate	1	1	-	-	1

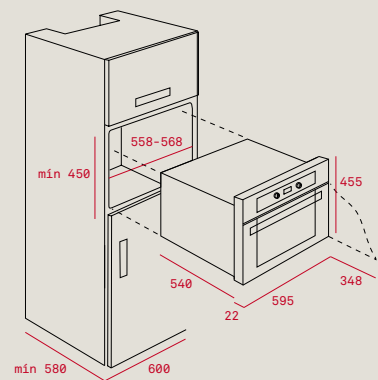
* In a scale embracing from A (more efficient) to G (less efficient).



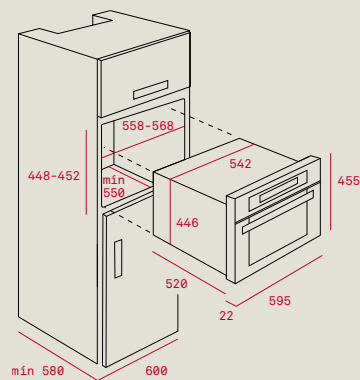
ADVAND HKL 970 SC · ADVAND MCL 32 BIS · EBON MCS 32 BIH



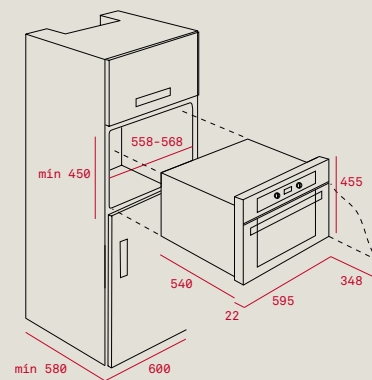
EBON MWS 32 BI



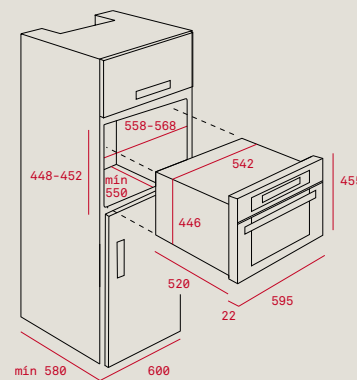
ADVAND HKL 870 · ADVAND HKL 840



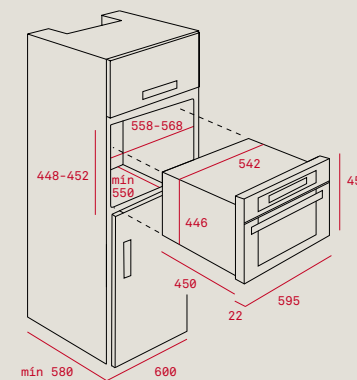
EBON HKS 930 S



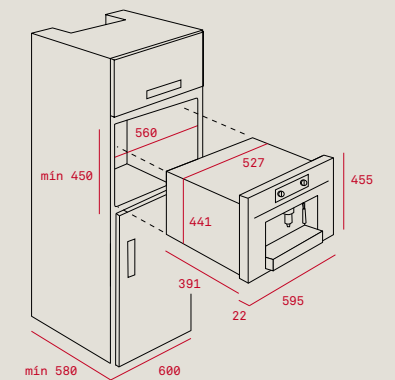
EBON HKS 635



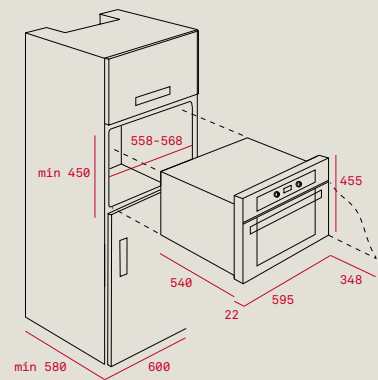
EBON MCS 32 BIH



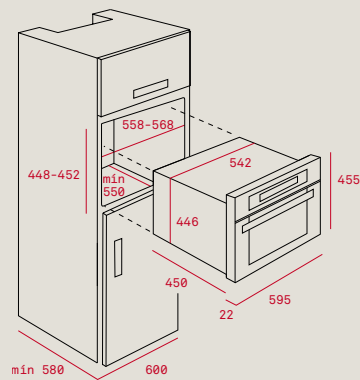
COUNTRY MWR 32 BI ANTHRACITE/BEIGE



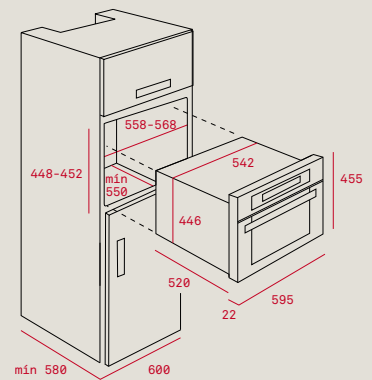
ADVAND CML 45



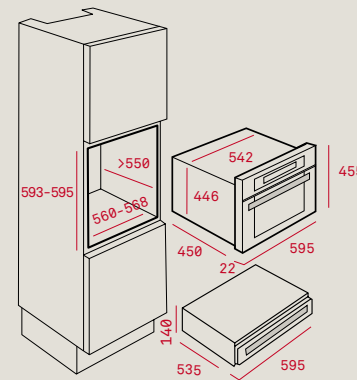
EBON HKS 535



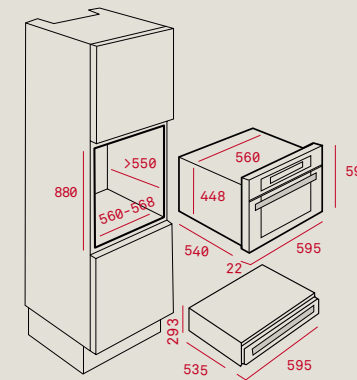
ADVAND MWL 32 BIS



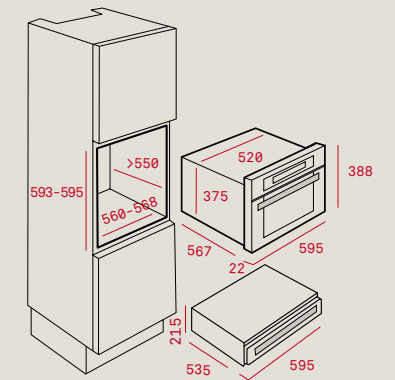
ADVAND MCL 32 BIS



VACUUM SEALER VS 152 · TEPLÓ CPEL 15 ·
TEPLÓ CP 15



TEPLO CP 29



TEPLO CP 21



16:30 h REAL FRIENDSHIP

"A few friends, a horror
movie and terrific popcorn.
A great plan!"

Microwaves

Teka microwaves ovens are
your best ally in the kitchen
when it comes to saving time
without forsaking flavour.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Advand



Ebon



Universo

Teka microwave ovens:

Quick, really easy to use and with unbeatable results

Why spend more time than required in the kitchen? Nowadays, due to our pace of life, many delicious recipes have been created to be cooked faster in a microwave oven. Teka incorporates the latest technology to make your life easier, without compromising results.



All completely aligned

Teka microwave ovens neat and stylish design with an anti-fingerprint stainless steel finishing, combined perfectly in a trendy column with our Advand or Ebon ovens, an interesting solution in any kitchen environment! Shapes, colours and sizes are carefully designed to achieve what we call the "Teka look".



Left-handed or right-handed?
Our Electronic Door Opening System is available in left and right-hinged versions depending on your side opening requirements. EGL versions are left-hinged allowing them to open towards the left, while EGR models open from left to right.



Memorize your favourite recipes
Teka microwave ovens allow you to select different power memories and heating times, so you can repeat your favourite recipes as many times as you desire with the same result.



Exquisite cooking
Teka microwave ovens enhance cooking results and reduce compartment condensation. A tangential fan located at the top creates a Forced Ventilation System that extracts the fumes and hot air generated during cooking, improving the final appearance of your meals.



Double microwave input
The heat waves are spread more evenly thanks to this system, even inside the food. They emit the microwaves from two different points, above and below the magnetron gun. It complements the action of the integrated rotary turntable and minimizes cold zones.



Easy to install
All Teka 18 and 20 litre integrated microwaves include a frontal trim kit that is easy to install and uninstall. The frame is fixed to the microwave oven instead of the cabinet, so the assembly process is really fast and easy, taking just 5 to 10 minutes and using only 4 screws!



Drinks, Pizza or chicken?
Your recipes will be ready in a flash. Teka microwave ovens feature direct access menus for drinks, pizza and chicken. Thanks to these options your microwave adapts to any kind of food. 8 direct access menus.



Crunch function
Brown all sorts of food with only a spoonful of oil! The ferrite teal browning plate guarantees crisp and even cooking results in a healthier way.



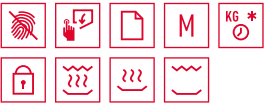
Ceramic bases, exquisite cooking
Ceramic bases let you cook faster while reducing energy consumption. The cooking area is also more spacious and the compartment is easier to clean. Replacing the traditional rotary turntable, a ceramic base also offers consistent wave distribution that provides the best cooking results.



Easy-to-clean drop-down grill
Cleaning a microwave oven has never been so easy! The drop-down grill provides easy access to the top of the cavity, making it easier to keep the inside of your microwave spic-and-span.



ADVAND MWL 22 EGL/EGR



Ceramic base microwave +grill

Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 22 litres
5 microwave power levels (850 W)
9 direct access menus
3 cooking memories
Grill 1200 W
Touch control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
Electronic door opening system
Stainless steel inner cavity
Automatic defrost by time and weight
Timer: 0-90 minutes
+1 minute button
Children safety block
Double glazed door
One grid
Browning plate

External Dimensions

- H 390 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 334 mm



ADVAND MWL 20 BIT



Microwave +grill

Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
10 direct access menus
Manual multi-programmer
Grill 1000 W
Double microwave input
Electronic control panel
Touch Control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Automatic defrost by time and weight
Timer: 0-90 minutes
+1 minute button
Children safety block
Built-in frame included
One grid

External Dimensions

- H 390 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 325 mm



ADVAND MWL 20 BIS



Microwave +grill

Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
Manual multi-programmer
Grill 1000 W
Double microwave input
Electronic control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Automatic defrost by time and weight
Timer: 0-90 minutes
Children safety block
Built-in frame included
One grid

External Dimensions

- H 390 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 325 mm



ADVAND MWL 20 BI



Microwave +grill

Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
Grill 1000 W
Double microwave input
Mechanical control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time
Timer: 0-60 minutes
Built-in frame included
One grid

External Dimensions

- H 390 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 325 mm



EBON MWS 22 EGL/EGR



Ceramic base microwave +grill

Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 22 litres
5 microwave power levels (850 W)
2 direct access menus
2 autocook menus
Grill 1200 W
Touch control panel with LCD display
Pop-up control knobs
Electronic door opening system
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time and weight
Timer: 0-90 minutes
+1 minute button
Children safety block
Double glazed door
One grid

External Dimensions

- H 390 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 334 mm



EBON MWS 22 BI



Ceramic base microwave

Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 22 litres
5 microwave power levels (850 W)
Mechanical control panel
Electronic door opening system
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time
Timer: 0-60 minutes

External Dimensions

- H 390 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 334 mm



EBON MWS 20 BIS



Microwave + grill
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (700 W)
3 direct access menus
1 cooking memory
Grill 1000 W
Double microwave input
Touch control panel
TFT display
Stainless steel inner cavity
Automatic defrost by time and weight
Timer: 0-90 minutes
Children safety block
Built-in frame included
One grid

External Dimensions
H 390 mm
W 595 mm
D 325 mm



TMW 18 BHG



Microwave + grill
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
3 direct access menus
3 cooking memories
Grill 1000 W
Double microwave input
Semi electronic control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time and weight
Timer: 0-90 minutes
Children safety block
Built-in frame included
One grid

External Dimensions
H 390 mm
W 595 mm
D 325 mm



TMW 18 BIH



Microwave
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
3 direct access menus
1 cooking memory
Double microwave input
Semi electronic control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time and weight
Timer: 0-90 minutes
Children safety block
Built-in frame included

External Dimensions
H 390 mm
W 595 mm
D 325 mm



TMW 18 BIG



Microwave + grill
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
Double microwave input
Mechanical control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time
Timer: 0-60 minutes
Built-in frame included
One grid

External Dimensions
H 390 mm
W 595 mm
D 325 mm



TMW 18 BI



Microwave
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
Double microwave input
Mechanical control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time
Timer: 0-60 minutes
Built-in frame included

External Dimensions
H 390 mm
W 595 mm
D 325 mm



MW 18 MI



Microwave
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Capacity: 18 litres
5 microwave power levels (800 W)
Double microwave input
Mechanical control panel
Stainless steel inner cavity
Defrost by time
Timer: 0-60 minutes
Built-in frame included

External Dimensions
H 370 mm
W 595 mm
D 325 mm



LD 455 STAINLESS STEEL

Stainless Steel front
Automatic vertical opening system
Gas resorts
Easy installation



LD 455 ANTRACITE GOLD

Automatic vertical opening system
Gas resorts
Easy installation



LD 455 ANTRACITE BRASS

Automatic vertical opening system
Gas resorts
Easy installation



LD 455 BEIGE BRASS

Automatic vertical opening system
Gas resorts
Easy installation



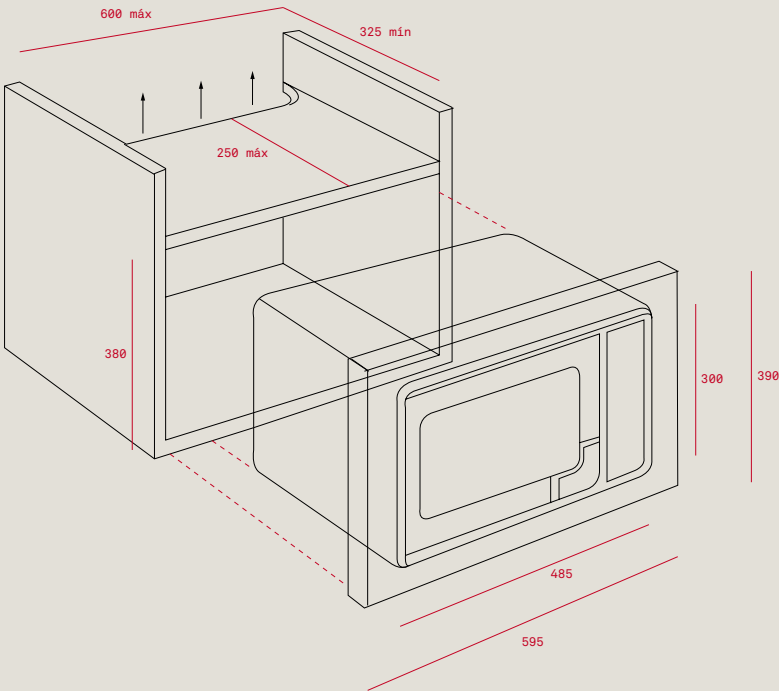
LD 455 BEIGE GOLD

Automatic vertical opening system
Gas resorts
Easy installation

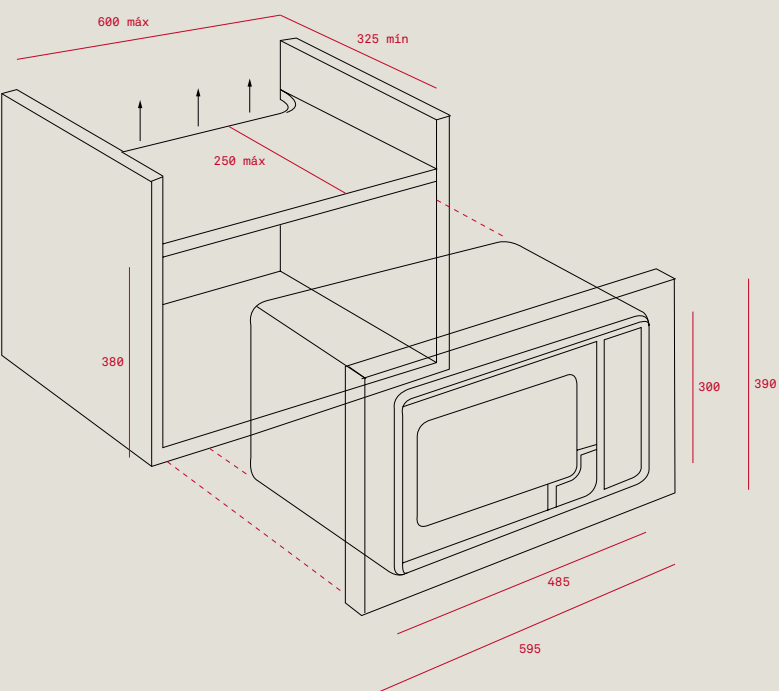


MODELS	ADVAND MWL 22 EGL/EGR	ADVAND MWL 20 BIT	ADVAND MWL 20 BIS	ADVAND MWL 20 BI	EBON MWS 22 EGL/EGR	EBON MWS 22 BI
Overall measurements (mm)						
Height	390	390	390	390	390	390
Width	595	595	595	595	595	595
Depth	334	325	325	325	334	334
Inner measurements (mm)						
Height	220	210	210	210	220	210
Width	350	305	305	305	350	420
Depth	280	280	280	280	280	390
Capacity (litres)	22	18	18	18	22	22
Electrical connection						
Power supply (V)	220-240	220-240	230	230	220-240	220-240
Mwo power (W)	850	800	800	800	850	850
Grill power (W)	1200	1000	1000	1000	1200	-
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50
Turbo (W)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max. Nominal power (W)	2500	1200	1200	1200	2500	1300
Features						
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking functions	3	3	3	3	3	1
Microwaves plus grill	●	●	●	●	●	-
Crunch function	●	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated drop-down grill	●	-	-	-	●	-
Touch control panel	●	●	-	-	●	-
Electronic control panel	-	-	●	-	-	-
Electromechanical control panel	-	-	-	●	-	●
Power levels	5	5	5	5	5	5
Direct access menu	9	10	3	-	2	-
Memories	3	-	-	-	-	-
Manual multiprogram	-	●	●	-	-	-
Minute minder (minutes)	90	90	90	60	90	60
Defrosting by time	●	●	●	●	●	●
Defrosting by weight	●	●	●	-	●	-
30 seconds quick start	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 minute quick start	●	●	-	-	●	-
Inner cavity	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel
Integrated rotary turntable (Ø cm)	-	24cm	24cm	24cm	-	-
Ceramic base	●	-	-	-	●	●
Frame	-	●	●	●	-	-
Safety systems						
Children safety block	●	●	●	-	●	-
Security thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Forced air ventilation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tangential forced air ventilation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Accessories						
Grid	1	1	1	1	1	-
Glass tray	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamel tray	-	-	-	-	-	-
Browning plate	1	-	-	-	-	-

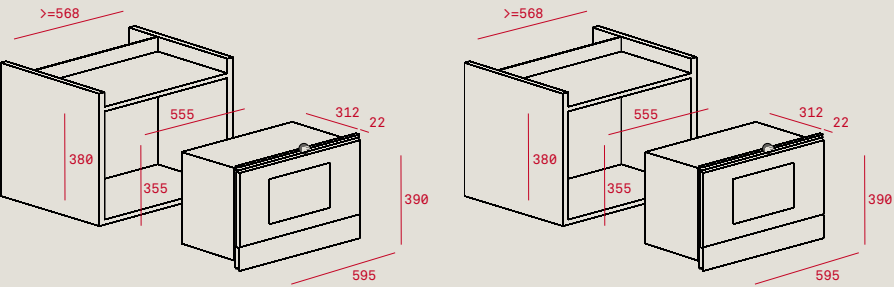
MODELS	EBON MWS 20 BIS	TMW 18 BHG	TMW 18 BIH	TMW 18 BIG	TMW 18 BI	MW 18 MI
Overall measurements (mm)						
Height	390	390	390	390	390	370
Width	595	595	595	595	595	595
Depth	325	325	325	325	325	325
Inner measurements (mm)						
Height	210	210	210	210	210	210
Width	305	305	305	305	305	305
Depth	280	280	280	280	280	280
Capacity (litres)	18	18	18	18	18	18
Electrical connection						
Power supply (V)	220-240	230	230	230	230	230
Mwo power (W)	700	800	800	800	800	800
Grill power (W)	1000	1000		1000	1000	-
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50
Turbo (W)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max. Nominal power (W)	1100	1200	1200	2200	1200	1200
Features						
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking functions	3	3	1	3	1	1
Microwaves plus grill	●	●	-	●	-	-
Crunch function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated drop-down grill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Touch control panel	●	-	-	-	-	-
Electronic control panel	-	●	●	-	-	-
Electromechanical control panel	-	-	-	●	●	●
Power levels	5	5	5	5	5	5
Direct access menu	3	3	3	-	-	-
Memories	1	3	1	-	-	-
Manual multiprogram	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minute minder (minutes)	90	90	90	60	60	61
Defrosting by time	●	●	●	●	●	●
Defrosting by weight	●	●	●	-	-	-
30 seconds quick start	●	●	●	-	-	-
1 minute quick start	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inner cavity	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel	S/Steel
Integrated rotary turntable (Ø cm)	24cm	24cm	24cm	24cm	24cm	24cm
Ceramic base	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety systems						
Children safety block	●	●	●	-	-	-
Security thermostat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Forced air ventilation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tangential forced air ventilation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accessories						
Grid	1	1	-	1	-	-
Glass tray	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamel tray	-	-	-	-	-	-
Browning plate	-	-	-	-	-	-



ADVAND MWL 20 BIS
ADVAND MWL 20 BIT
ADVAND MWL MWL 20 BI

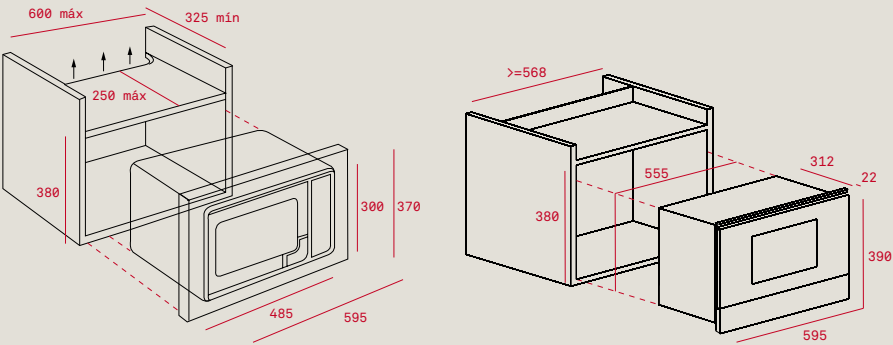


TMW 18 BIH
TMW 18 BIG
TMW 18 BI
TMW 18 BHG



ADVAND MWL 22 EGL/EGR

EBON MWS 22 EGL/EGR
EBON MWS 22 BI · EBON MWS 20 BIS



MW 18 MI

LD 455 STAINLESS STEEL
LD 455 ANTRACITE BRASS
LD 455 ANTRACITE GOLD
LD 455 BEIGE BRASS
LD 455 BEIGE GOLD



17:40h
**REAL
FUN**

"And now you have to add
the sugar... or is it salt?"

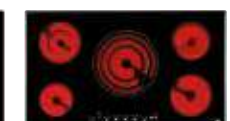
Hobs

However you cook, Teka
turns it into a genuine
experience. Teka hobs are
synonymous with cleaning,
safety and efficiency.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Induction



Vitreous ceramic



Gas

Teka hobs:

The real choice whatever your preference is.

Teka offers the widest and most attractive hob range. From high-tech induction to vitroceramic+gas or traditional gas hobs. The range includes a diverse array of special geometrical shapes, different sizes, colours and finishes.



Induction hobs
are a new level of sophistication. Cook without limits with the Space models.



Vitroceramic hobs
Teka has a solution for every need. Just have a look at its wide, comprehensive range!



Gas on glass hobs
A beautiful composition of glass and cast iron, even with Touch control!



Vitroceramic +Gas hobs
Teka offers you the latest technology and real elegance for your kitchen.



Gas hobs
With Autolock Safety and Auto- ignition for maximum comfort.

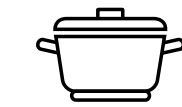


Domino hobs
Teppan Yaki, Space induction, vitroceramic, gas on glass, traditional gas... what's your choice?

Teka Induction:

Much faster, cleaner, safer and energy efficient.

These hobs are user friendly, easy to clean and effort free. Manufactured to ensure you only use the energy you need. They reduce cooking time and keep the surface cool and safe.



Induction technology
An electromagnet located beneath the glass surface creates a powerful magnetic field which fits the size and shape of the cookware and heats only its base while adjacent areas remain cold. Up to 90% of the energy consumed is transferred to the pot being used.



Traditional technologies
A high percentage of the energy is wasted heating the entire surface of the cooking area and the surrounding air. In a gas hob only 55% of the energy used to heat the pan reaches it when it is being used.



The fastest way of cooking
Teka's Induction is simply the quickest way to cook. It boils water faster than a comparable gas or vitroceramic hob.



Really easy to clean
Since the surface of the hob is only heated by the pot, it is easy to swipe with a damp cloth avoiding the need to rub, as it happens with traditional hobs.



Extra safe
Induction hobs feature automatic pan recognition creating heat precisely where needed, under the pot. Avoid burning!

Teka Induction hobs: The best option
Teka's induction hobs guarantee you maximum energy precision to meet your needs with no efficiency loss. Efficient hobs even in the manufacturing process. The ceramic-glass of our induction hobs is fully recyclable, 100% free.



Teka Space induction: Cook without limitations

With a 30% extra surface area you can now cook with real freedom using several pans.



Space limitations are no longer an issue!
Teka Space induction hobs thanks to its latest generation technology, allows you to use really large pots or several small ones at the same time with no energy waste

9 cm 12 cm 10 cm 10 cm	9 cm 12 cm 16 cm	Oval 10 cm 10 cm
333 x 243 cm	28 cm	24 cm

- 

iQuick Boiling®
With the touch of a button the hob will reach the max power. It will advise you in order you add the food and the power will automatically reduce. Just relax!
- 

Zone Programmer
Set the timer which automatically switches off the zone!. An acoustic alarm can be set up for 99 minutes and allows you to programme all the heating elements at the same time.
- 

Pan Optimization System
No matter which pot you use! This exclusive system adapts the power according to your cookware quality, guaranteeing your food is cooked at the ideal temperature.
- 

Touch Control Slider
Control the cooking levels of each cooking zone accurately and efficiently just by sliding your finger! Set a zone at the desired power in an instant with one slick movement.
- 

Power Plus
Are you in a hurry? Do you need fast boiling or to brown meat intensely? This function increases total power up to 70% reaching 3.700W in one or various cooking zones for 10 minutes maximum.
- 

Stop & Go
If you are called away this function pauses the cooking process for 10 minutes. Once you return and press the button again, the hob will automatically restore the previous settings (temperature, timer, etc...)
- 

Synchro
Do you cook fish in a fish pan? The Synchro function allows the simultaneous activation of two zones for a larger cooking surface.
- 


Grill Style cooking
No need to use pans! Just cook directly on the cooking surface.


Teka gas hobs: A really Innovative design


Add a stylish touch to your kitchen with our full range of gas cooktops. From the slim stainless steel EFX premium hobs to the elegant gas on glass range or the innovative vitroceramic+gas hobs.




EFX hobs have a smoother and easier to clean surface
Teka EFX slim gas hobs bring modern elegance to any kitchen. Their flat surface can be turned into a clear area, exposing the steel surface, free from other elements. With fewer parts and hard to reach angles, the new Teka EFX hobs are a true advancement in your kitchen.

- 

Energy optimization
Teka takes care of energy saving and protects the environment. The new high efficiency 3rd series burners for EFX hobs save between 20% and 25% more gas than traditional cook tops, with a maximum efficiency of 69%. Improved gas combustion serves to increase power.
- 

Safety
It is important to keep safety present when cooking with gas. Enjoy peace of mind with the Autolock security system; each burner is fitted with a thermocouple device that shuts off the gas if a flame is not detected
- 

Comfort
The convenient press down and hold electronic ignition is operated by burner control knobs and alleviates the need for untidy matches and gas guns. The integrated auto-ignition system offers maximum comfort.
- 

Cooking with gas has never been so easy
Its high-tech Touch Control switches the flame on and off automatically. It controls the gas power accurately and programs the cooking time besides many other high performance features such as child lock, automatic switch off and restart.



VR TC 95 4I



95 cm induction hob
Slider control panel
Bevelled glass
Power plus function
Synchro function
iQuick boiling function
Stop and Go function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (280 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7400 W

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 950 mm



IR 942 HS



90 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power plus function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7400 W

External Dimensions
H 400 mm
W 900 mm



IRS 933 HS



90 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
iQuick boiling function
Power plus function
Stop and Go function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (180/280 mm Ø)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7400 W

External Dimensions
H 400 mm
W 900 mm



IRS/IBS 953



90 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass (IRS) or frameless glass (IBS)
Synchro function
iQuick boiling function
Power plus function
Stop and Go function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
5 cooking zones:
1 induction element (190/300 mm Ø)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 11000 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 900 mm



SPACE IRS 943



90 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
1 Flexizone
iQuick boiling function
Power plus function
Stop and Go function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
2 induction elements (270/180 mm Ø)
convertible to 1 Flexizone (280x385)
1 induction elements (280 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 900 mm



IRS 843



80 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Synchro function
iQuick boiling function
Power plus function
Stop and Go function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (280 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 800 mm



IR 831



80 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Power management function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicators
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (145mm Ø)
1 induction element (210mm Ø)
1 induction element (180/280mm Ø)
Max.nominal power: 6700 W

External dimensions
➊ H400mm
➋ W 800mm



IRS 841



80 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6400 W

External Dimensions
➊ H 510 mm
➋ W 800 mm



IR 720



70 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Residual heat indicators
2 Cooking zones:
1 Induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/190 mm Ø)
Max nom power: 3800 W

External Dimensions
➊ H 430 mm
➋ W 730 mm



IR 721



70 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicators
2 Cooking zones:
1 Induction element (240 mm Ø)
1 Induction element (180 mm Ø)
Max nom power: 3500 W

External Dimensions
➊ H 430 mm
➋ W 730 mm



SPACE IRF 644

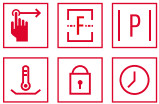


60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
2 Flexizones
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
4 induction elements (235x190mm Ø)
convertible to 2 Flexizones (235x395)
Max. nominal power: 7000 W

External Dimensions
➊ H 510 mm
➋ W 600 mm



SPACE IRF 641



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
1 Flexizone
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
2 induction elements (235x190mm Ø)
convertible to 1 Flexizone (235x395)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7000 W

External Dimensions
➊ H 510 mm
➋ W 600 mm



IRS 643



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Synchro function
iQuick boiling function
Power function
Stop and Go function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

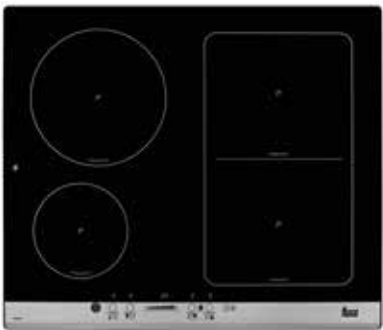


IRS 641 WHITE



White finish 60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7000 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



SPACE IPF 641



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass (front side)
Fingerprint proof serigraphy
Synchro function
1 Flexizone
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
2 induction elements (235x190mm Ø)
convertible to 1 Flexizone (235x395)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7000 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

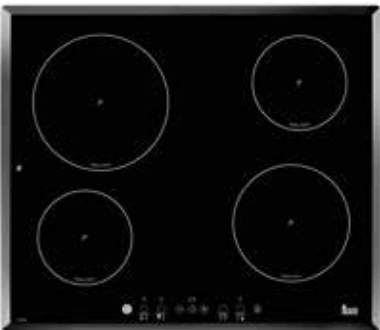


IRS 641



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
2 induction element (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7000 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



IR/IB 6040



60 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (IR) or frameless glass (IB)
Power function
Power management function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (180 mm Ø)
2 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7200 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



IBR 6040



Old style 60 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Frameless glass
Old style serigraphy
Power function
Low temp function
Power management function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (180 mm Ø)
2 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7200 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



SPACE IRF 631



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Synchro function
1 Flexizone
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
2 induction elements (235x190mm Ø) convertible to 1 Flexizone (235x395)
1 induction element (180/280 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6700 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

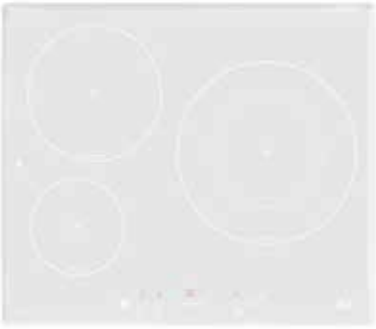


IRS 633



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
iQuick boiling function
Power Plus function
Stop and Go function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (190/300 mm Ø)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

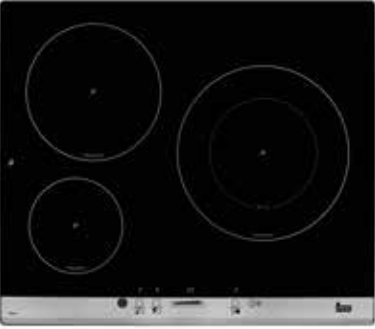


IRS 631 WHITE



White finish 60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (180/280 mm Ø)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6700 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



IP 631



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Fingerprint proof serigraphy
Bevelled glass (front side)
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (180/270 mm Ø)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



IRS 631



60 cm induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (180/280 mm Ø)
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6700 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



IR/IB 6030



60 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (IR) or frameless glass (IB)
Power function
Low temp function
Power management function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (260 mm Ø)
1 induction element (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 5900 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



IR/IB 6031



60 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (IR) or frameless glass (IB)
Power function
Low temp function
Power management function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (180/280 mm Ø)
1 induction element (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7200 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



IR 531



50 depth cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Power management function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (180/270 mm Ø)
2 induction elements (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6000 W

External Dimensions
H 435 mm
W 600 mm



IRC 631



60 cm induction hob
Touch control panel
Diamond bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Power management function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 induction element (180/270 mm Ø)
1 induction element (180 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6700 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 590 mm



AN INDUCTION
HOB FOR EVERY
INSTALLATION
SPACE

Teka not only offers the widest hob range. It goes one step ahead to make your life easier. The available installation space in your kitchen does not matter anymore. Teka has an induction hob for you, it adapts to any geometrical shape. You will not have to care about the dimensions of your actual mounting space anymore.



VR TC 95



95 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Stop and Go function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (120/180/210 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/180 mm Ø)
2 high light (180 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7600 W

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 950 mm



TR 951



90 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Stop and Go function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
5 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (145/210/270 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/180 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (160 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 8900 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 900 mm



TR 941 HZ



90 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Stop and Go function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (120/180/210 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/180 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6400 W

External Dimensions
H 400 mm
W 900 mm



TR 841



80 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Stop and Go function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (145/210/270 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/180 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6800 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 800 mm



TR/TB 842



80 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (TR) or frameless glass (TB)
Burst of cooking function
Stop and Go function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (120/180/210 mm Ø)
1 extensible high light (170x265 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 7500 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 800 mm

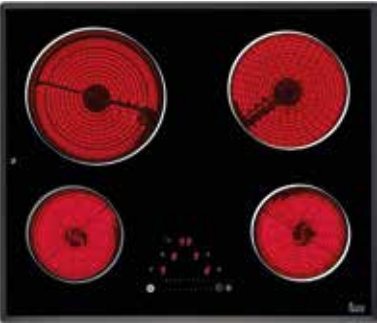


TR 831 HZ



80 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Stop and Go function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (145/210/270 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 5700 W

External Dimensions
H 400 mm
W 800 mm

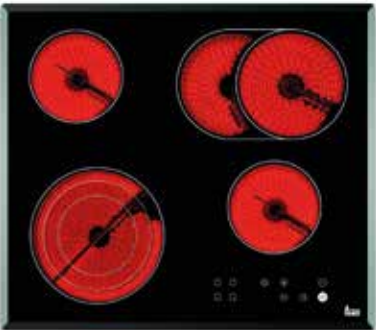


TRS 645



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 double high light (180/210 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power:6200 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

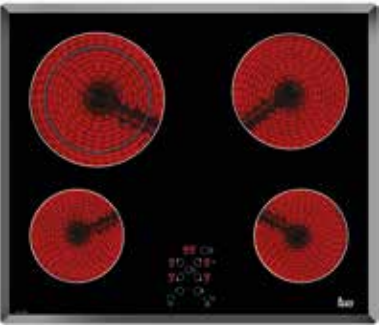


TR/TT/TB 642



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (TR), stainless steel frame (TT) or frameless glass (TB)
Burst of cooking function
Cooking time programmer
Independent programer of each cooking zone
Stop and Go function
Security blocking
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (120/180/210 mm Ø)
1 extensible high light (170x265 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6900 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



TR/TT/TB 641.2



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (TR), stainless steel frame (TT) or frameless glass (TB)
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 double high light (180/210 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6200 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

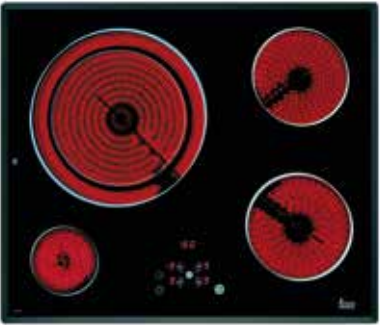


TR/TT/TB 600



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (TR), stainless steel frame (TT) or frameless glass (TB)
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 high light (210 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6300 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



TR 634



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 double high light (210/270 mm Ø)
1 high light (160 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
1 high light (100 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 5750 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



TBR 641



Old style 60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Frameless (old style serigraphy)
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (180/210 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6200 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



VT CM

60 cm vitroceramic hob
Mechanical control panel
Stainless steel frame
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
2 high light (180 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6000 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



TC 620



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Stainless steel frame
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 double high light (180/210 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (160mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6500 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 590 mm

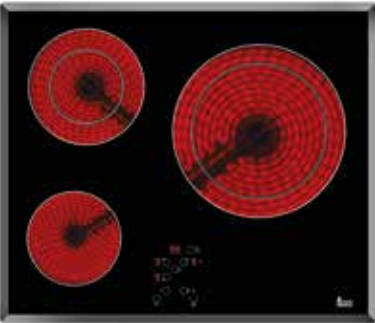


TRS 635



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Slider touch control panel
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 triple high light (145/210/270 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 5700 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



TR 631



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 double high light (210/270 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 5600 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



TR/TT/TB 630



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (TR), stainless steel frame (TT) or frameless glass (TB)
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 double high light (210/270 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 5400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

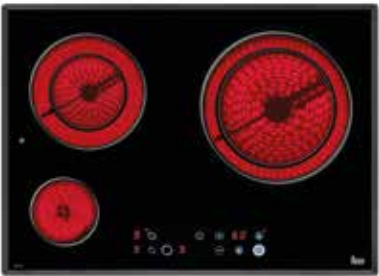


TR/TB 610



60 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass (TR) or frameless glass (TB)
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 double high light (180/230 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 5100 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm

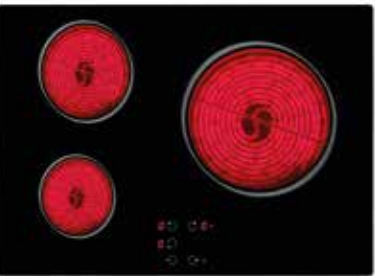


TR 530



50 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 double high light (180/230 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/180 mm Ø)
1 high light (100 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 4750 W

External Dimensions
H 435 mm
W 600 mm

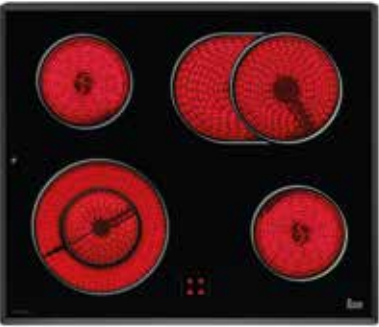


TB 53



50 cm vitroceramic hob
Touch control panel
Frameless
Burst of cooking function
Security blocking
Residual heat indicator
3 cooking zones:
1 high light (210 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 4500 W

External Dimensions
H 435 mm
W 600 mm



VTC R/T/B 2DC E

Polivalent 60 cm vitroceramic hob
Polivalent (control panel in the oven)
Bevelled glass (R), stainless steel frame (T) or frameless glass (B)
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 extensible high light (170x265 mm Ø)
1 double high light (120/210 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6800 W

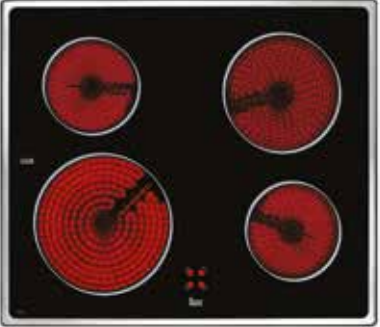
External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



VT N DC

Polivalent 60 cm vitroceramic hob
Polivalent (control panel in the oven)
Stainless steel frame
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 double high light (120/210 mm Ø)
2 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6900 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 590 mm



VTC B

Polivalent 60 cm vitroceramic hob
Polivalent (control panel in the oven)
Stainless steel frame
Residual heat indicator
4 cooking zones:
1 high light (210 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
2 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 6300 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 600 mm



VR 90 4G AI AL TR



90 cm gas on glass hob
Triple ring burner
Bevelled tempered glass
Individual cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black frontal knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (35 kw)
1 fast burner (3 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 900 mm



CGW LUX 90 TC 5G
AI AL DR CI



Touch control 90 cm gas on glass hob
Double ring burner
Frameless ceramic glass
Cast iron grids
Cooking programmer
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Residual heat indicators
5 cooking zones:
1 double ring burner (4,2 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 870 mm



CGW LUX 90 5G
AI AL DR CI



90 cm gas on glass hob
Double ring burner
Frameless ceramic glass
Cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black frontal knobs
5 cooking zones:
1 double ring burner (5 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 870 mm



CGW LUX 86 TC 3G
AI AL 2TR CI



Touch control 86 cm glass hob

- Triple ring burner
- Bevelled tempered glass
- Individual cast iron grids
- Cooking programmer
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Residual heat indicators
- 3 cooking zones:
- 2 wok burners (4.2 kw)
- 1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 450 mm
- W 860 mm



CGW LUX 86 2G 1P
AI AL 2TR CI



86 cm gas on glass hob

- Triple ring burners
- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual cast iron grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black frontal knobs
- Residual heat indicators
- 3 cooking zones:
- 2 wok burners (4 kw)
- 1 electric plate 145 mm Ø (1.5 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 450 mm
- W 860 mm



CGW LUX 86 TC 2G
AI AL 2TR CI



Touch control 86 cm gas on glass hob

- Triple ring burner
- Bevelled tempered glass
- Individual cast iron grids
- Cooking programmer
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Residual heat indicators
- 2 cooking zones:
- 2 wok burners (4.2 kw)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 450 mm
- W 860 mm



CGW LUX 86 2G
AI AL 2TR CI



86 cm gas on glass hob

- Triple ring burner
- Bevelled tempered glass
- Individual cast iron grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black frontal knobs
- Residual heat indicators
- 2 cooking zones:
- 2 wok burners (5 kw)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 450 mm
- W 860 mm



CGW LUX 78 2G
AI AL 2TR CI



78 cm gas on glass hob

- Triple ring burner
- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual cast iron grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black frontal knobs
- Residual heat indicators
- 2 cooking zones:
- 2 wok burners (4 kw)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 450 mm
- W 780 mm



CGW LUX 78 2G 1P
AI AL 2TR CI



78 cm gas on glass hob

- Triple ring burner
- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual cast iron grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black frontal knobs
- Residual heat indicators
- 3 cooking zones:
- 2 wok burners (4 kw)
- 1 electric plate 145 mm Ø (1.5 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 450 mm
- W 780 mm



CGW LUX 70 5G
AI AL TR CI



70 cm gas on glass hob
Triple ring burner
Frameless ceramic glass
Cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black frontal knobs
5 cooking zones:
2 fast burners (2.8 kW)
1 triple burner (4 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 710 mm



CGW LUX 70 5G AI AL CI



70 cm gas on glass hob
Frameless ceramic glass
Cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black frontal knobs
5 cooking zones:
2 fast burners (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 710 mm



CGW LUX 70 4G AI AL CI



70 cm gas on glass hob
Frameless ceramic glass
Cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black frontal knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burners (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 710 mm



CGW LUX 60 TC 4G AI AL CI



Touch control 60 cm gas on glass hob
Frameless ceramic glass
Cast iron grids
Cooking programmer
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Residual heat indicators
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 610 mm



CGW LUX 60 4G AI AL TR CI



60 cm gas on glass hob
Triple ring burner
Frameless tempered glass
Cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black frontal knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (4 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 610 mm



CGW LUX 60 4G AI AL CI



60 cm gas on glass hob
Frameless tempered glass
Cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black frontal knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 512 mm
W 610 mm



CGW LUX 60 3G AI AL TR CI



60 cm gas & electric on glass hob

- Triple ring burner
- Frameless tempered glass
- Cast iron grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black frontal knobs
- 3 cooking zones:
- 1 triple ring burner (4 kw)
- 1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
- 1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 512 mm
- W 610 mm



HF LUX 60 4G AI AL



60 cm gas on glass hob

- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual enamelled grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black frontal knobs
- 4 cooking zones:
- 1 fast burner (3 kW)
- 2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
- 1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 500 mm
- W 580 mm



HF LUX 60 4G AI AL WHITE

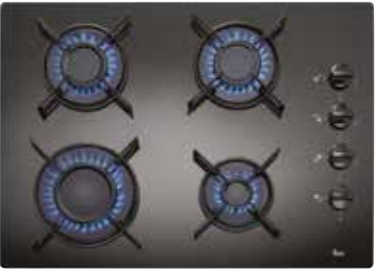


60 cm gas on glass hob

- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual enamelled grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Metallic looking frontal knobs
- 4 cooking zones:
- 1 fast burner (3 kW)
- 2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
- 1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 500 mm
- W 580 mm



HF LUX 50 4G AI AL

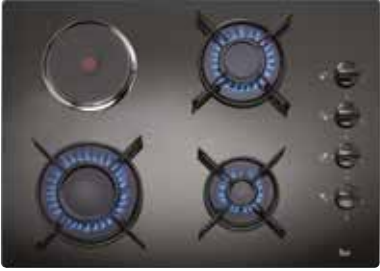


50 cm gas on glass hob

- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual enamelled grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black lateral knobs
- 4 cooking zones:
- 1 fast burner (3 kW)
- 2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
- 1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 435 mm
- W 600 mm



HF LUX 50 3G 1P AI AL



50 cm gas & electric on glass hob

- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual enamelled grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Black lateral knobs
- Power-on indicator
- 4 cooking zones:
- 1 fast burner (3 kW)
- 1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
- 1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
- 1 electric plate 145 mm Ø (1.5 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 435 mm
- W 600 mm



HL LUX 60 4G AI AL



60 cm gas on glass hob

- Frameless tempered glass
- Individual cast iron grids
- Auto-ignition
- Auto-lock safety device
- Metallic looking lateral knobs
- 4 cooking zones:
- 1 fast burner (3 kW)
- 2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
- 1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
- Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 500 mm
- W 580 mm



HL LUX 60 4G AI AL WHITE



60 cm gas on glass hob
Bevelled tempered glass
Individual cast iron grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Metallic looking lateral knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (3 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 580 mm



EW 90 5G AI AL TR CI



90 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
5 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 870 mm



EW 90 5G
AI AL TR CI BLACK



Black finish 90 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Black matt finish
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
5 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 870 mm



EW 60 4G AI AL CI



60 cm gas hob
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 590 mm

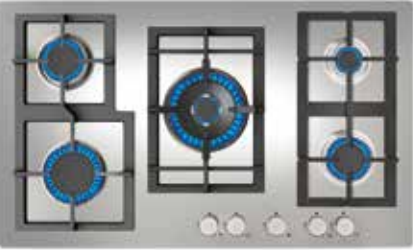


EW 60 4G AI AL CI BLACK



60 cm gas hob
Black matt finish
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.4 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 590 mm

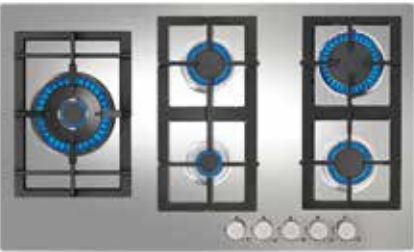


EFX 90 5G AI AL DR



90 cm gas hob
Double ring burner
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
High efficiency burners
5 cooking zones:
1 double ring burner (4 kw)
1 fast burner (3 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 860 mm

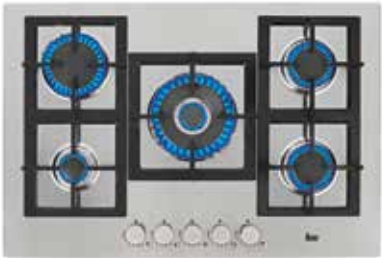


EFX 90 5G AI AL DR LEFT



90 cm gas hob
Double ring burner
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
High efficiency burners
5 cooking zones:
1 double ring burner (4 kw)
1 fast burner (3 kW)
2 semi-fast burnesr (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
➤ H 510 mm
➤ W 860 mm



EFX 70 5G AI AL DR



70 cm gas hob
Double ring burner
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
High efficiency burners
5 cooking zones:
1 double ring burner (4 kw)
1 fast burner (3 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
➤ H 510 mm
➤ W 750 mm

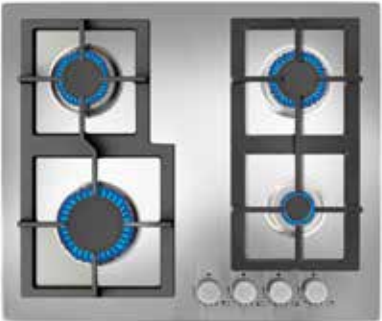


EFX 60 4G AI AL DR



60 cm gas hob
Double ring burner
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
High efficiency burners
4 cooking zones:
1 double ring burner (4 kw)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
➤ H 510 mm
➤ W 600 mm



EFX 60 4G AI AL



60 cm gas hob
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
High efficiency burners
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (3 kw)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
➤ H 510 mm
➤ W 600 mm



EFX 60 2G 2H



60 cm gas hob
Cast iron grids
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
High efficiency burners
4 cooking zones:
1 semi fast burner (1,75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1,00 kW)
1 high light (180 mm Ø) 1800 W
1 high light (145 mm Ø) 1200 W
Gas typology: LPG (butane/ propane), natural

External Dimensions
➤ H 510mm
➤ W 600mm



EX 90 6G AI AL CI



90 cm gas hob
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
6 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
4 semi-fast burner (1,75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
➤ H 500 mm
➤ W 860 mm



EX 90 5G AI AL TR CI LEFT



90 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
5 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
3 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 860 mm



EX 90 5G AI AL TR CI



90 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
5 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 860 mm



EX 90 5G AI AL PC CI



90 cm gas hob
Fish burner
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
5 cooking zones:
1 fish burner (2.8 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 860 mm



EX 90 3G AI AL TR CI LEFT



90 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Central service area
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
3 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 860 mm



EX 70 5G AI AL TR



70 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
5 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 680 mm



EX 70 3G AI AL TR LEFT CI



70 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Grid options: Enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
3 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 680 mm



EX 70 2G AI AL 2TR CI



70 cm gas hob
Triple ring burners
Grid options: Enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
2 cooking zones:
2 triple ring burners (3.1 kw)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 680 mm



EX 60 4G AI AL CI



60 cm gas hob
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (2.8 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 580 mm



EX 60 3G AI AL TR CI



60 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Grid options: Cast iron, enamelled or matt finish enamelled
Metal looking frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Hob lid (optional)
3 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (3 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 580 mm



EH 60 4G AI AL TR CI



60 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Cast iron grids
Old brass or gold frontal knobs
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
4 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.5 kw)
1 fast burner (3 kW)
1 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

Colors
Anthracite (AT) / Beige (BG)

Knobs
Old brass (OB) / Gold (MG)

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 580 mm



HLX 60 4G AI AL TR



60 cm gas hob
Triple ring burner
Enamelled grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black lateral knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 triple ring burner (3.1 kw)
1 fast burner (3 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 580 mm



HLX 60 4G AI AL



60 cm gas hob
Enamelled grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black lateral knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (3 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 580 mm



HLX 60 3G 1P AI AL



60 cm gas hob
Enamelled grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black lateral knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (3 kW)
1 semi-fast burner (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
1 electric plate 145 mm Ø (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 500 mm
W 580 mm



HLX 50 4G AI AL



50 cm depth gas hob
Enamelled grids
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Black lateral knobs
4 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (3 kW)
2 semi-fast burners (1.75 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 435 mm
W 600 mm



TPI 380



Teppan Yaki modular induction hob
Slider touch control panel
10 cooking levels
Stop and Go function
Bridge function
Cleaning function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Residual heat indicator
2 cooking zones:
2 induction element (145 mm Ø))
Max. nominal power: 2800 W

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 380 mm



IR 421



Modular induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
2 cooking zones:
1 induction element (250 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 3200 W

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 450 mm



SPACE IRF 321



Modular induction hob
Slider touch control panel
Bevelled glass
1 Flexizone
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
1 cooking zone:
1 Flexizone (235x395 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 3200 W

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 300 mm



IR 321



Modular induction hob
Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Power function
Low temp function
Security blocking
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Pan optimization system
Residual heat indicator
2 cooking zones:
1 induction element (210 mm Ø)
1 induction element (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 3200 W

External Dimensions
H 520 mm
W 300 mm



VT TC 2P.1



Modular vitroc ceramic hob

Touch control panel
Bevelled glass
Security blocking
Burst of cooking function
Cooking time programmer
Independent programmer of each cooking zone
Residual heat indicator
2 cooking zones:
1 double high light (120/180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 2900 W
Optional: junction kit

External Dimensions

- H 520 mm
- W 300 mm



VT CM 30 2P

Modular vitroc ceramic hob

Metal looking frontal knobs
Bevelled glass
Residual heat indicator
2 cooking zones:
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 3000 W
Optional: junction kit

External Dimensions

- H 520 mm
- W 300 mm



VM 30 2P-T



Modular vitroc ceramic hob

Metal looking frontal knobs
Stainless steel frame
Timer (60 min.)
Residual heat indicator
2 cooking zones:
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 2900 W
Optional: junction kit

External Dimensions

- H 510 mm
- W 300 mm



VM 30 2P

Modular vitroc ceramic hob

Metal looking frontal knobs
Stainless steel frame
Residual heat indicator
2 cooking zones:
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
Max. nominal power: 2900 W
Optional: junction kit

External Dimensions

- H 510 mm
- W 300 mm



VT.2 1G AI AL TR CI



Modular gas on glass hob

Triple ring burner
Bevelled ceramic glass
Cast iron grid
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 triple ring burner (42 kw)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

- H 520 mm
- W 300 mm



VT.2 2G AI AL CI



Modular gas on glass hob

Bevelled ceramic glass
Cast iron grid
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Metallic looking frontal knob
2 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (2.5 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions

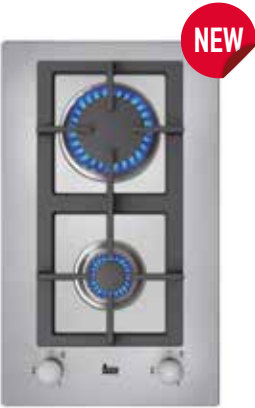
- H 520 mm
- W 300 mm



EFX 30 1G AI AL DR CI

Modular gas hob
Stainless steel surface
Cast iron grid
Auto-indigtion
Auto-lock safety device
High Efficiency burners
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 triple ring burner (4,00 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/ propane),
natural

External Dimensions
➦ H 510mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 2G AI AL CI

Modular gas hob
Stainless steel surface
Cast iron grid
Auto-indigtion
Auto-lock safety device
High Efficiency burners
Metallic looking frontal knob
2 cooking zone:
1 double ring burner (3,00 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1,00 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/ propane),
natural

External Dimensions
➦ H 510mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 1P

Modular electric hob
Stainless steel surface
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 electric plate 180 mm Ø (2kW)
Max.nominal power: 1500 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 1P-T



Modular electric hob
Stainless steel surface
Timer
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 electric plate 180 mm Ø (2kW)
Max.nominal power: 1500 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 2P

Modular electric hob
Stainless steel surface
Metallic looking frontal knob
2 cooking zone:
1 electric plate 145 mm Ø(1,5 kW)
1 electric plate 180 mm Ø (2,0 kW)
Max.nominal power: 3500 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 2P-T



Modular electric hob
Stainless steel surface
Timer
Metallic looking frontal knob
2 cooking zone:
1 electric plate 145 mm Ø(1,5 kW)
1 electric plate 180 mm Ø (2,0 kW)
Max.nominal power: 3500 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 2H

Modular vitroceramic hob
Stainless steel surface
Metallic looking frontal knob
2 cooking zone:
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
Max.nominal power: 3000 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm

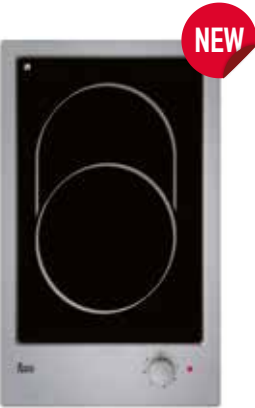


EFX 30 2H-T



Modular vitroceramic hob
Stainless steel surface
Timer
Metallic looking frontal knob
2 cooking zone:
1 high light (145 mm Ø)
1 high light (180 mm Ø)
Max.nominal power: 3000 W

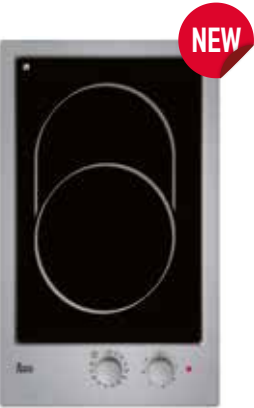
External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 1H

Modular vitroceramic hob
Stainless steel surface
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 high light oval (2,2 kW)
Max.nominal power: 2200 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 1H-T



Modular vitroceramic hob
Stainless steel surface
Timer
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 high light oval (2,2 kW)
Max.nominal power: 2200 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 1G



Modular vitroceramic hob
Stainless steel surface
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 grill high light (2,5 kW)
Max.nominal power: 2500 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 1G-T



Modular vitroceramic hob
Stainless steel surface
Timer
Metallic looking frontal knob
1 cooking zone:
1 grill high light (2,5 kW)
Max.nominal power: 2500 W

External Dimensions
➦ H 510 mm
➦ W 305 mm



EFX 30 GRILL

Modular hob
Barbacue
Stainless steel surface
Cast iron grid
Metallic looking frontal knob
Overheating cut-off system
1 electric resistance
Max.nominal power: 2400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 305 mm



EFX 30 FRYER

Modular hob
Fryer
Stainless steel surface
Metallic looking frontal knob
Overheating cut-off system
Thermostat for a constant oil temperature control
2 electric resistance
Max.nominal power: 2300 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 305 mm



EFX 30 TEPPANYAKI



Modular hob
Teppanyaki
Stainless steel surface
Metallic looking frontal knob
Overheating cut-off system
Efficiency value more than 90%
High temperature resistance surface (AISI 304) max 270°C
Thermostat for a constant cooking temperature control.
Easy cleaning
Max.nominal power: 2400 W

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 305 mm



EM 30 2G AI AL



Modular gas hob
Stainless steel
Enamelled grid
Auto-ignition
Auto-lock safety device
Metal looking frontal knobs
2 cooking zones:
1 fast burner (3 kW)
1 auxiliary burner (1 kW)
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 300 mm



EM 30 2P-T



Modular electric hob
Stainless steel
Timer (60 min.)
Metal looking frontal knobs
2 cooking zones:
1 electric plate 180 mm Ø (1.5 kW)
1 electric plate 145 mm Ø (1.5 kW)
Max. nominal power: 3000 W
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural
Optional: junction kit

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 300 mm



EM 30 2P

Modular electric hob
Stainless steel
Metal looking frontal knobs
2 cooking zones:
1 electric plate 180 mm Ø (1.5 kW)
1 electric plate 145 mm Ø (1.5 kW)
Max. nominal power: 3000 W
Gas typology: LPG (butane/propane), natural
Optional: junction kit

External Dimensions
H 510 mm
W 300 mm

MODELS	VR TC 95 4I	IR 942 HS	IRS 933 HS	IRS/IBS 953	SPACE IRS 943	IRS 843	IR 831	IRS 841
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS								
Width	950	900	900	900	900	800	800	800
Depth	520	400	400	510	510	510	400	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS								
Width	930	860	860	860	860	750	780	750
Height	500	380	380	490	490	490	380	490
Depth (min.)	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	50
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION								
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	7400	7400	7400	11000	7400	7400	6700	6400
Wire lenght cm.	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
COOKING ZONES								
Induction Ø 190/300, 2500/3700 W	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180/280, 2500/3600 W	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180/270, 2400/3200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Induction Ø 280, 2300/3700 W	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Induction Ø 260, 2000/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2000/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2100/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3200 W	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2300/3200 W	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2250/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Induction Ø 210, 2000/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/2500 W	2	2	-	2	-	2	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1800/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1600/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1750/2300W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Induction Ø 180, 1500/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400/2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/1800 W	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Induction Ø 145, 1250/1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Induction Ø 145, 1200/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction oval 270x180 mm, 1850/2500 W	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Induction oval 235x190 mm, 1750/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light ø 120/190, 800/1900 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES								
Touch control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking programming	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pan optimization system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
iQuick Boiling	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	-
Synchro function	●	-	-	●	●	●	-	-
Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stop&Go function	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	-
Low-temp function	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pan detector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEMS								
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety disconnection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING								
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	●	●	IRS	●	●	●	●
Frameless	-	-	-	IBS	-	-	-	-

MODELS	IR 720	IR 721	SPACE IRF 644	SPACE IRF 641	IRS 643	IRS 641 WHITE	SPACE IPF 641
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS							
Width	730	730	600	600	600	600	600
Depth	430	430	510	510	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS							
Width	695	695	560	560	560	560	560
Height	360	360	490	490	490	490	490
Depth (min.)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION							
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	3800	3500	7000	7000	7400	7000	7000
Wire lenght cm.	120	110	110	110	110	110	110
COOKING ZONES							
Induction Ø 190/300, 2500/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180/280, 2500/3600 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180/270, 2400/3200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 280, 2300/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 260, 2000/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2000/3000 W	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2100/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2300/3200 W	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2250/3000 W	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
Induction Ø 210, 2000/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2000 W	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/2500 W	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1800/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1600/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1750/2300W	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Induction Ø 180, 1700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1500/2200 W	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400/2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/1800 W	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1250/1800 W	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
Induction Ø 145, 1200/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction oval 270x180 mm, 1850/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction oval 235x190 mm, 1750/2200 W	-	-	4	2	-	-	2
Double circuit High light ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light ø 120/190, 800/1900 W	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES							
Touch control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking programming	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pan optimization system	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
iQuick Boiling	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
Synchro function	-	-	●	●	●	-	●
Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stop&Go function	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
Low-temp function	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
Pan detector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEMS							
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety disconnection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING							
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frameless	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	IRS 641	IR/IB 6040	IBR 6040	SPACE IRF 631	IRS 633	IRS 631 WHITE
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	600	600	600	600	600	600
Depth	510	510	510	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	560	560	560	560	560	560
Height	490	490	490	490	490	490
Depth (min.)	50	50	50	50	50	50
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	7000	7200	7200	6700	7400	6700
Wire lenght cm.	110	110	110	110	110	110
COOKING ZONES						
Induction Ø 190/300, 2500/3700 W	-	-	-	-	1	-
Induction Ø 180/280, 2500/3600 W	-	-	-	1	-	-
Induction Ø 180/270, 2400/3200 W	-	-	-	-	-	1
Induction Ø 280, 2300/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 260, 2000/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2000/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2100/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2300/3200 W	-	-	-	-	1	-
Induction Ø 210, 2250/3000 W	1	-	-	-	-	1
Induction Ø 210, 2000/2300 W	-	1	1	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1800/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1600/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1750/2300W	2	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1700/2100 W	-	1	1	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1500/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400/2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/1800 W	-	-	-	-	1	-
Induction Ø 145, 1250/1800 W	1	-	-	-	-	1
Induction Ø 145, 1200/1500 W	-	2	2	-	-	-
Induction oval 270x180 mm, 1850/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction oval 235x190 mm, 1750/2200 W	-	-	-	2	-	-
Double circuit High light ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light ø 120/190, 800/1900 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Touch control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking programming	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pan optimization system	●	-	-	●	●	●
iQuick Boiling	-	-	-	-	●	-
Synchro function	-	-	-	●	-	-
Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power function	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stop&Go function	-	-	-	-	●	-
Low-temp function	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pan detector	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety disconnection	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	IR	-	●	●	●
Frameless	-	IB	●	-	-	-

MODELS	IP 631	IRS 631	IR/IB 6030	IR/IB 6031	IR 531	IRC 631
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	600	600	600	600	600	590
Depth	510	510	510	510	435	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	560	560	560	560	580	570
Height	490	490	490	490	415	492
Depth (min.)	50	50	50	50	50	64
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	6400	6700	5900	7200	6000	6700
Wire lenght cm.	110	110	110	110	110	110
COOKING ZONES						
Induction Ø 190/300, 2500/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180/280, 2500/3600 W	-	-	-	1	-	-
Induction Ø 180/270, 2400/3200 W	1	1	-	-	1	1
Induction Ø 280, 2300/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 260, 2000/2300 W	-	-	1	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 240, 2000/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2100/3700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2200/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2300/3200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2250/3000 W	1	1	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2000/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1850/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1800/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1600/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1750/2300W	-	-	-	-	-	1
Induction Ø 180, 1700/2100 W	-	-	1	1	-	-
Induction Ø 180, 1500/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400/2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 160, 1400 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400/1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1250/1800 W	1	1	-	-	2	1
Induction Ø 145, 1200/1500 W	-	-	1	1	-	-
Induction oval 270x180 mm, 1850/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Induction oval 235x190 mm, 1750/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light ø 120/190, 800/1900 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Touch control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking programming	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pan optimization system	●	●	-	-	-	●
iQuick Boiling	-	-	-	-	-	-
Synchro function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power function	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stop&Go function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low-temp function	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pan detector	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety disconnection	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	●	IR	IR	●	●
Frameless	-	-	IB	IB	-	-

MODELS	VR TC95	TR 951	TR 941 HZ	TR 841	TR/TB 842	TR 831 HZ	TRS 645
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS							
Width	950	900	900	800	800	800	600
Depth	520	510	400	510	510	400	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS							
Width	930	860	860	750	750	780	560
Height	500	490	380	490	490	380	490
Depth (min.)	55	63	63	63	63	63	63
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION							
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	7600	8900	6400	6800	7500	5700	6200
Wire lenght cm.	90	110	110	110	110	110	110
COOKING ZONES							
Triple circuit High light							
Ø 145/210/270, 1050/1950/2700 W	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
Triple circuit High light							
Ø 120/180/210, 800/1600/2300 W	1	-	1	-	1	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 210/270, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 210/270, 1800/2700 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 180/230, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 180/210, 1400/2000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Double circuit High light							
Ø 120/210, 750/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 120/180, 700/1700 W	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Multi zone 320 X 200 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oval zone 170x265 mm.	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
High light ø 210, 2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1800 W	2	1	-	-	1	1	1
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	1	2	2	1	1	2
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES							
Touch control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Metallic knobs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stop&Go function	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
Burst of cooking function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEMS							
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety disconnection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING							
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	●	●	●	TR	●	●
Frameless	-	-	-	-	TB	-	-

MODELS	TR/TT/TB 642	TR/TT/TB 641.2	TR/TT/TB 600	TR 634	TBR 641
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS					
Width	600	600	600	600	600
Depth	510	510	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS					
Width	560	560	560	560	560
Height	490	490	490	490	490
Depth (min.)	63	63	63	63	63
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	6900	6200	6300	5750	6200
Wire lenght cm.	110	100	100	110	100
COOKING ZONES					
Triple circuit High light					
Ø 145/210/270, 1050/1950/2700 W	-	-	-	-	-
Triple circuit High light					
Ø 120/180/210, 800/1600/2300 W	1	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light					
Ø 210/270, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	1	-
Double circuit High light					
Ø 210/270, 1800/2700 W	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light					
Ø 180/230, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light					
Ø 180/210, 1400/2000 W	-	1	-	-	1
Double circuit High light					
Ø 120/210, 750/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light					
Ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light					
Ø 120/180, 700/1700 W	-	-	-	-	-
Multi zone 320 X 200 mm	-	-	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Oval zone 170x265 mm.	1	-	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2100 W	-	-	1	-	-
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	1	1	-	1
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	1	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	2	2	2	1	2
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	1	-
FEATURES					
Touch control	●	●	●	●	●
Metallic knobs	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	●	●	-	●	●
Timer	●	●	-	●	●
Stop&Go function	●	-	-	-	-
Burst of cooking function	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEMS					
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety disconnection	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING					
Stainless steel frame	TT	TT	TT	-	-
Bevelled glass	TR	TR	TR	●	-
Frameless	TB	TB	TB	-	●

MODELS	VT CM	TC 620	TRS 635	TR 631	TR/TT/TB 630	TR/TB 610	TR 530
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS							
Width	600	590	600	600	600	600	600
Depth	510	510	510	510	510	510	435
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS							
Width	580	570	560	560	560	560	580
Height	492	492	490	490	490	490	415
Depth (min.)	60	63	63	63	63	63	50
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION							
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	6000	6500	5700	5600	5400	5100	4750
Wire lenght cm.	90	100	110	110	110	110	100
COOKING ZONES							
Triple circuit High light							
Ø 145/210/270, 1050/1950/2700 W	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Triple circuit High light							
Ø 120/180/210, 800/1600/2300 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 210/270, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 210/270, 1800/2700 W	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 180/230, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Double circuit High light							
Ø 180/210, 1400/2000 W	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 120/210, 750/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light							
Ø 120/180, 700/1700 W	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Multi zone 320 X 200 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/2500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oval zone 170x265 mm.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2100 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1800 W	2	1	1	-	1	1	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	2	1	1	1	1	1	-
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
FEATURES							
Touch control	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Metallic knobs	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	-	●	●	●	-	-	●
Timer	-	●	●	●	-	-	●
Stop&Go function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burst of cooking function	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEMS							
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety disconnection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING							
Stainless steel frame	●	●	-	-	TT	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	●	●	TR	TR	●
Frameless	-	-	-	-	TB	TB	-

MODELS	TB 53	VT CR/T/B 2DCE	VT NDC	VT C B
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS				
Width	600	600	590	600
Depth	435	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS				
Width	580	580	570	580
Height	415	492	492	492
Depth (min.)	50	115	63	115
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION				
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/61	50/60
Maximum nominal power	4500	6800	6900	6300
Wire lenght cm.	100	90	90	90
COOKING ZONES				
Triple circuit High light				
Ø 145/210/270, 1050/1950/2700 W	-	-	-	-
Triple circuit High light				
Ø 120/180/210, 800/1600/2300 W	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light				
Ø 210/270, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light				
Ø 210/270, 1800/2700 W	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light				
Ø 180/230, 1500/2400 W	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light				
Ø 180/210, 1400/2000 W	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light				
Ø 120/210, 750/2200 W	-	-	-	-
Double circuit High light				
Ø 120/210, 700/2100 W	-	1	1	-
Double circuit High light				
Ø 120/180, 700/1700 W	-	-	-	-
Multi zone 320 X 200 mm	-	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/2500 W	-	-	-	-
Oval zone 170x265 mm.	-	1	-	-
High light ø 210, 2100 W	1	-	-	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	2	1
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	2	2	1	2
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-
FEATURES				
Touch control	●	-	-	-
Metallic knobs	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	-	-	-	-
Timer	-	-	-	-
Stop&Go function	-	-	-	-
Burst of cooking function	●	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS				
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●
Safety blocking	●	-	-	-
Automatic safety disconnection	●	-	-	-
FINISHING				
Stainless steel frame	-	TT	●	●
Bevelled glass	-	TR	-	-
Frameless	●	TB	-	-

MODELS	VR 90 4G AI AL TR	CGW LUX 90 TC 5G AI AL DR CI	CGW LUX 90 5G AI AL DR CI	CGW LUX 86 TC 3G AI AL 2TR CI	CGW LUX 86 2G 1P AI AL 2TR CI	CGW LUX 86 TC 2G AI AL 2TR CI
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	900	870	870	860	860	860
Depth	510	512	512	450	450	450
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	880	833	833	710	710	710
Height	490	475	475	410	410	410
Depth (min.)	55	50	50	54	54	54
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
GAS CONNECTION						
Maximum power kW	9,25	11,15	11,55	10,15	8,00	8,4
HEATING ELEMENTS						
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	1	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	-	-	1	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,20 kW	-	1	-	2	-	2
Triple ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	-	-	-	2	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	1	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	1	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	-	1	1	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	1	1	1	1	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	1	1	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	1	1	1	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Knobs	●	-	●	-	●	-
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	-	-	-	●	-
ACCESSORIES						
Enamelled grids	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids	●	●	●	●	●	●
Individual grids	●	-	-	●	●	●
Grid accesory	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	●	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	-	-	●	-	●
Frameless glass	-	●	●	-	●	-
Stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	CGW LUX 86 2G AI AL 2TR CI	CGW LUX 78 2G AI AL 2TR CI	CGW LUX 78 2G 1P AI AL 2TR CI	CGW LUX 70 5G AI AL TR CI	CGW LUX 70 5G AI AL CI	CGW LUX 70 4G AI AL CI
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	860	780	780	710	710	710
Depth	450	450	450	512	512	512
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	710	710	710	570	570	570
Height	410	410	410	480	480	480
Depth (min.)	54	54	54	50	50	50
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	0,6	0,6	1500	0,6	0,6	0,6
GAS CONNECTION						
Maximum power kW	10,00	8,00	8,00	10,85	9,65	6,85
HEATING ELEMENTS						
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	1	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	2	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,20 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	2	2	1	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	-	-	-	1	2	1
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	-	-	-	1	1	1
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	1	1	1
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	-	-	-	1	1	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	-	●	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES						
Enamelled grids	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids	●	●	●	●	●	●
Individual grids	●	●	●	-	-	-
Grid accesory	●	●	●	●	-	-
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	-	-	●	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless glass	-	●	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	CGW LUX 60 TC 4G AI AL CI	CGW LUX 60 4G AI AL TR CI	CGW LUX 60 4G AI AL CI	CGW LUX 60 3G AI AL TR CI	HF LUX 60 4G AI AL	HF LUX 60 4G AI AL WHITE
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	610	610	610	610	580	580
Depth	512	512	512	512	500	500
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	570	570	570	570	560	560
Height	480	480	480	480	480	480
Depth (min.)	50	50	50	50	35	35
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	1,1	1,1
GAS CONNECTION						
Maximum power kW	6,95	9,55	6,95	7,80	7,50	7,50
HEATING ELEMENTS						
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,20 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	1	-	1	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	-	-	-	-	1	1
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	1	1	1	1	-	-
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	1	1	1	-	2	2
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	1	-	1	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	1	1	1	1	1	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Knobs	-	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES						
Enamelled grids	-	-	-	-	●	-
Cast iron grids	●	●	●	●	-	●
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	●	●
Grid accesory	-	●	-	●	-	-
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless glass	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	HF LUX 50 4G AI AL	HF LUX 50 3G 1P AI AL	HL LUX 60 4G AI AL	HL LUX 60 4G AI AL WHITE	EW 90 5G AI AL TR CI	EW 90 5G AI AL TR CI BLACK
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	600	600	580	580	870	870
Depth	435	435	500	500	520	520
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	580	580	560	560	845	845
Height	415	415	480	480	495	495
Depth (min.)	35	35	56	56	70	70
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50	50	50	50	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	0,6	1500	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
GAS CONNECTION						
Maximum power kW	6,8	5,75	7,5	7,5	10,05	10,05
HEATING ELEMENTS						
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	1	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,20 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	1	1
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	1	1	1	1	-	-
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	-	-	-	-	1	1
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	2	1	2	2	1	1
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	1	1
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	1	1	1	1	1	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	●	-	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES						
Enamelled grids	●	●	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids	-	-	●	●	●	●
Individual grids	●	●	●	●	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-	-	●	●
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	-	●	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	●	●	-	-
Frameless glass	●	●	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	-	-	-	-	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-	●

MODELS	EW 60 4G AI AL CI	EW 60 4G AI AL CI BLACK	EFX 90 5G AI AL DR	EFX 90 5G AI AL DR LEFT	EFX 70 5G AI AL DR	EFX 60 4G AI AL DR
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	590	590	860	860	750	600
Depth	520	520	510	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	565	565	833	833	553	553
Height	495	495	475	475	473	473
Depth (min.)	70	70	40	40	40	40
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1
GAS CONNECTION						
Maximum power kW	6,95	6,95	11,5	11,5	11,5	8,50
HEATING ELEMENTS						
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	-	1	1	1	1
Triple ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	-	-	1	1	1	-
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	1	1	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	1	1	2	2	2	2
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	1	1	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	1	1	1	1	1	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES						
Enamelled grids	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids	●	●	●	●	●	●
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	●	●	●	●
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless glass	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	●	-	-	-	-

MODELS	EFX 60 4G AI AL	EFX 60 2G 2H	EX 90 6G AI AL CI	EX 90 5G AI AL TR CI LEFT	EX 90 5G AI AL TR CI	EX 90 5G AI AL PC CI
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	600	600	860	860	860	860
Depth	510	510	500	500	500	500
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	553	553	833	833	833	833
Height	473	473	473	473	473	473
Depth (min.)	40	40	84	84	84	84
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	1,1	3000	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
GAS CONNECTION						
Maximum power kW	8,50	2,75	11,55	10,4	10,4	10,1
HEATING ELEMENTS						
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,20 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fish burner 2,8 kW	-	-	-	-	-	1
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	1	1	-
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	1	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	-	-	1	1	1	1
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	2	1	4	3	2	2
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	1	1	1	-	1	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	1	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	1	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES						
Enamelled grids	-	-	●	●	●	●
Cast iron grids	●	●	●	●	●	●
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	●	-	-	●	●	-
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless glass	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	EX 90 3G AI AL TR CI LEFT	EX 70 5G AI AL TR	EX 70 3G AI AL TR LEFT CI	EX 70 2G AI AL 2TR CI	EX 60 4G AI AL CI	EX 60 3G AI AL TR CI
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS						
Width	860	680	680	680	580	580
Depth	500	500	500	500	500	500
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS						
Width	833	553	553	553	553	553
Height	473	473	473	473	473	473
Depth (min.)	84	83	83	83	83	83
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION						
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
GAS CONNECTION						
Maximum power kW	7,65	10,4	7,65	6,2	7,3	7,85
HEATING ELEMENTS						
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,20 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	1	1	1	2	-	1
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	-	-	-	-	-	1
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	1	1	1	-	1	-
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	1	2	1	-	2	1
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	-	1	-	-	1	-
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES						
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES						
Enamelled grids	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast iron grids	●	●	●	●	●	●
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	●	●	●	●	-	-
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS						
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING						
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless glass	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	EH 60 4G AI AL TR CI	HLX 60 4G AI AL TR	HLX 60 4G AI AL	HLX 60 3G 1P AI AL	HLX 50 4G AI AL
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS					
Width	580	580	580	580	600
Depth	500	500	500	500	435
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS					
Width	553	553	553	553	575
Height	473	473	473	473	405
Depth (min.)	83	35	35	35	35
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	0,6	0,6	0,6	1000	0,6
GAS CONNECTION					
Maximum power kW	9,25	8,85	7,5	5,75	6,8
HEATING ELEMENTS					
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	1	-
Double ring burner, 5,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Double ring burner, 4,20 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	1	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	1	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 Kw	1	1	1	1	1
Fast burner, 2,80 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,70 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	1	1	2	1	2
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	1	1	1	1	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES					
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	●	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	-	-	●	-
ACCESSORIES					
Enamelled grids	-	●	●	●	●
Cast iron grids	●	-	-	-	-
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS					
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	●	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING					
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless glass	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	●	-	-	-	-

MODELS	TPI 380	IR 421	SPACE IRF 321	IR 321	VT TC2P1
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS					
Width	380	450	300	300	300
Depth	520	520	520	520	520
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS					
Width	360	420	270	270	270
Height	490	500	500	500	500
Depth (min.)	60	50	50	50	55
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	2800	3200	3200	3200	2900
Wire lenght cm.	110	110	110	110	90
GAS CONNECTION					
Maximum power kW	-	-	-	-	-
HEATING ELEMENTS					
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,2 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 250, 2100/3000 W	-	1	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2100/3000 W	-	-	-	1	-
Induction Ø 145, 1100/1800 W	-	1	-	1	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400 W	2	-	-	-	-
Oval Induction 235x190 1600/2200 W	-	-	2	-	-
Grill 200x235/1400 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2100 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 120/180, 700/1700 W	-	-	-	-	1
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-	-	1
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES					
Touch control	●	●	●	●	●
Cooking programming	●	●	●	●	●
Pan optimization system	-	●	●	●	-
Timer	-	●	●	●	●
Power function	-	●	●	●	-
Burst of cooking function	-	-	-	-	●
Pan detector	-	●	●	●	-
Low temp function	-	●	●	●	-
Auto ignition	-	-	-	-	-
Power lamp indicator	-	-	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES					
Enamelled grids	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids	-	-	-	-	-
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-	-	-
Supplemetary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS					
Residual heat indicator	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety device	●	-	●	●	●
FINISHING					
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	●	●	●	●
Frameless	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-

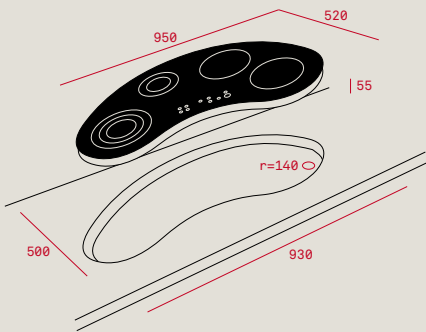
MODELS	VT CM 30 2P	VM 30 2P-T	VM 30 2P	VT.2 1G AI AL TR CI	VT.2 2G AI AL CI
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS					
Width	300	300	300	300	300
Depth	520	510	510	520	520
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS					
Width	270	280	280	270	270
Height	500	490	490	500	500
Depth (min.)	55	45	40	55	55
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	3000	2900	2900	0,6	0,6
Wire lenght cm.	110	135	135	110	110
GAS CONNECTION					
Maximum power kW	-	-	-	4,2	3,5
HEATING ELEMENTS					
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,2 kW	-	-	-	1	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,50 kW	-	-	-	-	1
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	-	-	-	-	1
Induction Ø 250, 2100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1100/1800 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400 W	-	-	-	-	-
Oval Induction 235x190 1600/2200 W	-	-	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/1400 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2100 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 120/180, 700/1700 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1800 W	1	1	1	-	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	1	1	1	-	-
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES					
Touch control	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	-	-	-	-	-
Pan optimization system	-	-	-	-	-
Timer	-	●	-	-	-
Power function	-	-	-	-	-
Burst of cooking function	-	-	-	-	-
Pan detector	-	-	-	-	-
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	-	-	-	●	●
Power lamp indicator	-	●	●	-	-
ACCESSORIES					
Enamelled grids	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids	-	-	-	●	●
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-	-	-
Supplemetary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS					
Residual heat indicator	●	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	-	-	-	●	●
FINISHING					
Stainless steel frame	-	●	●	-	-
Bevelled glass	●	-	-	●	●
Frameless	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	EFX 30 1G AI AL DR CI	EFX 30 2G AI AL CI	EFX 30 1P	EFX 30 1P-T	EFX 30 2P
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS					
Width	305	305	305	305	305
Depth	510	510	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS					
Width	282	282	282	282	282
Depth	482	482	482	482	482
Hight (min)	60	60	60	60	60
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
Power supply 230	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	-	-	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power W	-	-	1.500	1.500	3.500
Wire lenght cm.	135	135	135	135	135
GAS CONNECTION					
Maximum power kW	4,00	4,00	-	-	-
HEATING ELEMENTS					
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 180/2000 W	-	-	1	1	1
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	1
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,0 kW	1	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,2 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 kW	-	1	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	-	1	-	-	-
Induction Ø 250, 2.100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2.100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1.100/1.800 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1.400 W	-	-	-	-	-
Oval Induction 235x190 1.600/2.200 W	-	-	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/1.400 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light grill, 2.500 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2.100 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 120/180, 700/1.700 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1.800 W	-	-	1	1	-
High light ø 160, 1.500 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1.200 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric resistance	-	-	-	-	-
Teppanyaki	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES					
Touch control	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	-	-	-	-	-
Pan optimization system	-	-	-	-	-
Timer	-	-	-	●	-
Power function	-	-	-	-	-
Burst of cooking	-	-	-	-	-
Pan detector	-	-	-	-	-
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	●	-	-	-
Power lamp indicator	-	-	●	●	●
ACCESSORIES					
Enamelled grids for cooking over burners -	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids for cooking over burners -	-	-	-	-	-
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-	-	-
Supplemetary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS					
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING					
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-

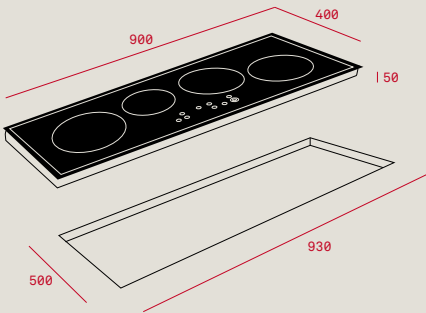
MODELS	EFX 30 2P-T	EFX 30 2H	EFX 30 2H-T	EFX 30 1H	EFX 30 1H-T
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS					
Width	305	305	305	305	305
Depth	510	510	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS					
Width	282	282	282	282	282
Depth	482	482	482	482	482
Hight (min)	60	60	60	60	60
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
Power supply 230	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power W	3.500	3.000	3.000	2.200	2.200
Wire lenght cm.	135	135	135	135	135
GAS CONNECTION					
Maximum power kW	-	-	-	-	-
HEATING ELEMENTS					
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 180/2000 W	1	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	1	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,2 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 250, 2.100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2.100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1.100/1.800 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1.400 W	-	-	-	-	-
Oval Induction 235x190 1.600/2.200 W	-	-	-	1	1
Grill 200x235/1.400 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light grill, 2.500 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2.100 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 120/180, 700/1.700 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1.800 W	-	1	1	-	-
High light ø 160, 1.500 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1.200 W	-	1	1	-	-
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric resistance	-	-	-	-	-
Teppanyaki	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES					
Touch control	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	-	-	-	-	-
Pan optimization system	-	-	-	-	-
Timer	●	-	●	-	●
Power function	-	-	-	-	-
Burst of cooking	-	-	-	-	-
Pan detector	-	-	-	-	-
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	-	-	-	-	-
Power lamp indicator	●	●	●	●	●
ACCESSORIES					
Enamelled grids for cooking over burners -	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids for cooking over burners -	-	-	-	-	-
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-	-	-
Supplemetary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS					
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING					
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	EFX 30 1G	EFX 30 1G-T	EFX 30 GRILL	EFX 30 FRYER	EFX 30 TEPPANYAKI
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS					
Width	305	305	305	305	305
Depth	510	510	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS					
Width	282	282	282	282	282
Depth	482	482	482	482	482
Hight (min.)	60	60	160	160	60
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
Power supply 230	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power W	2.500	2.500	2.400	2.300	2.400
Wire lenght cm.	135	135	135	135	135
GAS CONNECTION					
Maximum power kW	-	-	-	-	-
HEATING ELEMENTS					
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 180/2000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,0 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,2 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Fast burner, 2,50 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 250, 2.100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2.100/3000 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1.100/1.800 W	-	-	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1.400 W	-	-	-	-	-
Oval Induction 235x190 1.600/2.200 W	-	-	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/1.400 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light grill, 2.500 W	1	1	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2.100 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 120/180, 700/1.700 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1.800 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 160, 1.500 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1.200 W	-	-	-	-	-
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-	-	-
Electric resistance	-	-	1	1	-
Teppanyaki	-	-	-	-	1
FEATURES					
Touch control	-	-	-	-	-
Cooking programming	-	-	-	-	-
Pan optimization system	-	-	-	-	-
Timer	-	●	-	-	-
Power function	-	-	-	-	-
Burst of cooking	-	-	-	-	-
Pan detector	-	-	-	-	-
Knobs	●	●	●	●	●
Auto ignition	-	-	-	-	-
Power lamp indicator	●	●	●	●	●
ACCESSORIES					
Enamelled grids for cooking over burners	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron grids for cooking over burners	-	-	-	-	-
Individual grids	-	-	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-	-	-
Supplemetary small recipient	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS					
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	●	●	●	●
FINISHING					
Stainless steel frame	-	-	-	-	-
Bevelled glass	-	-	-	-	-
Frameless	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	●	●	●	●
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-	-	-

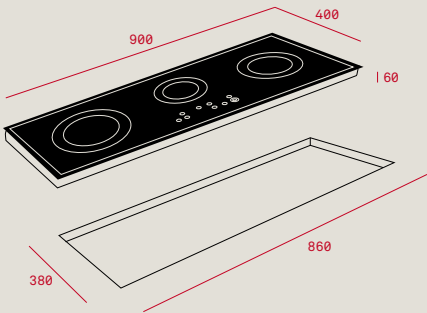
MODELS	EM 30 2G AI AL	EM 30 2P-T	EM 30 2P
EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS			
Width	300	300	300
Depth	510	510	510
BUILT-IN DIMENSIONS			
Width	280	280	280
Height	490	490	490
Depth (min.)	37	37	37
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION			
Power supply 230 v	●	●	●
Frequency Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60
Maximum nominal power	0,6	3000	3000
Wire lenght cm.	135	135	135
GAS CONNECTION			
Maximum power kW	4,0	-	-
HEATING ELEMENTS			
Electric solid plat Ø 180/1500 W	-	1	1
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1500 W	-	1	1
Electric solid plat Ø 145/1000 W	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 4,2 kW	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,50 kW	-	-	-
Triple ring burner, 3,10 kW	-	-	-
Fast burner, 3,00 kW	1	-	-
Fast burner, 2,50 kW	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,75 kW	-	-	-
Semifast burner, 1,40 kW	-	-	-
Auxiliary burner, 1,00 kW	1	-	-
Induction Ø 250, 2100/3000 W	-	-	-
Induction Ø 210, 2100/3000 W	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1100/1800 W	-	-	-
Induction Ø 145, 1400 W	-	-	-
Oval Induction 235x190 1600/2200 W	-	-	-
Grill 200x235/1400 W	-	-	-
High light ø 210, 2100 W	-	-	-
High light ø 120/180, 700/1700 W	-	-	-
High light ø 180, 1800 W	-	-	-
High light ø 160, 1500 W	-	-	-
High light ø 145, 1200 W	-	-	-
High light ø 100, 600 W	-	-	-
FEATURES			
Touch control	-	-	-
Cooking programming	-	-	-
Pan optimization system	-	-	-
Timer	-	●	-
Power function	-	-	-
Burst of cooking function	-	-	-
Pan detector	-	-	-
Knobs	●	●	●
Auto ignition	●	-	-
Power lamp indicator	-	●	●
ACCESSORIES			
Enamelled grids	●	-	-
Cast iron grids	-	-	-
Individual grids	-	-	-
Grid accesory	-	-	-
Supplemetary small recipient	-	-	-
SAFETY SYSTEMS			
Residual heat indicator	-	-	-
Automatic safety device	●	-	-
FINISHING			
Stainless steel frame	●	●	●
Bevelled glass	-	-	-
Frameless	-	-	-
Stainless steel	●	-	-
Enamelled Beige / Anthracite	-	-	-



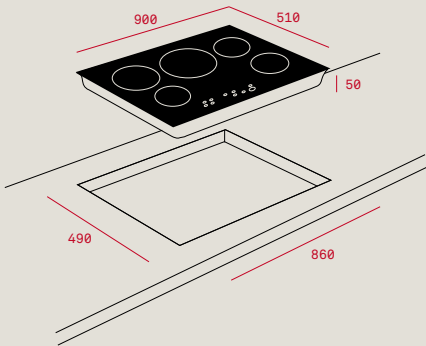
VRTC 95 4I



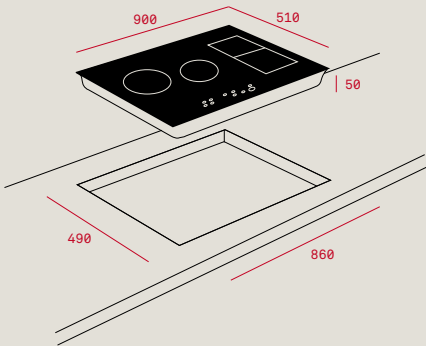
IR 942 HS



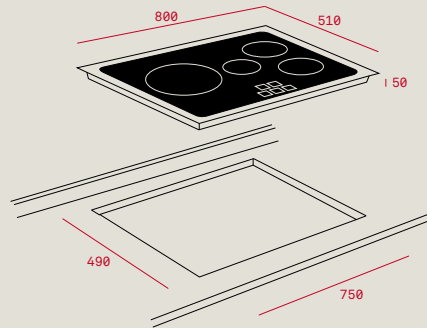
IRS 933 HS



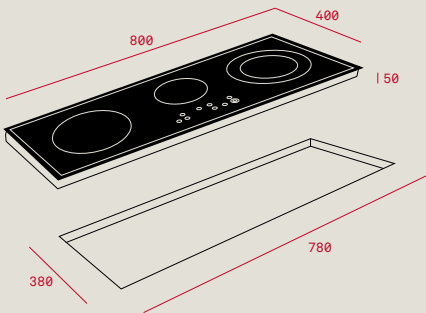
IRS/BS 953



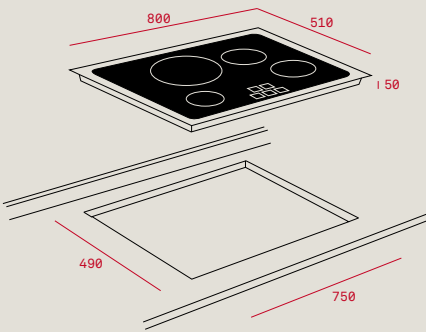
SPACE IRS 943



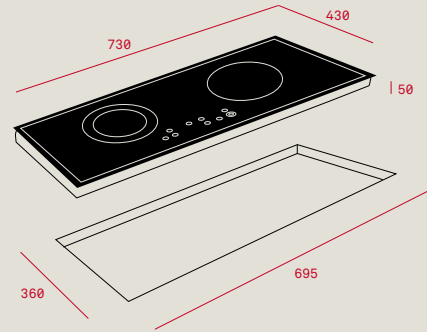
IRS 843



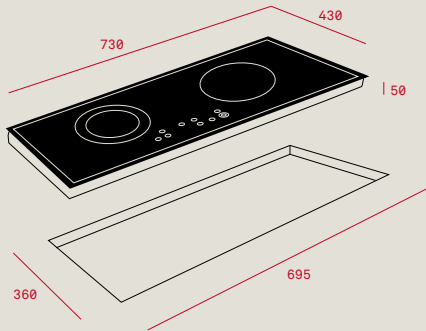
IR 831



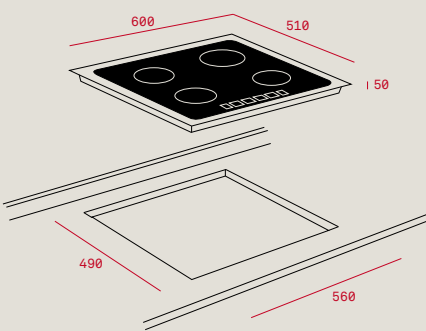
IRS 841



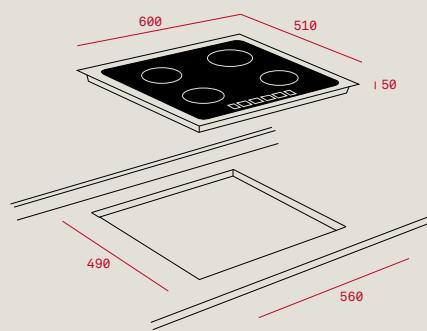
IR 720



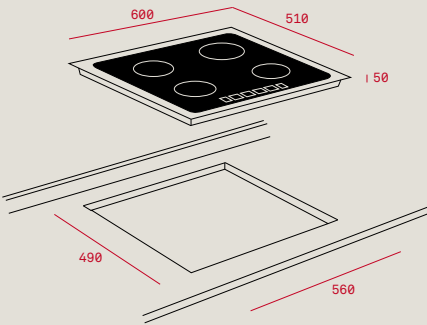
IR 721



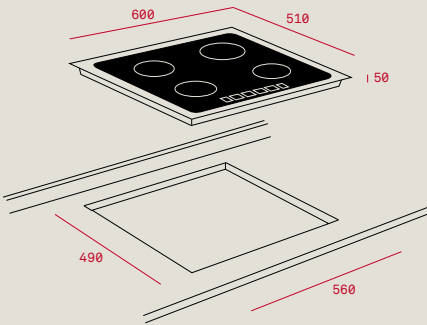
SPACE IRF 644



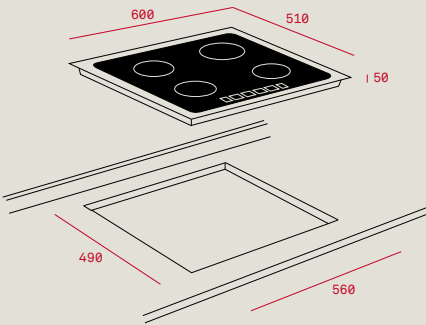
SPACE IRF 641



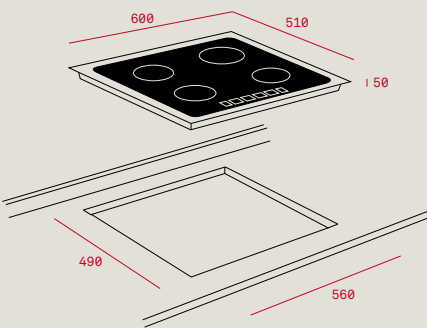
IRS 643



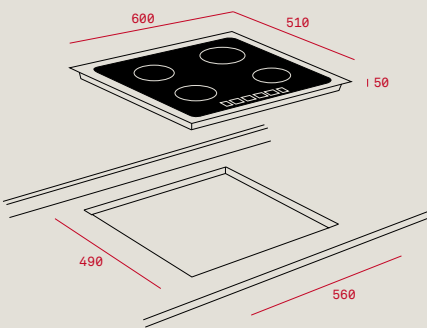
IRS 641 WHITE



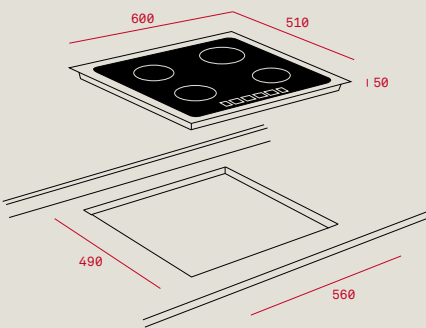
SPACE IPF 641



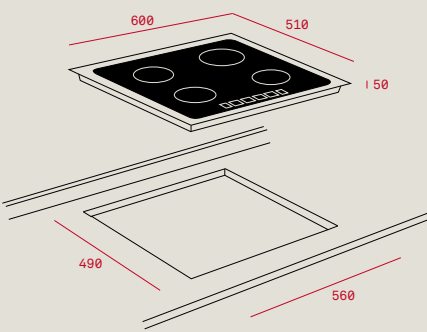
IRS 641



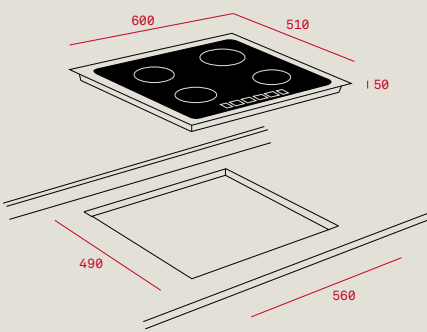
IR/IB 6040



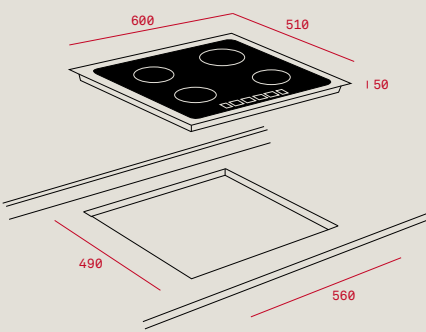
IBR 6040



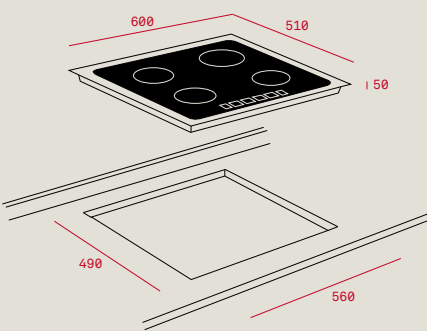
SPACE IRF 631



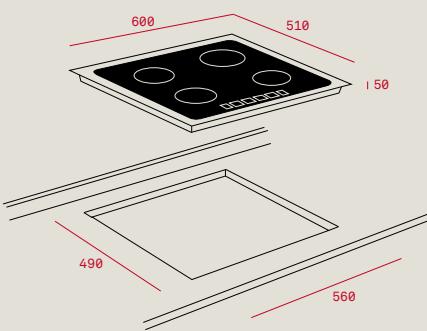
IRS 633



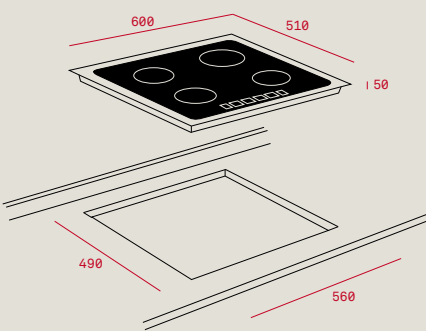
IRS 631 WHITE



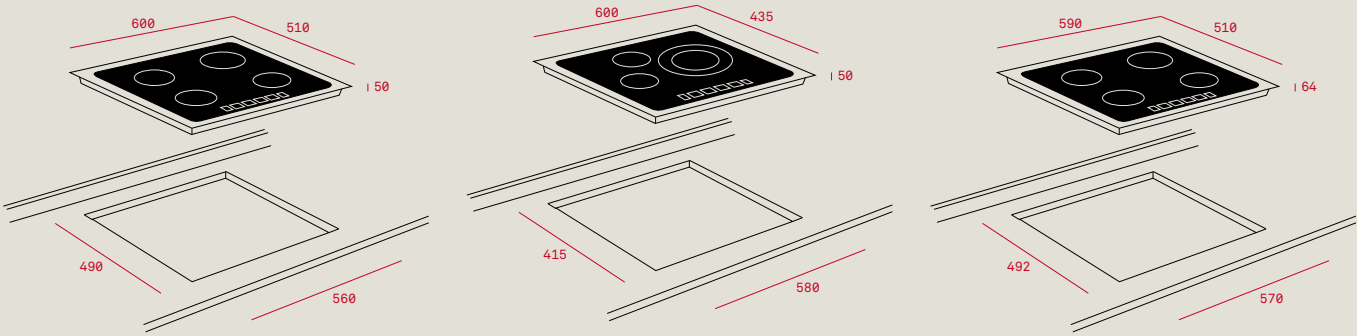
IP 631



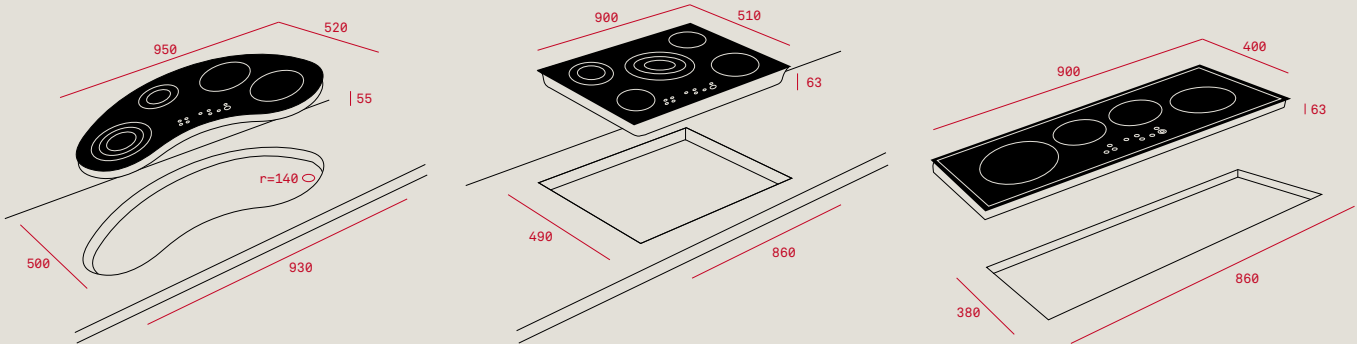
IRS 631



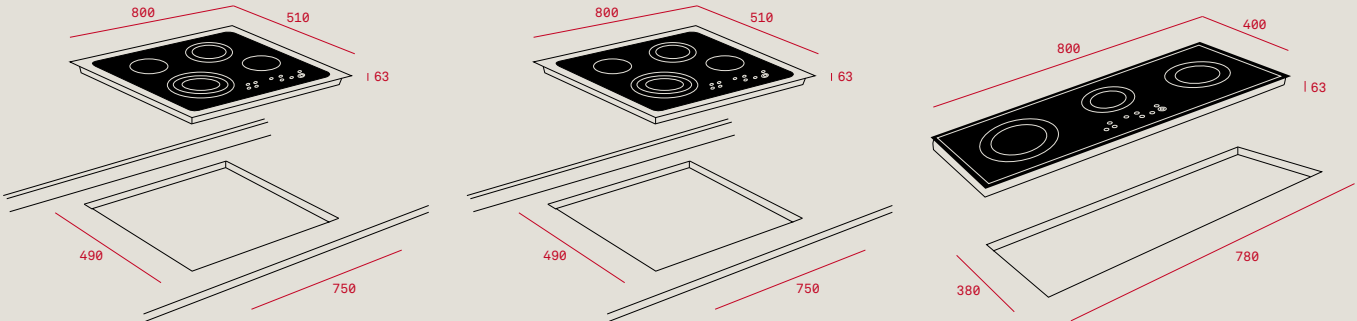
IR/IB 6030



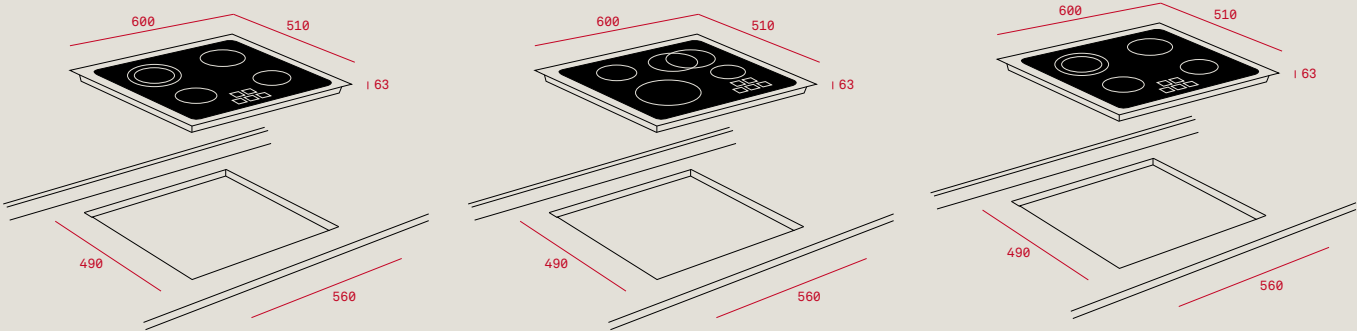
IR/IB 6031 IR 531 IRC 631



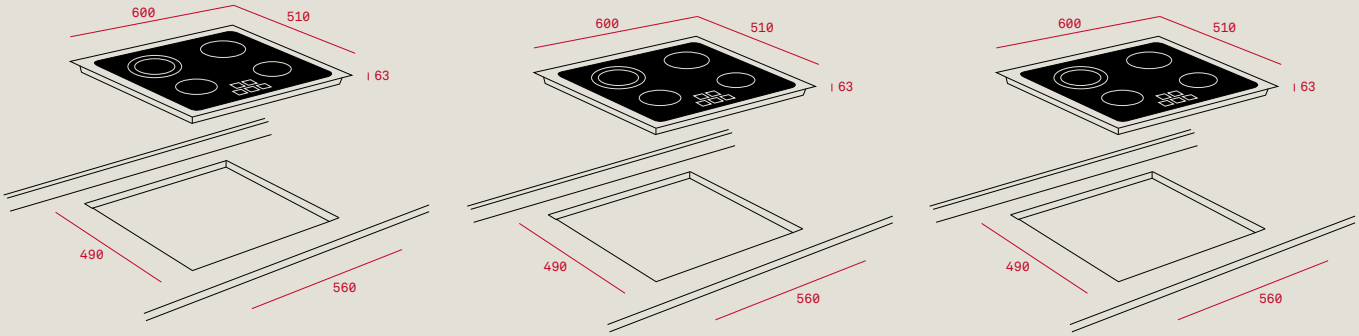
VRTC 95 TR 951 TR 941 HZ



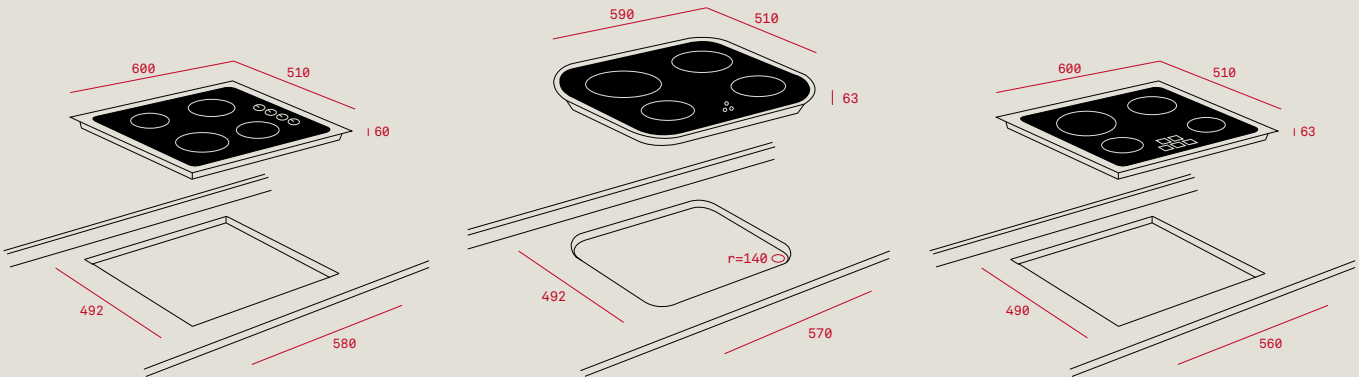
TR 841 TB/TR 842 TR 831 HZ



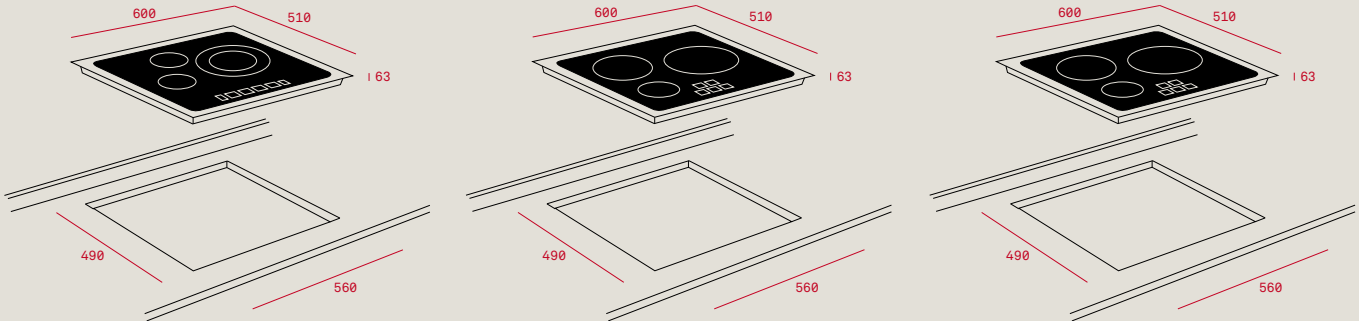
TRS 645 TR/TT/TB 642 TR/TT/TB 641.2



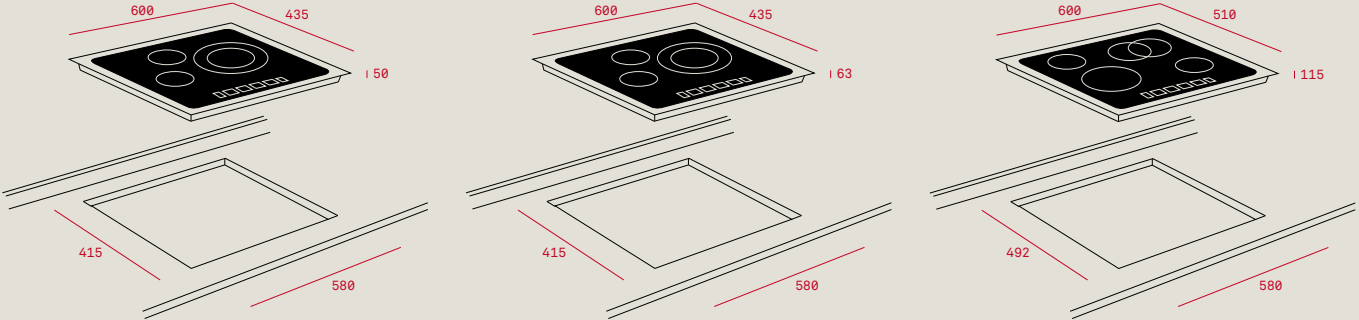
TR/TT/TB 600 TR 634 TBR 641



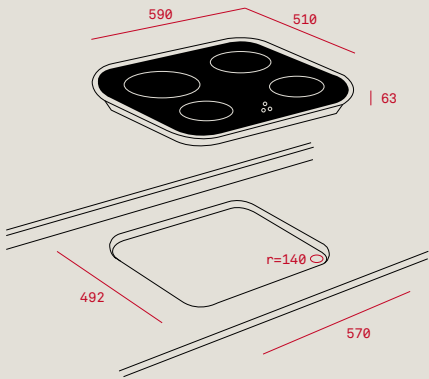
VT CM TC 620 TRS 635



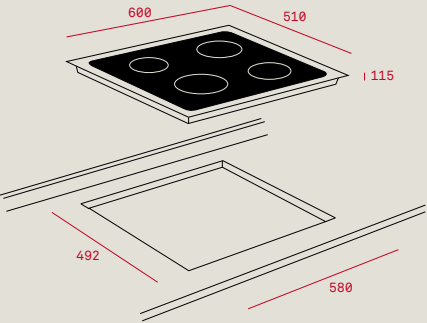
TR 631 TR/TT/TB 630 TR/TB 610



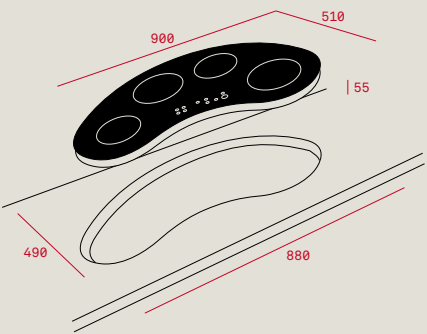
TR 530 TB 53 VTC R/T/B 2DC E



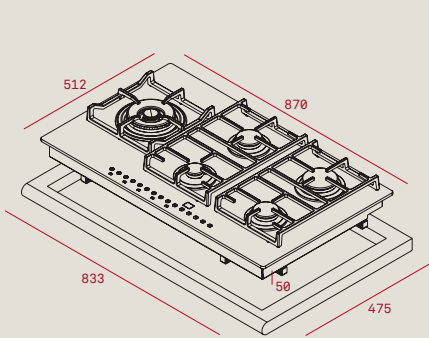
VTN DC



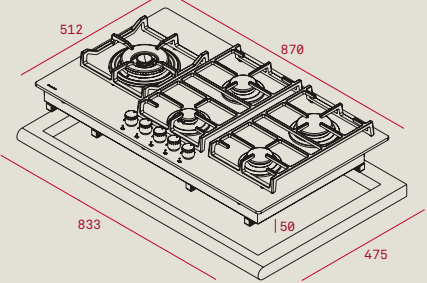
VTC B



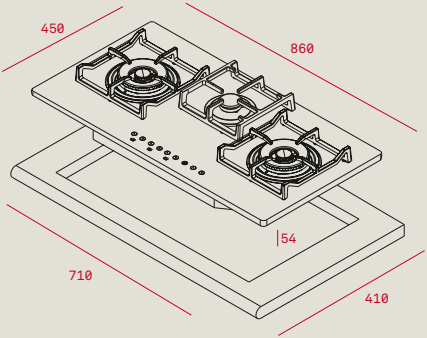
VR 90 4G AI AL TR



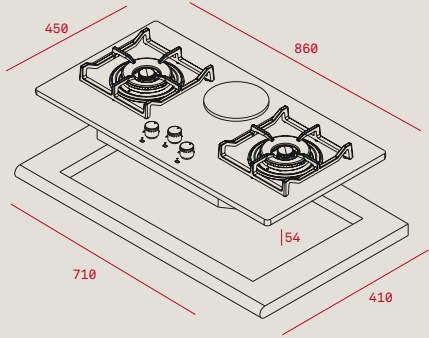
CGW LUX 90 TC 5G AI AL DR CI



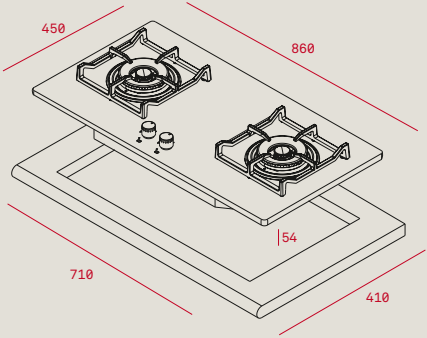
CGW LUX 90 5G AI AL DR CI



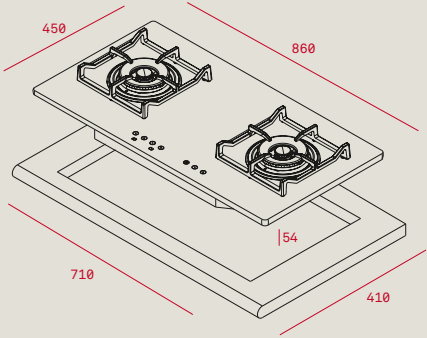
CGW LUX 86 TC 3G AI AL 2TR CI



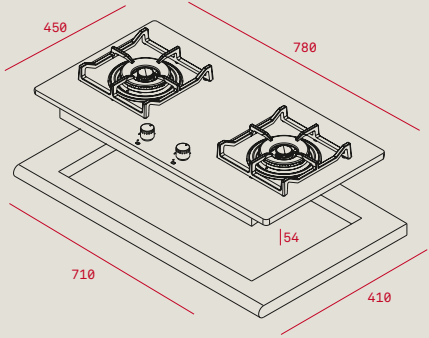
CGW LUX 86 2G 1P AI AL 2TR CI



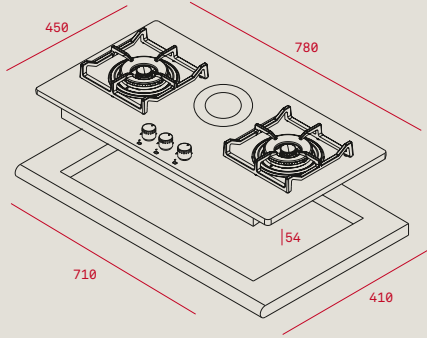
CGW LUX 86 TC 2G AI AL 2TR CI



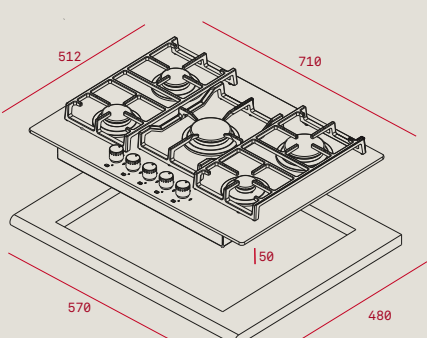
CGW LUX 86 2G AI AL 2TR CI



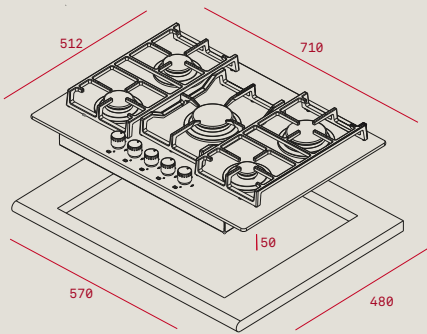
CGW LUX 78 2G AI AL 2TR CI



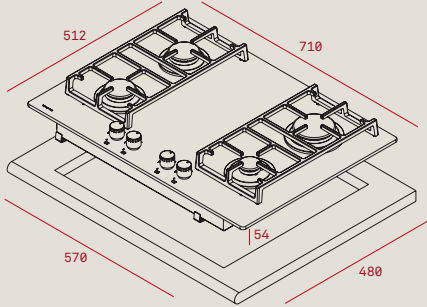
CGW LUX 78 2G 1P AI AL 2TR CI



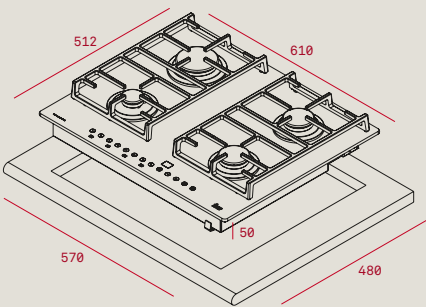
CGW LUX 70 5G AI AL TR CI



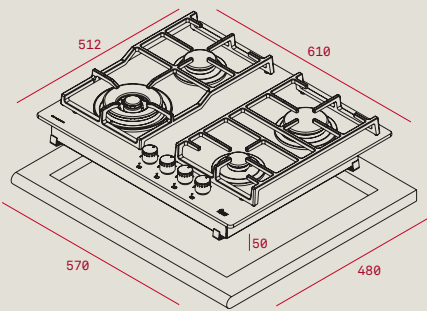
CGW LUX 70 5G AI AL CI



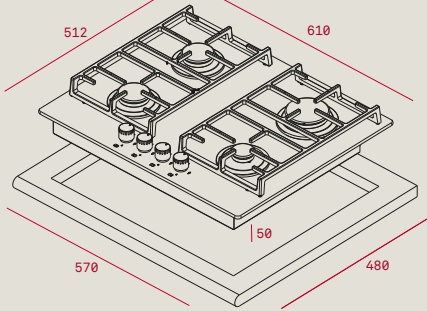
CGW LUX 70 4G AI AL CI



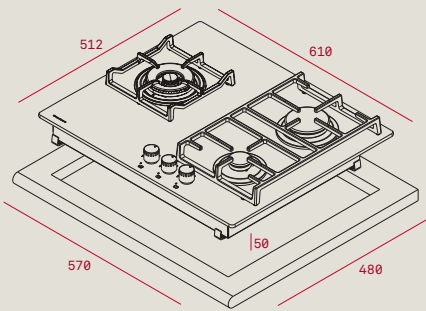
CGW LUX 60 TC 4G AI AL CI



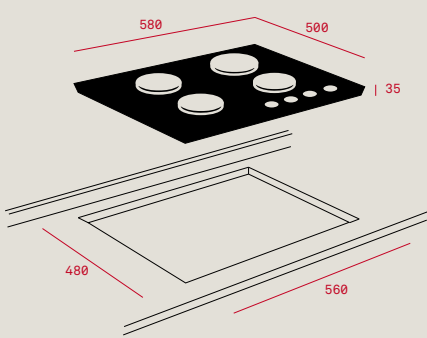
CGW LUX 60 4G AI AL 1TR CI



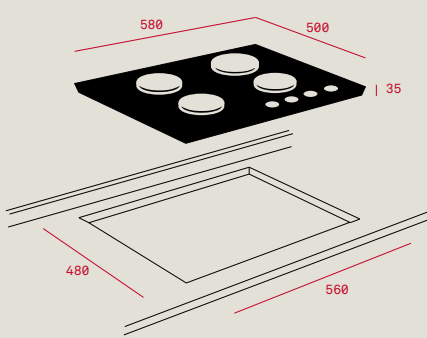
CGW LUX 60 4G AI AL CI



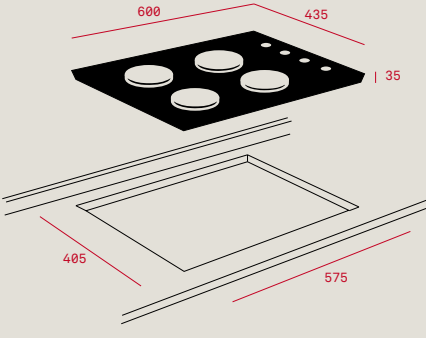
CGW LUX 60 3G AI AL 1TR CI



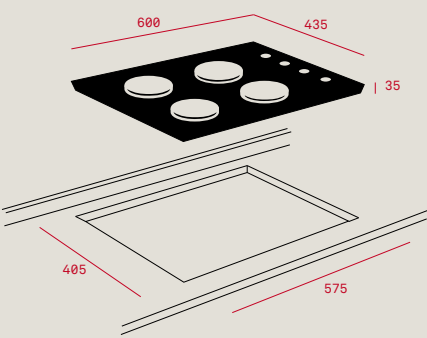
HF LUX 60 4G AI AL



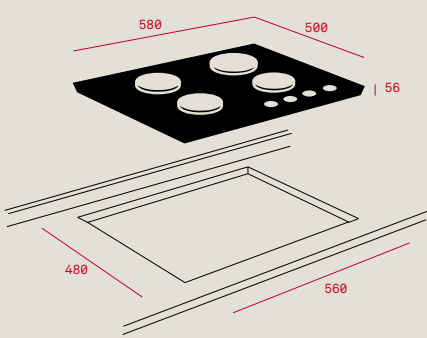
HF LUX 60 4G AI AL CI WHITE



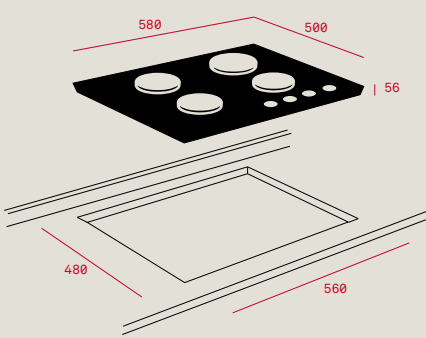
HF LUX 50 4G AI AL



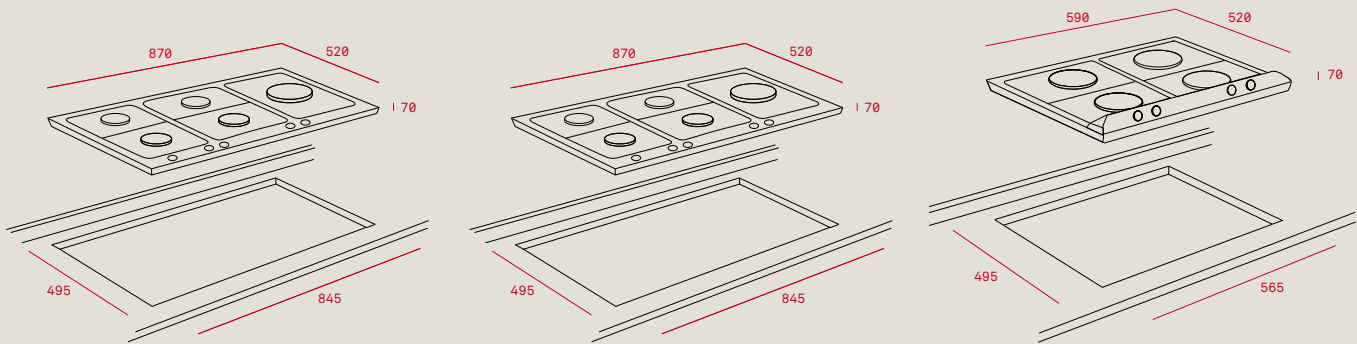
HF LUX 50 3G 1P AI AL



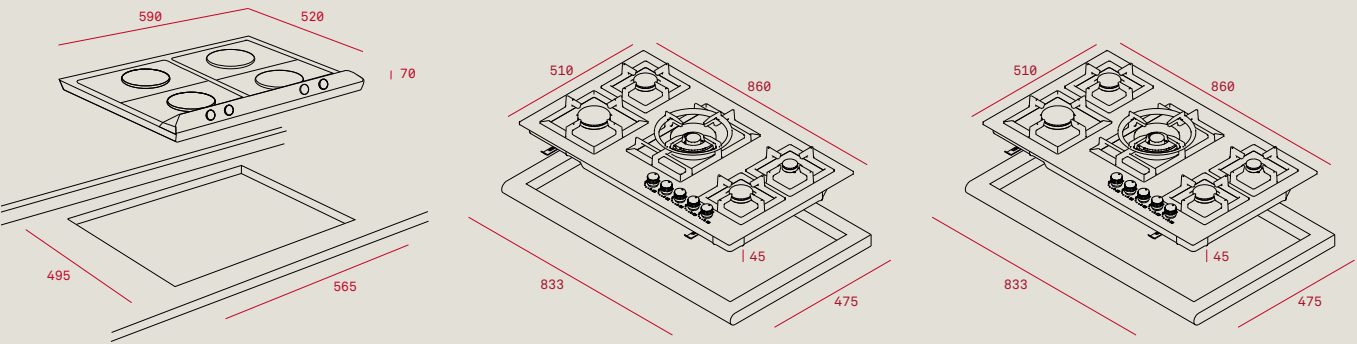
HL LUX 60 4G AI AL CI



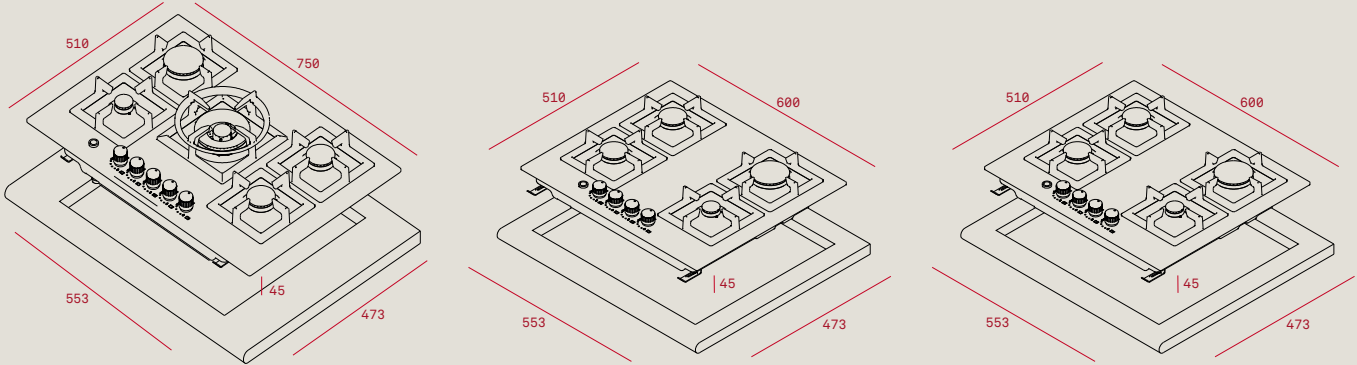
HL LUX 60 4G AI AL CI WHITE



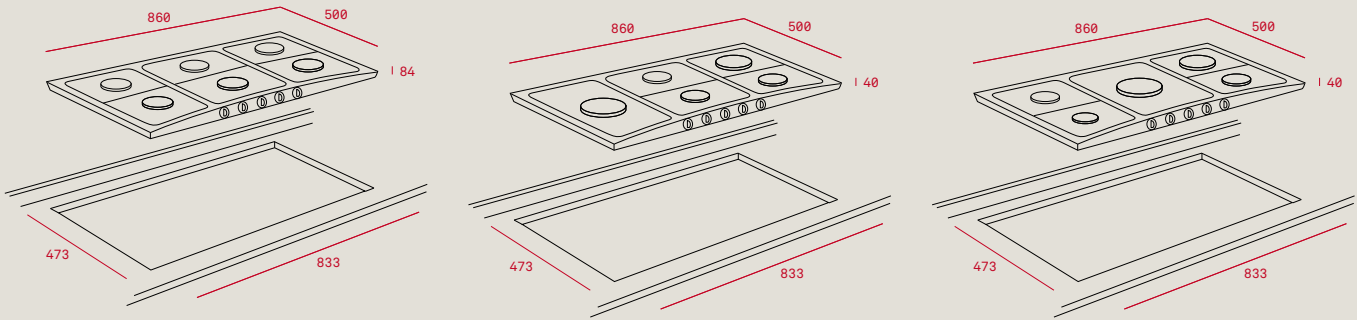
EW 90 5G AI AL TR CI EW 90 5G AI AL TR CI BLACK EW 60 4G AI AL CI



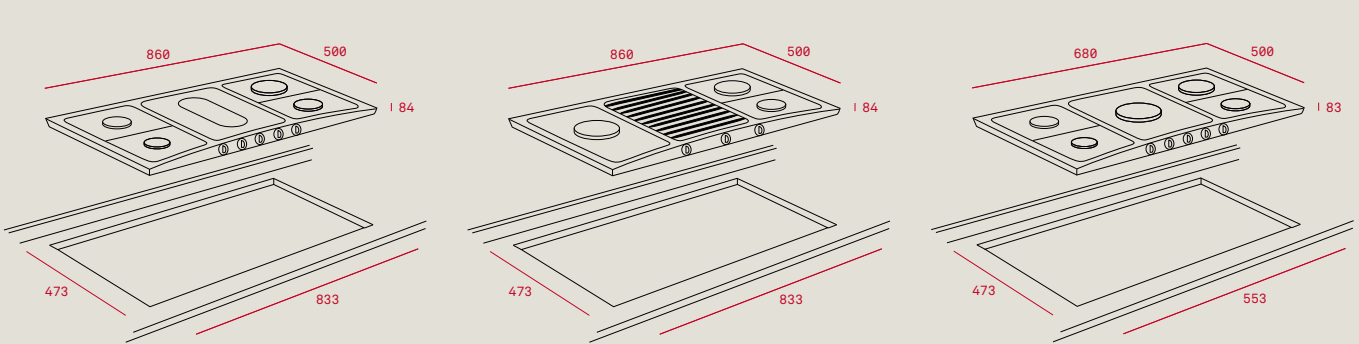
EW 60 4G AI AL CI BLACK EFX 90 5G AI AL DR EFX 90 5G AI AL DR LEFT



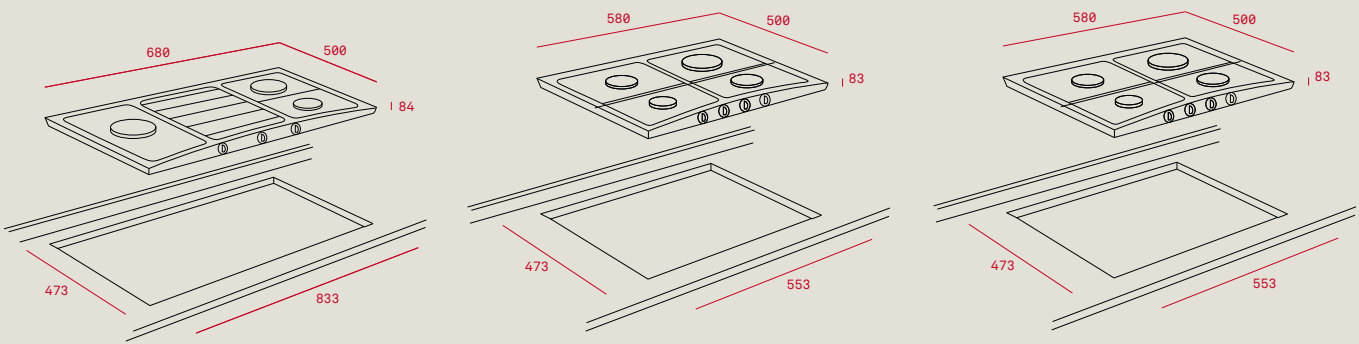
EFX 70 5G AI AL DR EFX 60 4G AI AL DR EFX 60 4G AI AL · EFX 60 2G 2H



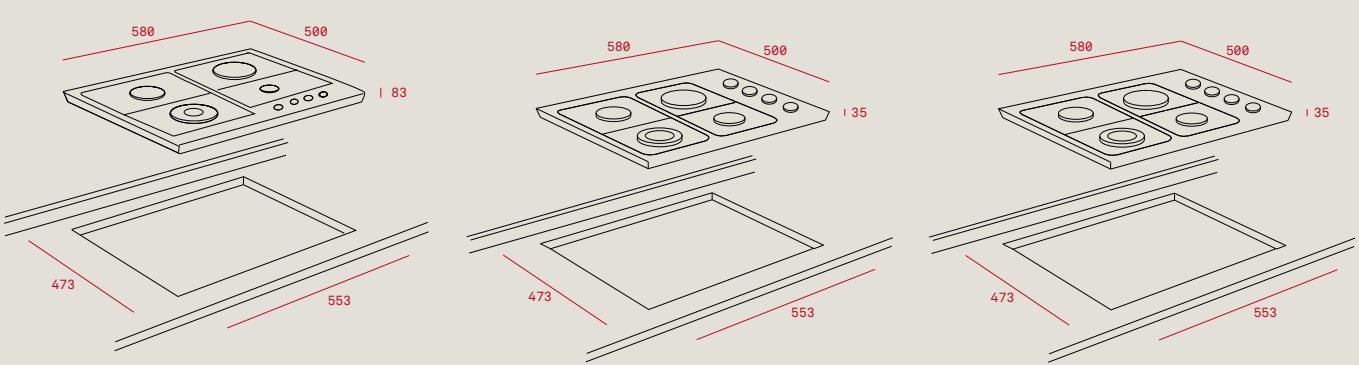
EX 90 6G AI AL CI EX 90 5G AI AL TR CI LEFT EX 90 5G AI AL TR CI



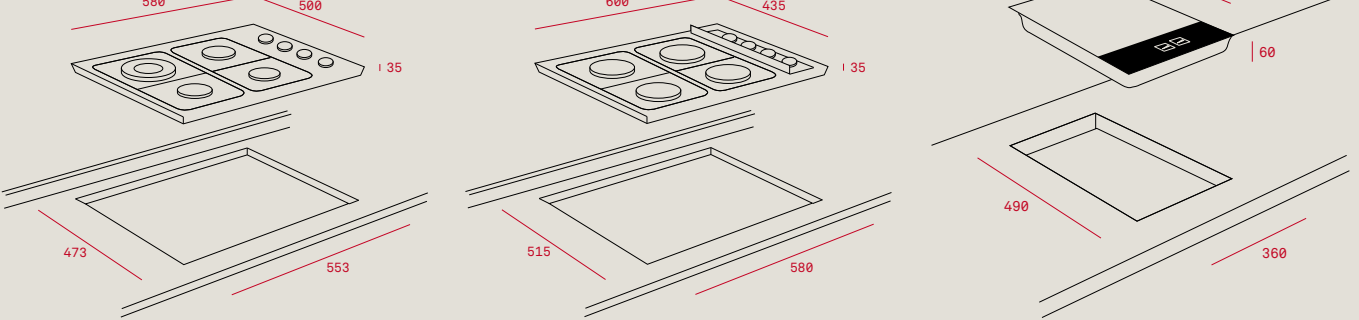
EX 90 5G AI AL PC CII EX 90 3G AI AL TR CI LEFT EX 70 5G AI AL TR



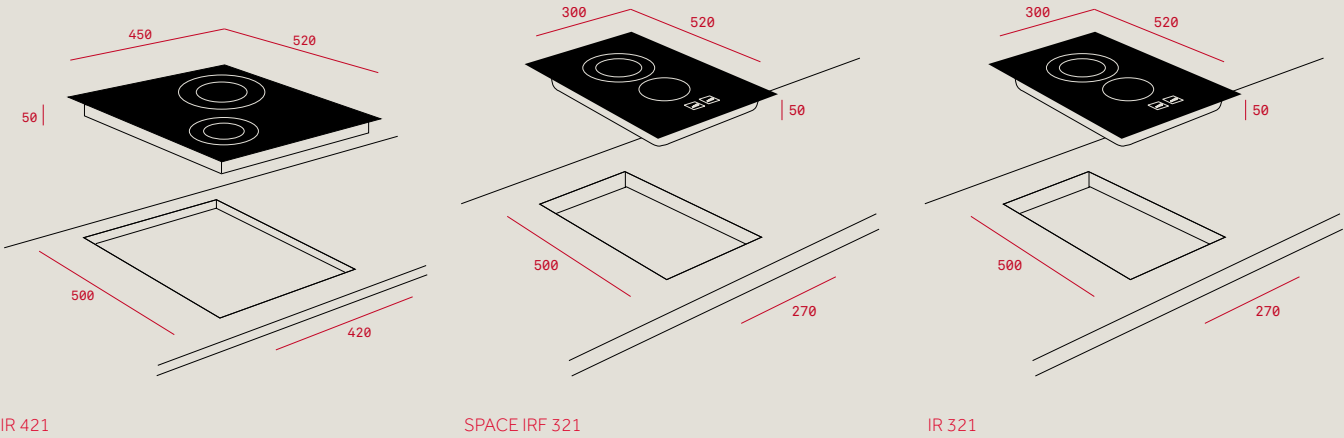
EX 70 3G AI AL TR LEFT CI EX 60 4G AI AL CI EX 60 3G AI AL TR CI



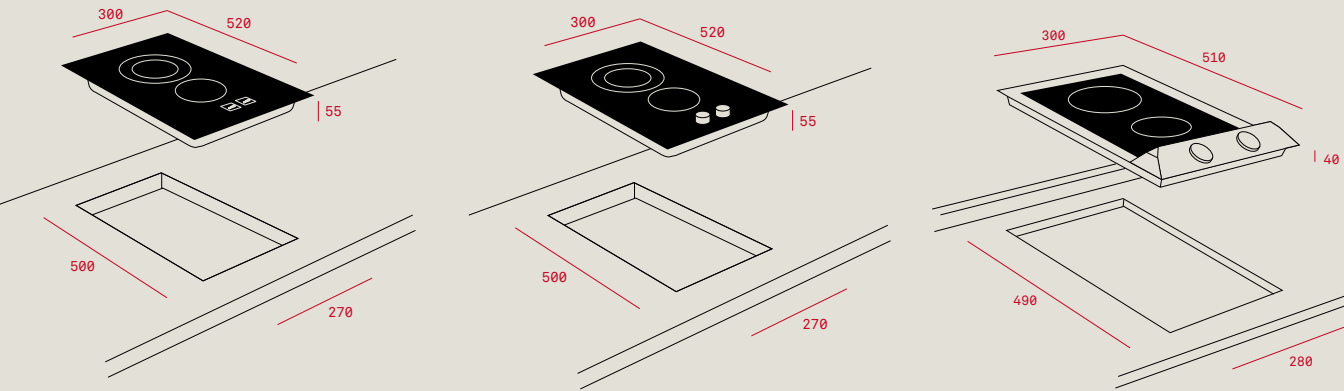
EH 60 4G AI AL TR CI HLX 60 4G AI AL TR HLX 60 4G AI AL



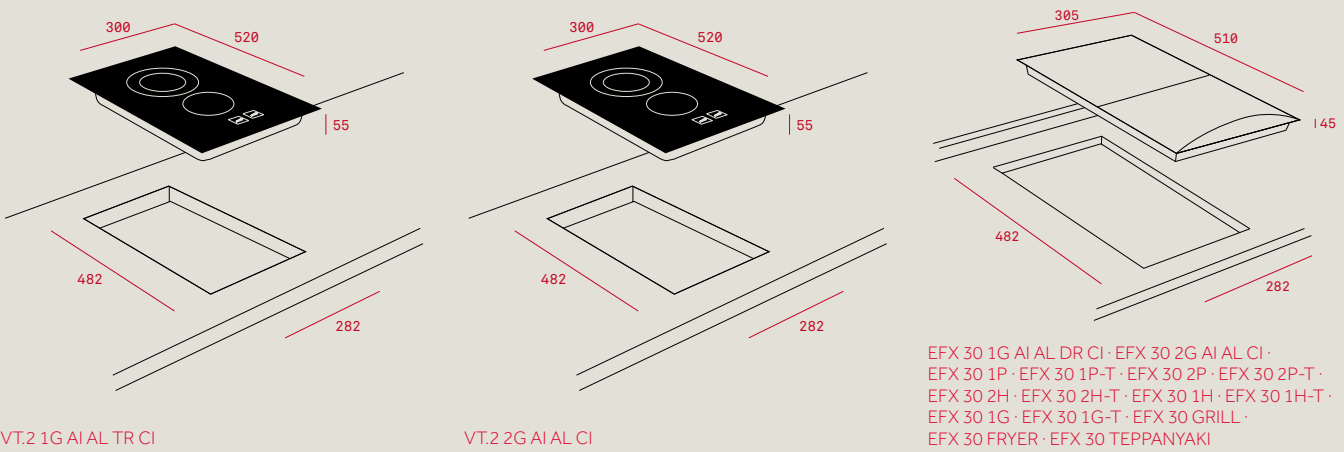
HLX 60 3G 1P AI AL HLX 50 4G AI AL TPI 380



IR 421SPACE IRF 321IR 321

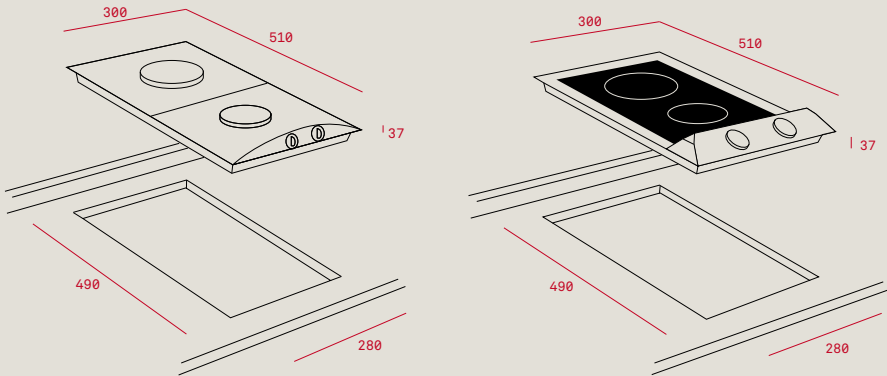


VT TC 2P.1VT CM 30 2PVM 30 2P-T · VM 30 2P



VT.2 1G AI AL TR CIVT.2 2G AI AL CI

EFX 30 1G AI AL DR CI · EFX 30 2G AI AL CI ·
EFX 30 1P · EFX 30 1P-T · EFX 30 2P · EFX 30 2P-T ·
EFX 30 2H · EFX 30 2H-T · EFX 30 1H · EFX 30 1H-T ·
EFX 30 1G · EFX 30 1G-T · EFX 30 GRILL ·
EFX 30 FRYER · EFX 30 TEPPANYAKI



EM 30 2G AI ALEM 30 2P-T · EM 30 2P



18:30h REAL SHARING

"Would you like to dance
until dinner is ready?"

Hoods

Delicious aromas with no
unpleasant fumes or smells.
So discreet you can hardly see
them, so beautiful they look
like works of art.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Ceiling



Island



Wall

Teka hoods:

Real pure air! Forget about unpleasant fumes and odours in silence

Teka has a hood for every need. Which one do you prefer? You can choose from a wide range of models: stylish island models, decorative, glass wing, country, pull-out, tubular, for corners, etc... and of course, in different sizes and colours.



Enjoy its power and design

Teka hoods offer a variety of technologically advanced control systems that combine ease of use with astonishing aesthetics. They complement any kitchen and co-exist beautifully with hobs and ovens.

From functional push-round buttons to electronic panels with digital display or the sleek look of a Touch Control with a digital clock.



Our new EcoPower Teka hoods feature a new powerful motor design: green inside and outside. With increased exhaust capacities but lower noise levels. More environmentally friendly and efficient. More powerful but with lower energy consumption in order to achieve more than 60% energy saving and A Class energy efficiency.



Ultralim, the purest design
Teka adopts the path of simplicity and elegance, this time with its new Ultralim hood range. Optimization of the manufacturing process has enabled us to produce an extra-thin design with a body height of 45mm, allowing you to tailor your kitchen to the purest design. You can have a cooker hood that suits your style perfectly.



Perimeter Extraction: draws air from every angle
The "Contour System" perimeter extraction offers superior efficiency levels. Based on the Venturi effect principle, air accelerates as it passes through a pipeline, then decreases immediately as it enters the hood, creating a barrier that prevents the smoke and odours from leaking. It allows aesthetics to be improved and as there is smaller open area, the noise level is lower, too.



Shaping the perfect kitchen
Amazing design!. Teka's latest hood range is one step ahead. The new DVU hood combines elegance and innovation, with curved glass, a motorized opening. Touch control panel plus a comfortable remote control, the ultimate in technological luxury in the kitchen. And of course, its LED lighting illuminates the cooking area perfectly besides saving energy.



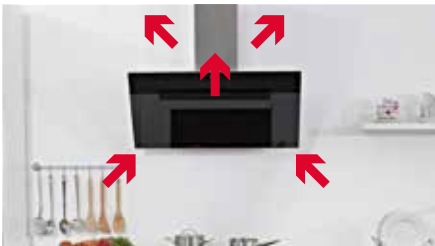
LED lighting: a gentle glow
Long life, triple brightness and energy consumption ten times lower than a halogen lamp are some of the benefits of LED lights, without forgetting that they are really environmentally friendly.



Soundproof panel, farewell to noise: Noise reduction coating
Forget the old extractors that used to spoil the harmony of the kitchen. Teka cooker hoods use noise reduction coating, closed cell polymer specially engineered to absorb noise; an added impermeability feature that also prevents dirt from building up and makes cleaning easier.



Safe, easy-to-clean hoods
Easy to dismount and wash, Teka multilayer metal filters have up to 5 layers. Their main aim is to retain grease particles suspended in the air, preventing them from getting into the motor.



Recirculation function
Teka hoods are designed for circumstances where there is no air vent and can be operated in filtering or recirculation after fitting active charcoal filters. Grease and other harmful particles are retained in the carbon filters, which regenerate and purify the airflow that passes through them. Finally, the air is returned to the room free of odours and dirt.



DHT 120 ISLAND



Rim extraction ceiling hood

Remote control panel
Operating pilot light
Rim extraction
5 speeds+ 3 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 53 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 44 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Filer saturation indicator

Color

Stainless steel

External Dimensions

➔ W 1200 mm



CC-40



Tubular island hood

Touch control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 stainless steel filter
Stop delay timer

Color

Stainless steel

External Dimensions

➔ W 400 mm



DG3 90 ISLAND



Glass wing island hood

Backlit electronic panel with red display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 stainless steel filters
Stop delay timer
Reinforced transparent glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Glass wing

External Dimensions

➔ W 900 mm



DPL 110 ISLAND



Rim extraction island hood

Touch control panel
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 55 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB 45 dB
LED illumination
3 aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Filter saturation indicator
Time clock
Reinforced black glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Black glass upper part

External Dimensions

➔ W 1100 mm



DH2 120/90 ISLAND



Island hood

Backlit electronic panel with red display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
4/3 stainless steel-aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Easy-Clean inside panel
Reinforced black glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Black glass upper part

External Dimensions

➔ W 1200/900 mm



DSB 90 ISLAND



Island hood

Backlit electronic panel with red display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3 aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Easy-Clean inside panel

Color

Stainless steel

External Dimensions

➔ W 900 mm



DU 90



Vertical decorative hood

Touch control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB: 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB: 48 dB
LED illumination
1 stainless steel- aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Filter saturation indicator
Easy-Clean inside panel

Color

Black

External Dimensions

➦ W 900 mm



DVC 560



Vertical decorative hood

Touch control panel
Operating pilot light
Rim extraction
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 553
Max. (m³/h): 518
Min. (m³/h): 431
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 59 Db
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 50 dB
LED illumination
1 aluminium filter
Stop delay timer

Color

Black
White

External Dimensions

➦ W 600 mm



DVT 950/650



Vertical decorative hood

Touch control panel
Rim extraction
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 49 dB
LED illumination
1 aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Filter saturation indicator

Color

Black
White

External Dimensions

➦ W 900/600 mm



DVT 985/785/685



Vertical decorative hood

Eco power
Touch control panel
Rim extraction
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 895
Max. (m³/h): 786
Min. (m³/h): 303
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB
LED illumination
1 aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Filter saturation indicator

DVT 980/780/680

Exhaust capacities:

Free Outlet (m³/h): 825
Max. (m³/h): 730
Min. (m³/h): 259
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 58 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 50 dB

Color

Black
White

External Dimensions

➦ W 900/700/600 mm



DVL 985



Vertical decorative hood

Eco power
Touch control panel
Rim extraction
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 895
Max. (m³/h): 786
Min. (m³/h): 303
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB
LED illumination
1 aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Filter saturation indicator
Time clock

DVL 90

Exhaust capacities:

Free Outlet (m³/h): 825
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 Db
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB

Color

Black

External Dimensions

➦ W 900 mm



DUV 590/560



Vertical decorative hood

Touch control panel
Remote control
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 553
Max. (m³/h): 538
Min. (m³/h): 443
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 59 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 50 dB
LED illumination
2/1 aluminium filters
Stop delay timer

Color

Black
White

External Dimensions

➦ W 900/600 mm



DGE 90/70/60



Glass wing decorative hood

Push button control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 57 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 43 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 aluminium filter
Reinforced glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Glass wing
Stainless steel - Fume glass wing (90/60)

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/700/600 mm

NEW



DG 950/750/650



Ultraslim glass wing decorative hood

Push button control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 49 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 aluminium filter
Reinforced glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Glass wing

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/700/600 mm



DG3 90/70/60



Glass wing decorative hood

Backlit electronic panel with red display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 stainless steel-aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Reinforced glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Glass wing
Stainless steel - Fume glass wing (90/60)

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/700/600 mm



DG 985/785/685



Ultraslim glass wing decorative hood

Eco power
Backlit electronic panel with white display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 895
Max. (m³/h): 807
Min. (m³/h): 315
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 68 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 56 dB
LED illumination
1 stainless steel-aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Reinforced glass upper structure

DG 980/780/680

Exhaust capacities:

Free Outlet (m³/h): 825
Max. (m³/h): 637
Min. (m³/h): 298
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB

Color

Stainless steel - Glass wing

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/700/600 mm



NEW



NCE 90/70/60



Glass wing decorative hood

Push button control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 57 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 43 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 aluminium filter
Reinforced glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Glass wing
Stainless steel - Fume glass wing

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/700/600 mm

NEW



NC 950/750/650



Ultraslim glass wing decorative hood

Push button control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 49 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 aluminium filter
Reinforced glass upper structure

Color

Stainless steel - Glass wing

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/700/600 mm



NC2 90/70/60



Glass wing decorative hood
Backlit electronic panel with red display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 stainless steel-aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Reinforced glass upper structure

Color
Stainless steel - Glass wing
Stainless steel - Fume glass wing (90/60)
Black - Black glass wing (90/60)

External Dimensions
➤ W 900/700/600 mm



NC 985/785/685



Ultraslim glass wing decorative hood
Eco power
Backlit electronic panel with white display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 895
Max. (m³/h): 807
Min. (m³/h): 315
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 68 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 56 dB
LED illumination
1 stainless steel-aluminium filter
Stop delay timer
Reinforced glass upper structure

NC 980/780/680

Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 825
Max. (m³/h): 637
Min. (m³/h): 298
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB

Color
Stainless steel - Glass wing

External Dimensions
➤ W 900/700/600



DF 90



Glass wing decorative hood
Electronic control panel
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 stainless steel-aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Filter Saturation Indicator
Moisture Sensor

Color
Stainless steel - Glass wing

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



DQ2 90



Glass wing decorative hood
Backlit electronic panel with red display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
LED illumination
2 stainless steel/aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Easy-Clean inside panel
Reinforced glass upper structure

Color
Stainless steel - Glass wing

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



DJE 90/70/60



Decorative hood
Push Buttons Control Panel
Operating Pilot Light
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional Aspiration Type
3 Speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 57 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 43 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3/2/2 aluminum filter
Reinforced Black Glass upper structure

Color
Stainless Steel-Black glass upper part

External Dimensions
➤ W 900/700/600 mm



DJ 980/680



Ultraslim decorative hood
Push Buttons Control Panel
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional Aspiration Type
3 Speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 780
Min. (m³/h): 240
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3/2 stainless Steel-aluminum Filter

DJ 950/750/650

Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 49 dB
3/2/2 aluminum filter

Color
Stainless Steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 /600 mm (DJ 980/680)
➤ W 900 / 700 /600 mm



DH2 90/70/60



Decorative hood
Backlit electronic panel with red display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3/2/2 stainless Steel-aluminum Filter
Stop Delay Timer
Easy-Clean Inside Panel
Reinforced black glass upper structure

Color
Stainless Steel-Black glass upper part

External Dimensions
➦ W 900/700/600 mm



NEW

DH 985/785/685



Ultraslim decorative hood
Eco power
Backlit electronic control with white display
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 920
Max. (m³/h) 807
Min. (m³/h) 315
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 68 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 56 dB
LED ilumination
3/2/2 stainless steel-aluminium filters
Stop delay timer

DH 980/780/680

Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 637
Min. (m³/h) 298
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➦ W 900/700/600 mm



NEW

DH 1185/985/785/685 T



Ultraslim decorative hood
Eco power
Touch control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 920
Max. (m³/h) 807
Min. (m³/h) 315
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 68 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 56 dB
LED ilumination
4/3/2/2 stainless steel-aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Filter saturation indicator

DH 1180/980/780/680 T

Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 637
Min. (m³/h) 298
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➦ W 1100/900/700/600 mm



DHC 90



Ultraslim decorative hood
Touch control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB 48 dB
LED ilumination
1 stainless steel-aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Time clock
Easy-clean inside panel
Reinforced black glass upper structure

Color
Stainless steel
Black

External Dimensions
➦ W 900 mm



DPS 90/70



Ultraslim decorative hood
Touch control panel
Rim extraction
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 475
Max. (m³/h) 380
Min. (m³/h) 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 55dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 42 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Time clock
Reinforced black glass upper structure

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➦ W 900/700 mm



DPE 90



Decorative hood
Touch control panel
Rim extraction
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 55 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 45 dB
LED ilumination
2 aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Time clock
Reinforced black glass upper structure

Color
Stainless Steel-Black glass upper part

External Dimensions
➦ W 900 mm



NEW

DP 985 T



Decorative hood
Eco power
Touch control panel
Rim extraction
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 920
Max. (m³/h) 782
Min. (m³/h) 331
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 54 dB
LED ilumination
2 aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Time clock
Reinforced black glass upper structure

Color
Stainless Steel-Black glass upper part

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



NEW

DPL 985 T



Decorative hood
Eco power
Touch control panel
Rim extraction
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h) 920
Max. (m³/h) 782
Min. (m³/h) 331
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 54 dB
LED ilumination
2 aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Filter saturation indicator
Time clock
Reinforced black glass upper structure
* iHOOD integrated accesory avialable

DPL 90

Free Outlet (m³/h) 850
Max. (m³/h) 650
Min. (m³/h) 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 55 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB 45 dB
* iHOOD integrated accesory avialable

Color
Stainless Steel-Black glass upper part

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



DEP 90 /70/60



Pyramidal decorative hood
Push buttons control panel
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 44 dB
Incandescent Lamps
3/2 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless Steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 / 700 / 600 mm



DBB 90 /70/60 HP



Pyramidal decorative hood
Push buttons control panel
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 780
Min. (m³/h): 240
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Incandescent Lamps
3/2 aluminum filters

DBB 90/70/60

Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 475
Max. (m³/h): 380
Min. (m³/h): 234
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 44 dB
3 aluminum filters

Color
Stainless Steel
White (DBB 90/70/60)
Black (DBB 90/70/60)

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 / 700 / 600 mm



NEW

DBP 90/70/60 PRO EEC/EU



Pyramidal decorative hood
Push buttons control panel
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 650
Max. (m³/h): 613
Min. (m³/h): 318
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 68 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 55 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3/2 stainless Steel-aluminum filters

Color
Stainless Steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 / 700 / 600 mm



DSB 90/70



Pyramidal decorative hood
Backlit electronic panel with red display
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3/2 aluminum filters
Stop delay timer

Color
Stainless Steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 / 700 / 600 mm



DM 90/70/60



Pyramidal decorative hood

Push buttons Control Panel
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional Aspiration Type
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 780
Min. (m³/h): 240
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Incandescent Lamps
3 stainless Steel-aluminum Filter

DM 90/70/60 EEC/EU

Exhaust capacities:

Free Outlet (m³/h): 650
Max. (m³/h): 613
Min. (m³/h): 318
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 68 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 55 dB

Color

Stainless Steel
White

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/700/600 mm



DMR 90



Rustic decorative hood

Push buttons control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 780
Min. (m³/h): 240
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 56 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Incandescent lamps
3 aluminium filters

Color

Anthracite - Gold Frame and Buttons

External Dimensions

➔ W 900 mm



DMR 90 EEC/EU



Rustic decorative hood

Push buttons control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds + 1 intensive
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 650
Max. (m³/h): 613
Min. (m³/h): 318
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 68 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 55 dB
Incandescent lamps
3 aluminium filters

Color

Anthracite - Gold Frame and Buttons

External Dimensions

➔ W 900 mm



DOS 90.1/60.1



Rustic decorative hood

Electronic control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 650
Max. (m³/h): 603
Exhaust Capacity - Min. (m³/h): 256
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 51 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color

Anthracite
Beige

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/600 mm



NUBERO 90/60 HP



Country style decorative hood

Slider control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 650
Max. (m³/h): 636
Min. (m³/h): 287
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 55 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 38 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3 / 2 aluminium filters

Color

Beige
Cream

External Dimensions

➔ W 900/600 mm



LARO 90



Country style decorative hood

Slider control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 463
Max. (m³/h): 429
Min. (m³/h): 226
Noise (LwA) Max Speed64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 51 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3 aluminium filters

Color

Cream

External Dimensions

➔ W 900 mm



MARINA 90/60



Country style decorative hood

Slider control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 463
Max. (m³/h): 429
Min. (m³/h): 226
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 51 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3 / 2 aluminium filters

Color
Cream

External Dimensions
➤ W 900/600 mm



ILENA 90



Country style decorative hood

Slider control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 463
Max. (m³/h): 429
Min. (m³/h): 226
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 51 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
3 aluminium filters

Color
Cream

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



CNL1 9000 HP



Pull-out hood

Push buttons control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 664
Max. (m³/h): 495
Min. (m³/h): 191
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 67 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 45 dB
Automatic lighting
Integrated halogen lamps
4 aluminium filters
Finger print proof stainless steel front
Exchangeable front panel

CNL1 9000

Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 479
Max. (m³/h): 427
Min. (m³/h): 179
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 42 dB

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



CNL1 3000 HP



Pull-out hood

Push buttons control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 664
Max. (m³/h): 495
Min. (m³/h): 191
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 67 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 45 dB
Automatic lighting
Integrated halogen lamps
2 aluminium filters
Finger print proof stainless steel front
Exchangeable front panel

CNL1 3000

Free Outlet (m³/h): 664
Free Outlet (m³/h): 479
Max. (m³/h): 427
Min. (m³/h): 179
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 60 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 42 dB

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 600 mm



NEW

CNL3 2002



Pull-out hood

Push buttons control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 444
Max. (m³/h): 388
Min. (m³/h): 223
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB
Automatic lighting
LED ilumination
2 stainless Steel-aluminum filters
Finger print proof stainless steel front
Exchangeable front panel

Color
Stainless steel
Black
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 600 mm



NEW

CNL3 1001



Pull-out hood

Push buttons control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 273
Max. (m³/h): 260
Min. (m³/h): 120
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 47 dB
Automatic lighting
LED ilumination
2 stainless Steel-aluminum filters
Finger print proof stainless steel front
Exchangeable front panel

Color
Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 600 mm



TL 2000



Pull-out hood
Switch control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 408
Max. (m³/h): 388
Min. (m³/h): 223
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 69 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 55 dB
Incandescent lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions
➔ W 600 mm



NEW

TL 740



Pull-out hood
Switch control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 408
Max. (m³/h): 388
Min. (m³/h): 182
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 69 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 55 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➔ W 700 mm



TL1 92/62



Pull-out hood
Switch control panel
Conventional aspiration
2 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 366
Max. (m³/h): 332
Min. (m³/h): 233
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 65 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 56 dB
Incandescent lamps
4 aluminium filters
Exchangeable front panel

Color
Stainless steel
Black (TL1 62)
White (TL1 62)

External Dimensions
➔ W 900/600 mm



NEW

TL1 52



Pull-out hood
Switch control panel
Conventional aspiration
2 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 366
Max. (m³/h): 332
Min. (m³/h): 233
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 65 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 56 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 aluminium filters
Exchangeable front panel

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➔ W 500 mm



CS 6000



Classic hood
Push buttons control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 425
Max. (m³/h): 200
Min. (m³/h): 77
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 43 dB
Incandescent lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color
White

External Dimensions
➔ W 600 mm



C 920



Classic hood
Push buttons control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
2 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 422
Max. (m³/h): 373
Min. (m³/h): 214
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 72 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 60 dB
Incandescent lamps
3 aluminium filters
Finger print proof front panel

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➔ W 900 mm



C 910



Classic hood
Push buttons control panel (Slider in colour versions)
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 254
Max. (m³/h): 235
Min. (m³/h): 124
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 49 dB
Incandescent lamps
3 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless steel
Black
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



C 810/710



Classic hood
Push buttons control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 254
Max. (m³/h): 235
Min. (m³/h): 124
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 49 dB
Incandescent lamps
2 aluminium filters
Finger print proof front panel

Color
Stainless steel
Black (C710)
White (C710)

External Dimensions
➤ W 810/760 mm



C 620



Classic hood
Slider control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 422
Max. (m³/h): 373
Min. (m³/h): 214
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 73 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 60 dB
Incandescent lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless steel
Black
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 600 mm



C 610



Classic hood
Slider control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 254
Max. (m³/h): 235
Min. (m³/h): 124
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 49 dB
Incandescent lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 600 mm



CBE 60/50



Classic hood
Slider control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 130
Max. (m³/h): 125.0
Min. (m³/h): 65.0
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 62 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 metal filter

Color
White
Silver

External Dimensions
➤ W 600/500 mm



CL 600/500



Classic hood
Slider control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 205
Max. (m³/h): 200
Min. (m³/h): 147
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 61 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
1 aluminium filter

Color
Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 600/500 mm



NEW

CL 610



Classic hood
Slider control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 205
Max. (m³/h): 200
Min. (m³/h): 147
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 61 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 52 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 600 mm



DHI 90



Built in/free installation decorative hood
Backlit Electronic control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 850
Max. (m³/h): 650
Min. (m³/h): 295
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 57 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
LED illumination
2 Stainless steel aluminium filters
Stop delay timer
Easy-clean inside panel

Color
Stainless Steel/Aluminum

External Dimensions
➤ W 900 mm



NR1 89



Built in decorative hood
Slider control panel
Two motors
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 530
Max. (m³/h): 342
Min. (m³/h): 259
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 70 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 68 dB
Incandescent Lamps
1 metal filter
* One motor version available
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 508
Max. (m³/h): 223
Min. (m³/h): 152
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 65 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 63 dB

Color
White

External Dimensions
➤ W 600 mm



GFH 73/55



Filter group
Push buttons control panel
Operating pilot light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 367
Max. (m³/h): 329
Min. (m³/h): 223
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 69 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 62 dB
Integrated halogen lamps
2 aluminium filters

Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 730/550 mm



GFG2



Filter group
Push buttons control panel
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 444
Max. (m³/h): 329
Min. (m³/h): 223
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 58 dB
LED illumination
2 aluminium filters

Color
White glass

External Dimensions
➤ W 550 mm



GFT 800



Filter group
Slider control panel
Operating Pilot Light
Conventional aspiration
3 speeds
Exhaust capacities:
Free Outlet (m³/h): 830
Max. (m³/h): 653
Min. (m³/h): 280
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 66 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 48 dB
Incandescent Lamps
2 aluminium filters

GFT

Free Outlet (m³/h):434
Max. (m³/h): 303
Min. (m³/h): 205
Noise (LwA) Max Speed 64 dB
Noise (LwA) Min Speed 50 dB
Color
Stainless steel

External Dimensions
➤ W 550 mm

MODELS	DHT 120 ISLAND	CC-40	DG3 90 ISLAND	DPL 110 ISLAND	DH2 120/90 ISLAND	DSB 90 ISLAND	DU 90
Control Panel	Remote control	Touch control	Electronic	Touch control	Electronic	Electronic	Touch control
Aspiration Type	Rim extraction	Conventional	Conventional	Rim extraction	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	6 + 4	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
Lamps Type	Halogen	Halogen	Halogen	LED	Halogen	Halogen	LED
Number of filters	1	1	2	3	4/3	3	1
Filter Description	inox panel; aluminum filters below	Stainless Steel filters	Stainless Steel filters	inox panel; aluminum filters below	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Filter Saturation Indicator	●	-	-	●	-	-	●
Width (mm)	1200	400	900	1100	1200/900	900	900
Color(s)	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel - Black glass upper part	Stainless steel - Black glass upper part	Stainless steel	Black
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Total Hood Power (W)	270	270	270	242	270	310	242
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	158,1	158,1	158,1	137,7	160,6	158,1	136,3
Energy Efficiency class	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	12,6	12,6	12,6	12,6	12,7	12,6	14,7
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	E	E	E	E	E	E	D
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	7,0	5,0	7,0	73,0	7,0	7,0	73,0
Lighting Efficiency class	F	F	F	A	F	F	A
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	91,2	70,0	83,7	75,9	83,7	91,2	83,7
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	B	D	C	C	C	B	C
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	295	295	295	295	295	295	295
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	44	48	48	45	48	48	48
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	53	56	56	55	56	56	56
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	61	66	66	65	66	66	66
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	0,98	1,17	1,10	1,55	1,10	1,10	1,17
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	94,8	94,8	94,8	91,0	94,9	94,8	90,9
Time increase actor (f)	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	373,0	373,0	373,0	373,0	427,0	373,0	473,9
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	287	287	287	287	257	287	260
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	235,5	235,5	235,5	235,5	240,0	235,5	232,9
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	40,0	40,0	40,0	12,0	40,0	40,0	12,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	285	215	285	879	285	285	879
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	-	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C
Recirculation Kit	-	SET 1/I	SET 1/T	SET 1/D	SET 1/D	SET 1/D	1/K without chimney; 1/M with chimney

MODELS	DVC 560	DVT 950/650	DVT 980/780/680	DVT 985/785/685	DVL90	DVL 985	DVU 590/560
Control Panel	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control
Aspiration Type	Rim extraction	Rim extraction	Rim extraction	Rim extraction	Rim extraction	Rim extraction	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3	3	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	553	475	850	850	850	850	553
Lamps Type	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED
Number of filters	1	1	1	1	1	1	2/1
Filter Description	aluminum	aluminum	aluminum	aluminum	aluminum	aluminum	aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	●	●	●	●	●	-
Width (mm)	600	900/600	900/700/600	900/700/600	900	900	900/600
Color(s)	Black White	Black White	Black White	Black White	Black	Black	Black White
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	200	105	230	280	230	280	200
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220V-240
Frequency (Hz)	50	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50
Total Hood Power (W)	204	108	236	286	239	289	204
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	87,0	62,0	128,0	51,1	130,2	53,3	89,0
Energy Efficiency class	D	D	D	A	D	A	D
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	13,3	5,9	13,7	32,3	13,7	32,3	15,3/14,3
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	D	F	D	A	D	A	D
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	33,0	69,8	69,8	69,8	75,0	75,0	33,0
Lighting Efficiency class	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	72,9	70,8	75,9	75,9	75,9	75,9	72,9
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	D	D	C	C	C	C	D
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	431	234	259	303	295	303	443
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	518	380	423	599	400	599	538
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	-	-	730	786	650	786	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	50	49	50	52	48	52	50
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	59	64	58	66	56	66	59
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	-	-	69	71	67	71	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	0,36	1,10	1,17	1,17	1,55	1,55	0,36
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	86,2	92,8	89,6	47,9	90,2	49,2	86,2
Time increase actor (f)	1,5	1,8	1,5	0,8	1,5	0,8	1,5
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	280,8	168,0	402,0	404,9	402,0	404,9	280,8
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	258	110	278	460	278	460	258
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	150,8	87,7	225,8	160,1	225,8	160,1	150,8
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	4,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	9,0	9,0	4,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	131	419	419	419	675	675	131
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	D6C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D6C
Recirculation Kit	-	SET 1/M	SET 1/M	SET 1/M + ADAPTADOR	SET 1/M	SET 1/M + ADAPTADOR	-

MODELS	DGE 90/70/60	DG 950/750/650	DG3 90/70/60	DG 980/780/680	DG 985/785/685	NCE 90/70/60	NC 950/750/650
Control Panel	Push Buttons	Push Buttons	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Push Buttons	Push Buttons
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3	3	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	475	475	850	850	850	475	475
Lamps Type	Halogen	Halogen	Halogen	LED	LED	Halogen	Halogen
Number of filters	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Filter Description	Aluminium	Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	-	-	●	●	●	-	-
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	900/700/600	900/700/600	900/700/600	900/700/600	900/700/600	900/700/600	900/700/600
Color(s)	Stainless steel - Glass wing Stainles steel - Fume glass wing (90/60)	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel - Glass wing Stainles steel - Fume glass wing (90/60)	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel - Glass wing Stainles steel - Fume glass wing	Stainless steel - Glass wing

Technical Specifications

Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	115	105	230	230	280	115	105
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Total Hood Power (W)	155	145	270	236	286	155	145

REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104

Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	87,2	87,2	158,1	135,8	56,7	87,2	87,2
Energy Efficiency class	E	E	D	D	A	E	E
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	6,1	6,1	12,6	12,7	30,5	6,1	6,1
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	F	F	E	E	A	F	F
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	6,0	5,6	6,0	65,2	65,2	6,0	5,6
Lighting Efficiency class	F	F	F	A	A	F	F
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	73,4	73,4	83,7	83,7	83,7	73,4	73,4
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	D	D	C	C	C	D	D
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	234	234	295	298	315	234	234
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	380	380	400	402	631	380	380
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	-	-	650	637	807	-	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	43	49	48	52	56	43	49
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	57	64	56	60	68	57	64
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	-	-	66	70	72	-	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	0,00	0,00	1,10	1,10	0,00	0,00	0,00
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	101,5	101,5	94,8	90,2	53,3	101,5	101,5
Time increase actor (f)	1,8	1,8	1,5	1,5	0,9	1,8	1,8
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	196,0	196,0	373,0	427,0	403,9	196,0	196,0
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	99	99	287	257	434	99	99
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	88,3	88,3	235,5	240,0	159,4	88,3	88,3
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	40,0	40,0	40,0	6,0	6,0	40,0	40,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	255	222	255	391/463/443	391/463/443	255	222

Accessories

Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C
Recirculation Kit	SET 1/N	SET 1/N	SET 1/N	SET 1/N	SET 1/N + FILTER ADAPTER	SET 1/N	SET 1/N

MODELS	NC2 90/70/60	NC 980/780/680	NC 985/785/685	DF 90	DQ2 90	DJE 90/70/60	DJ 980/680
Control Panel	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Push Buttons	Push Buttons
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	850	850	850	850	850	475	850
Lamps Type	Halogen	LED	LED	Halogen	LED	Halogen	Halogen
Number of filters	1	1	1	2	2	3/2/2	3/2
Filter Description	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Stainless steel/ Aluminum	Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
Width (mm)	900/700/600	900/700/600	900/700/600	900	900	900 / 700 / 600	900 / 600
Color(s)	Stainless steel - Glass wing Stainles steel - Fume glass wing (90/60) Black - Black glass wing (90/60)	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel - Glass wing	Stainless steel Black glass upper part	Stainless steel

Technical Specifications

Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	230	230	280	230	230	115	230
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50-60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Total Hood Power (W)	270	236	286	270	239	155	270

REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104

Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	158,1	135,8	56,7	158,1	134,1	87,2	N/A
Energy Efficiency class	D	D	A	D	D	E	N/A
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	12,6	12,7	30,5	12,6	14,7	6,1	N/A
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	E	E	A	E	D	F	N/A
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	6,0	65,2	65,2	6,0	64,0	5,0	N/A
Lighting Efficiency class	F	A	A	F	A	F	N/A
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	83,7	83,7	83,7	91,2	83,7	73,4	N/A
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	C	C	C	B	C	D	N/A
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	295	298	315	295	295	234	N/A
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	400	402	631	400	400	380	N/A
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	650	637	807	650	650	-	N/A
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	48	52	56	48	48	43	N/A
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	56	60	68	56	56	57	N/A
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	66	70	72	66	66	-	N/A
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	N/A
Standby Power (Ps) W	1,10	1,10	0,00	0,99	1,10	0,00	N/A
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	94,8	90,2	53,3	94,8	90,4	101,5	N/A
Time increase actor (f)	1,5	1,5	0,9	1,5	1,5	1,8	N/A
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	373,0	427,0	403,9	373,0	473,9	196,0	N/A
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	287	257	434	287	260	99	N/A
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	235,5	240,0	159,4	235,5	232,9	88,3	N/A
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	40,0	6,0	6,0	40,0	9,0	40,0	N/A
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	255	391/463/443	391/463/443	255	580	199	N/A

Accessories

Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C
Recirculation Kit	SET 1/N	SET 1/N	SET 1/N + FILTER ADAPTER	SET 1/N	SET 1/L	SET 1/N	SET 1/N

MODELS	DH2 90/70/60	DH 980/780/680	DH 985/785/685	DH 1180/980/780/680 T	DH 1185/985/785/685 T	DHC 90	DPS 90/70
Control Panel	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Touch Control	Touch Control	Touch Control	Touch Control
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Rim Extraction
Number of Speeds	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	850	850	850	850	850	850	475
Lamps Type	Halogen	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	Halogen
Number of filters	3/2/2	3/2/2	3/2/2	4/3/2/2	4/3/2/2	1	2
Filter Description	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	inox panel; aluminum filters below
Stop Delay Timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	-	●	●	-	-
Width (mm)	900 / 700 / 600	900 / 700 / 600	900	1100/900/700/600	1100/900/700/600	900	900/700
Color(s)	Stainless steel Black glass upper part	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel Black	Stainless steel
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	230	230	280	230	280	230	105
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Total Hood Power (W)	270	236	286	236	286	242	145
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	160,6	135,8	56,7	135,8	56,7	137,7	87,2
Energy Efficiency class	D	D	A	D	A	D	E
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	12,7	12,7	30,5	12,7	30,5	12,6	6,1
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	E	E	A	E	A	E	F
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	5,0	65,2	65,2	64,2/65,2/77,2/73,8	64,2/65,2/77,2/73,8	73,0	6,0
Lighting Efficiency class	F	A	A	A	A	A	F
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	83,7	83,7	83,7	83,7	83,7	83,7	70,8
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	C	C	C	C	C	C	D
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	295	298	315	298	315	295	234
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	400	402	631	402	631	400	380
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	650	637	807	637	807	650	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	48	52	56	52	56	48	42
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	56	60	68	60	68	56	55
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	66	70	72	70	72	66	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	1,10	1,10	0,00	1,10	1,10	1,10	1,05
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	94,9	90,2	53,3	90,2	53,3	91,0	101,5
Time increase actor (f)	1,5	1,5	0,9	1,5	0,9	1,5	1,8
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	427,0	427,0	403,9	427,0	403,9	373,0	196,0
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	257	257	434	257	434	287	99
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	240,0	240,0	159,4	240,0	159,4	235,5	88,3
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	40,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	12,0	40,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	199 / 225 / 266	391	391	385/391/463/443	385/391/463/443	879	222
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C
Recirculation Kit	SET 1/N	SET 1/N	SET 1/N + FILTER ADAPTER	SET 1/N	SET 1/N + FILTER ADAPTER	SET 1/N	SET 1/N

MODELS	DPE 90	DP 985 T	DPL 90	DPL 985 T	DEP 90 /70/60	DBB 90 /70/60 HP / DBB 90/70/60	DBP 90/70/60 PRO EEC/EU
Control Panel	Touch Control	Touch Control	Touch Control	Touch Control	Push buttons	Push buttons	Push buttons
Aspiration Type	Rim Extraction	Rim Extraction	Rim extraction	Rim extraction	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3 + 1	3	3	3+1
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	850	850	850	850	475	850 / 475	650
Lamps Type	LED	LED	LED	LED	Incandescent	Incandescent	Halogen bulb
Number of filters	2	2	2	2	3 / 2	3 / 2	3 / 2
Filter Description	inox panel; aluminum filters below	inox panel; aluminum filters below	inox panel; aluminum filters below	inox panel; aluminum filters below	Aluminium	Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
Width (mm)	900	900	900	900	900 / 700 / 600	900 / 700 / 600	900 / 700 / 600
Color(s)	Stainless steel Black glass (upper part)	Stainless steel Black glass (upper part)	Stainless steel Black glass (upper part)	Stainless steel Black glass (upper part)	Stainless Steel	Stainless steel / Stainless steel - Black - White	Stainless steel
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	230	280	230	280	115	230/115	180
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220 - 240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Total Hood Power (W)	234	292	242	292	195	310/195	236
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	137,7	49,3	137,7	49,3	113,4	N/A / 113,4	137,8
Energy Efficiency class	D	A	D	A	E	N/A / E	D
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	12,6	32,1	12,6	32,1	6,9	N/A / 6,9	12,9
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	E	A	E	A	F	N/A / F	E
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	73,0	58,3	73,0	58,3	1,0	N/A / 1,0	1,2
Lighting Efficiency class	A	A	A	A	G	N/A / G	G
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	75,9	75,9	75,9	75,9	73,4	N/A / 73,4	83,7
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	C	C	C	C	D	N/A / D	C
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	295	331	295	331	234	N/A /234	318
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	400	629	400	629	380	N/A /380	613
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	650	782	650	782	-	N/A / -	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	45	54	45	54	44	N/A /44	55
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	55	66	55	66	60	N/A /60	68
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	65	69	65	69	-	N/A / -	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	N/A / 0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	1,10	1,10	1,55	1,55	0,00	N/A / 0,00	0,00
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	91,0	50,1	91,0	50,1	107,7	N/A / 107,7	96,0
Time increase actor (f)	1,5	0,8	1,5	0,8	1,8	N/A / 1,8	1,5
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	373,0	346,0	373,0	346,0	210,6	N/A / 210,6	385,1
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	287	464	287	464	99	N/A / 99	214
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	235,5	139,0	235,5	139,0	83,7	N/A / 83,7	177,0
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	80,0	N/A / 80,0	56,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	879	700	879	700	65	N/A / 65	66
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C
Recirculation Kit	SET 1/N	SET 1/N + FILTER ADAPTER	SET 1/N	SET 1/N + FILTER ADAPTER	SET 1/M	SET 1/M	SET 1/M

MODELS	DSB 90/70	DM 90/70/60 / DM 90/70/60 EEC/EU	DMR 90	DMR 90 EEC/EU	DOS 90.1/60.1	NUBERO 90/60 HPLARO 90	
Control Panel	Electronic	Push buttons	Push buttons	Push buttons	Electronic Control	SLIDER	SLIDER
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3 + 1	3+1	3+1	3+1	3	3	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	850	850 / 650	850	650	650	650	463
Lamps Type	Halogen	Incandescent	Incandescent	Incandescent	Halogen	Halogen bulb	Halogen bulb
Number of filters	3 / 2	3	3	3	2	3 / 2	3
Filter Description	Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	900 / 700	900/700/600	900	900	900/600	900 / 600	900
Color(s)	Stainless steel	Stainless Steel White	Anthracite - Gold Frame and Buttons	Anthracite - Gold Frame and Buttons	Anthracite Beige	BEIGE CREAM	CREAM
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	230	230/180	230	180	250	210	140
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-230	220/240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50-60	50	50
Total Hood Power (W)	270	310/260	310	260	290	246	176
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	158,1	N/A / 155,3	N/A	155,3	93,2	79,6	92,9
Energy Efficiency class	D	N/A / D	N/A	D	C	C	D
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	12,6	N/A / 12,9	N/A	12,9	23,8	24,8	7,3
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	E	N/A / E	N/A	E	B	B	F
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	6,0	N/A / 0,8	N/A	0,8	9,0	2,0	2,0
Lighting Efficiency class	F	N/A / G	N/A	G	E	G	G
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	91,2	N/A / 83,7	N/A	83,7	66,0	79,0	79,0
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	B	N/A / C	N/A	C	D	C	C
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	295	N/A / 318	N/A	318	256,0	287	226
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	400	N/A / 613	N/A	613	603,0	636	429
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	650	N/A / -	N/A	-	-	-	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	48	N/A / 55	N/A	55	51,0	38	51
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	56	N/A / 68	N/A	68	66,0	55	64
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	66	N/A / -	N/A	-	-	-	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	N/A / 0,00	N/A	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	1,10	N/A / 0,00	N/A	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	94,8	N/A / 99,1	N/A	99,1	74,6	73,9	98,7
Time increase actor (f)	1,5	N/A / 1,5	N/A	1,5	1,1	1,0	1,7
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	373,0	N/A / 385,1	N/A	385,1	288,0	350,0	255,4
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	287	N/A / 214	N/A	214	474,0	336	111
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	235,5	N/A / 177,0	N/A	177,0	159,5	132,0	107,3
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	40,0	N/A / 80,0	N/A	80,0	40,0	36,0	36,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	222	N/A / 65	N/A	65	360,0	57	57
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	D4C	D4C	D4C	D4C	D5C	D6C RUSTICAS	D6C RUSTICAS
Recirculation Kit	SET 1/N	SET 1/M	SET 1/M	SET 1/M	SET 4/D	no	no

MODELS	MARINA 90/60	ILENA 90	CNL1-9000 HP/ CNL1 9000	CNL1 3000 HP / CNL1 3000	CNL3 2002	CNL3 1001	TL 2000
Control Panel	SLIDER	SLIDER	Push buttons	Push buttons	Push buttons	Push buttons	Switch
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	463	463	664 / 479	664 / 479	444	273	408
Lamps Type	Halogen bulb	Halogen bulb	Halogen	Halogen	LED	LED	Incandescent
Number of filters	3 / 2	3	4	2	2	2	2
Filter Description	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	900 / 600	900	900	600	600	600	600
Color(s)	CREAM	CREAM	Stainless steel (anti finger print)	Stainles steel (anti finger print)	Stainless steel Black White	Stainless steel White	Stainless steel White
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	2 DT	2 DT	2	1	2
Motor Power (W)	140	140	340 / 240	340 / 240	260	130	260
Ø Outlet (mm)	150	150	120	120	120	120	120
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	230	230	230	230	230
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total Hood Power (W)	176	176	400 / 300	380 / 280	263	133	340
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	92,9	92,9	204,5 / 179,8	189,9 / 165,2	204,9	94,8	261,2
Energy Efficiency class	D	D	F	E	E	E	F
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	7,3	7,3	7,2 / 6,9	7,2 / 6,9	5,1	6,3	5,1
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	2,0	2,0	3,0	3,0	34,0	34,0	1,0
Lighting Efficiency class	G	G	G	G	A	A	G
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	79,0	79,0	72,8	72,8	74,6	69,3	69,3
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	C	C	D	D	D	D	D
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	226	226	191 / 179	191 / 179	223	120	223
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	429	429	495 / 427	495 / 427	388	260	388
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	51	51	45 / 42	45 / 42	52	47	55
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	64	64	67 / 60	67 / 60	66	64	69
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	98,7	98,7	107,2 / 110,8	105,6 / 109,3	109,7	100,3	114,1
Time increase actor (f)	1,7	1,7	1,7 / 1,8	1,7 / 1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	255,4	255,4	336 / 293	336 / 293	242,0	148,0	242,0
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	111	111	200 / 176	200 / 176	203	215	203
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	107,3	107,3	257 / 207	259 / 207	309,0	141,0	309,0
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	36,0	36,0	60,0	40,0	3,0	3,0	80,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	57	57	190	128	102	102	52
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Outlet Extension	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
Charcoal Filter (opt)	D6C RUSTICAS	D6C RUSTICAS	C3R	C3R	C1C	C1C	C1C
Recirculation Kit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	TL 740	TL1 92/62	TL 1 52	CS 6000	C 920	C 910	C810/710
Control Panel	Switch	Switch	Switch	Push buttons	Push buttons	Push buttons (Slider in colour versions)	Push buttons
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	408	366	366	425	422	254	254
Lamps Type	Halogen bulb	Incandescent	Halogen bulb	Incandescent	Incandescent	Incandescent	Incandescent
Number of filters	2	4	2	2	3	3	2
Filter Description	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Filter Saturation Indicator		-	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	700	900/600	500	600	900	900	810/760
Color(s)	Stainless steel	Stainless steel Black (TL1 62) White (TL1 62)	Stainless steel	White	Stainless steel	Stainless steel Black White	Stainless steel Black (C710) White(C710)
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	2	1 DT	1 DT	1	2	1	1
Motor Power (W)	260	175	175	100	260	130	135
Ø Outlet (mm)	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Voltage (V)	230	230	230	230	230	230	110
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50	60
Total Hood Power (W)	315	255	230	180	340	210	215
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	244,0	276,5	138,0	120,8	247,6	148,4	N/A
Energy Efficiency class	F	F	E	E	F	F	N/A
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	5,1	6,4	6,4	4,6	4,7	5,3	N/A
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	F	F	F	F	F	F	N/A
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	N/A
Lighting Efficiency class	G	G	G	G	G	G	N/A
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	69,3	69,3	69,3	72,8	72,8	72,8	N/A
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	D	D	D	D	D	D	N/A
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	182	233	233	77	214	124	N/A
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	388	332	332	200	373	235	N/A
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	55	56	56	43	60	49	N/A
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	69	65	65	64	72	66	N/A
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	N/A
Standby Power (Ps) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	N/A
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	112,9	114,3	108,3	108,2	113,7	110,2	N/A
Time increase actor (f)	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	N/A
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	242,0	228,0	228,0	114,0	253,0	136,0	N/A
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	203	149	149	139	192	191	N/A
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	309,0	332,0	147,0	95,0	288,0	137,0	N/A
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	56,0	80,0	56,0	80,0	80,0	80,0	N/A
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	54	51	54	35	34	34	N/A
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outlet Extension	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Charcoal Filter (opt)	C1C	C3C	C3C	C2C	C1R	C2R	C2R
Recirculation Kit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MODELS	C 620	C 610	CBE 60/50	CL 600/500	CL 610	DHI 90	NR1 89 (2/1 MOTOR)
Control Panel	Slider	Slider	Slider	Slider	Slider	Electronic	Slider
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3	3	3	3	3	3 + 1	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	422	254	130	220	220	850	530/508
Lamps Type	Incandescent	Incandescent	Halogen bulb	Halogen bulb	Halogen bulb	LED	Incandescent
Number of filters	2	2	1	1	2	2	1
Filter Description	Aluminum	Aluminum	Metal	Aluminum	Aluminum	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	Metal
Stop Delay Timer	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	600	600	600/500	600/500	600	900	600
Color(s)	Stainless steel Black White	Stainless steel White	Silver White	Stainless steel White	Stainless steel White	Stainless Steel/ Aluminum	White
Technical Specifications							
Number & Motor Type	2	1	1	1	1	1 DT	2 / 1
Motor Power (W)	260	130	80	110	110	230	2 X 125 W / 1x125W
Ø Outlet (mm)	120	120	125	120	120	150	120
Voltage (V)	230	230	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	230 V
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50-60	50	50	50/60	50 Hz
Total Hood Power (W)	340	210	108	166	138	239	330/205 W
REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104							
Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	247,6	148,4	59,4	103,0	83,0	130,2	178,8/122,1
Energy Efficiency class	F	F	D	E	D	D	F/E
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	4,7	5,3	3,5	6,2	6,2	13,7	4,9/8,2
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	F	F	G	F	F	D	F/E
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	0,0	0,0	3,0	2,0	1,0	75,0	1,0
Lighting Efficiency class	G	G	G	G	G	A	G
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	72,8	72,8	76,0	70,0	70,0	83,7	46,6 / 51,9
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	D	D	C	D	D	C	F
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	214	124	65,0	147	147	295	258,5 /152
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	373	235	125,0	200	200	400	341,9/223
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	-	-	-	-	-	650	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	60	49	48,0	52	52	48	68 / 63
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	73	66	62,0	61	61	57	70 / 65
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	-	-	-	-	-	68	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1,10	0,00
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	113,7	110,2	95,8	105,0	99,9	90,2	112,6 / 105,7
Time increase actor (f)	1,8	1,8	1,9	1,8	1,8	1,5	1,8 / 1,7
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	253,0	136,0	95,0	119,0	119,0	402,0	198 /163,2
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	192	191	75	179	179	278	160 / 184
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	288,0	137,0	57,0	95,0	95,0	225,8	180,8 / 102,3
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	80,0	80,0	28,0	56,0	28,0	9,0	80,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	35	35	84	96	41	675	80
Accessories							
Anti-return valve	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
Outlet Extension	●	●	1 X 125mm; 1X 100mm	●	●	-	-
Charcoal Filter (opt)	C1R	C2R	-	C4C	C4C	D4C included	C5C
Recirculation Kit	-	-	-	-	-	SET 1Sincluded	-

MODELS	GFH 73/55	GFG2	GFT 800
Control Panel	Push buttons	Push buttons	Slider
Aspiration Type	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Number of Speeds	3	3	3
Exhaust Capacity - Free Outlet (m³/h)	367	444	830
Lamps Type	Halogen	LED bar	Incandescent
Number of filters	2	1	1
Filter Description	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Stop Delay Timer	-	-	-
Filter Saturation Indicator	-	-	-
Width (mm)	730 / 550	550	550
Color(s)	Stainless steel	White glass	Stainless steel

Technical Specifications

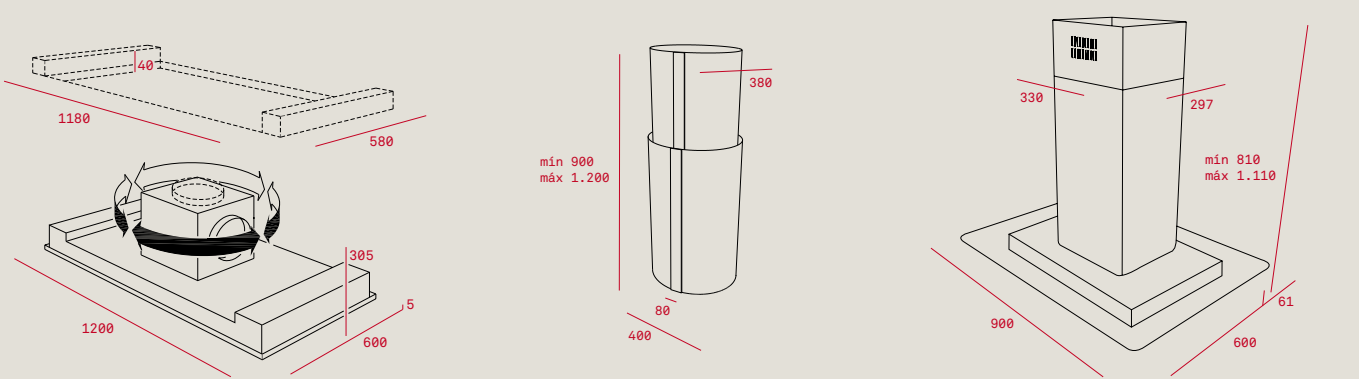
Number & Motor Type	1 DT	1 DT	1 DT
Motor Power (W)	175	175	230
Ø Outlet (mm)	120	120	150
Voltage (V)	230	230	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50/60
Total Hood Power (W)	215	180	310

REGULATION (EU) No 65/2014 & 66/2104

Annual Energy Consumption (AEChood) kWh/a	124,5	98,9	183,8
Energy Efficiency class	E	E	D
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency (FDEhood)	6,5	6,4	13,5
Fluid Dynamic Efficiency class	F	F	D
Light Efficiency (Lehood) lux/Watt	5,0	16,0	1,0
Lighting Efficiency class	F	D	G
Grease Filtering Efficiency (GFEhood) %	77,6	85,7	85,7
Grease Filtering Efficiency class	C	B	B
Air flow (Qmin) m3/h	223	223	280
Air flow (Qmax) m3/h	329	329	653
Air flow (Qboost) m3/h	-	-	-
Noise (LwA) Min Speed dB	62	58	48
Noise (LwA) Max Speed dB	69	64	66
Noise (LwA) Boost Speed dB	-	-	-
Off mode Power (Po) W	0,00	0,00	0,00
Standby Power (Ps) W	0,00	0,00	0,00
Energy Efficiency Index (EEIhood)	106,3	100,5	99,2
Time increase actor (f)	1,8	1,8	1,5
Air flow at best efficiency point (Qbep) m3/h	234,0	228,0	427,0
Air pressure at best efficiency point (Pbep) Pa	146	149	260
Electric power input at best efficiency point (Wbep) W	145,0	145,0	229,0
Nominal power of the lighting system (WL) W	40,0	5,0	80,0
Average illumination of the lighting system on the cooking surface (Emiddle) Lux	186	82	54

Accessories

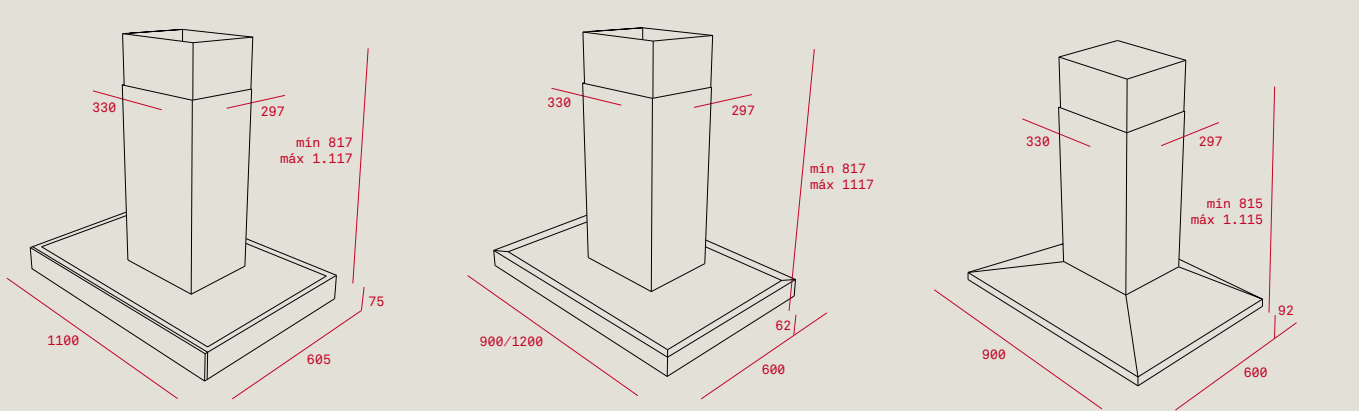
Anti-return valve	●	●	-
Outlet Reduction 150/120 mm	-	-	-
Outlet Extension	●	●	
Charcoal Filter (opt)	C3C	C3C	D4C
Recirculation Kit	-	-	-



DHT 120 ISLAND

CC-40

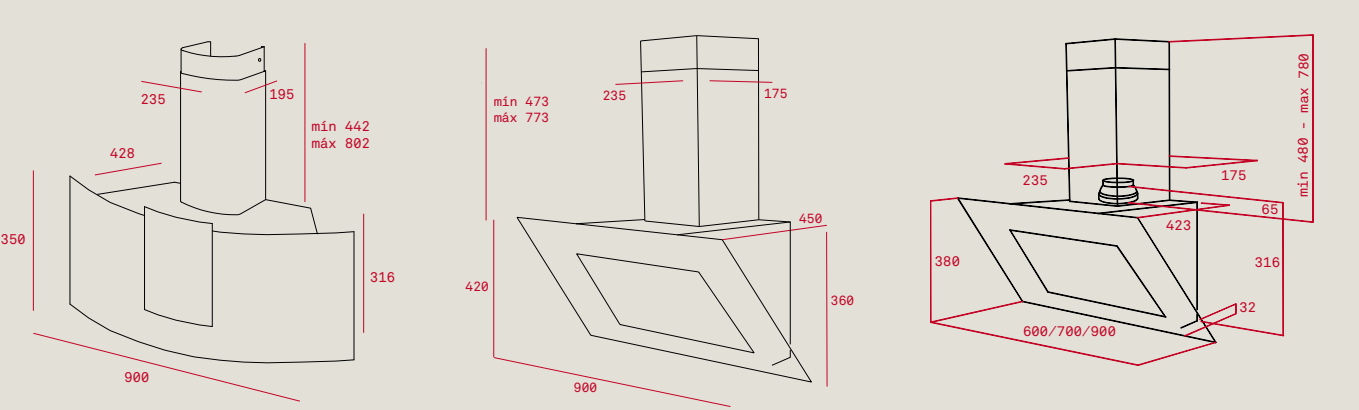
DG3 90 ISLAND



DPL 110 ISLAND

DH2 120/90 ISLAND

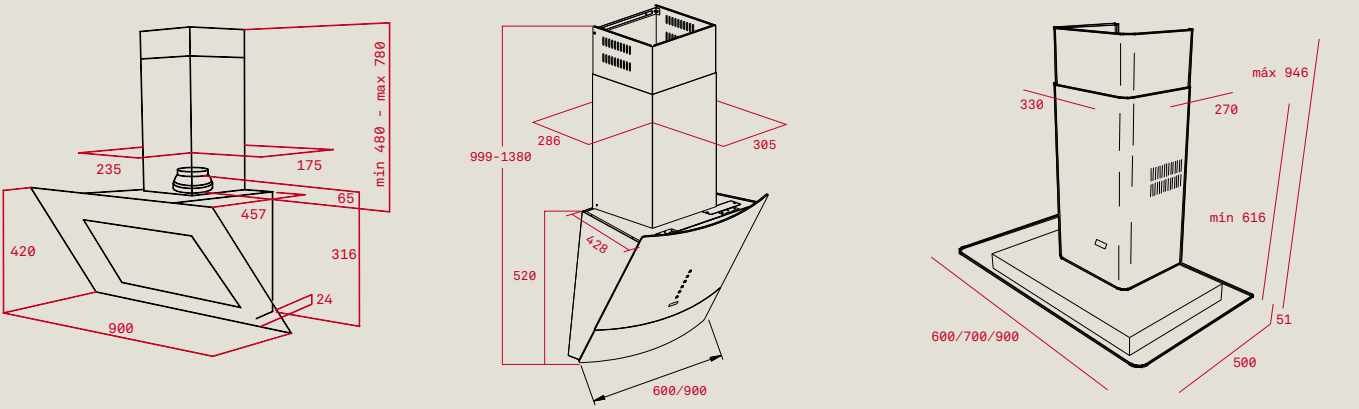
DSB 90 ISLAND



DU 90

DVC 560

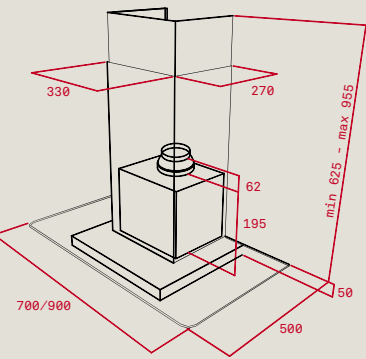
DVT 950/650 · DVT 985/785/685 · DVT 980/780/680



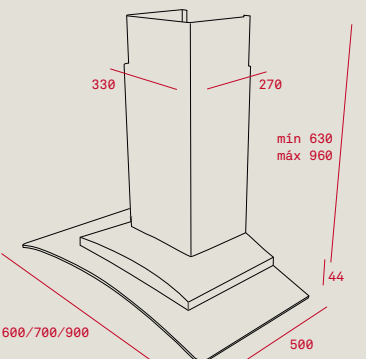
DVL 985 · DVL 90

DVU 590/560

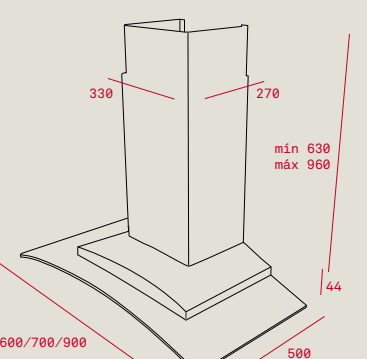
DGE 90/70/60 · DG3 90/70/60



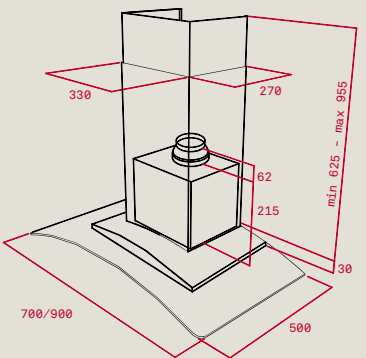
DG 950/750/650 · DG 985/785/685 · DG 980/780/680



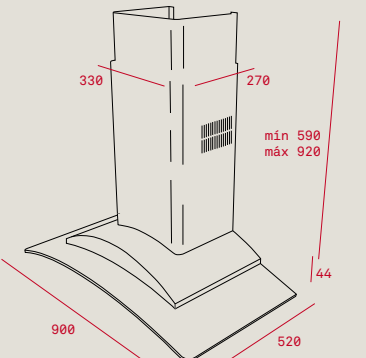
NCE 90/70/60



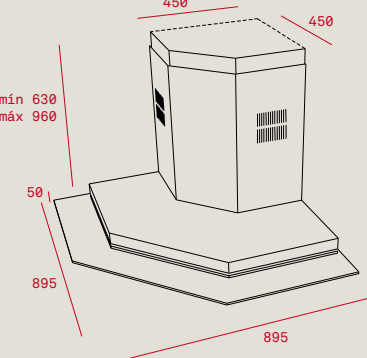
NC2 90/70/60



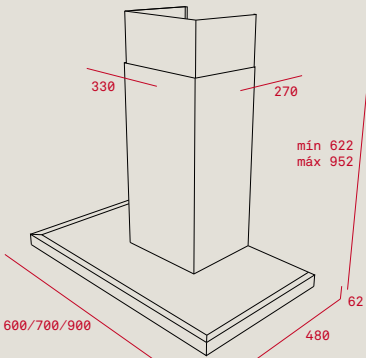
NC 985/785/685 - NC 950/750/650



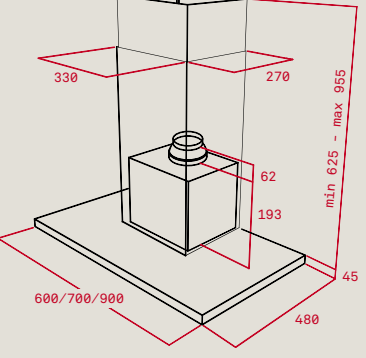
DF 90



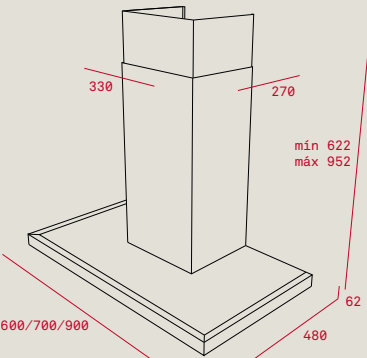
DQ2 90



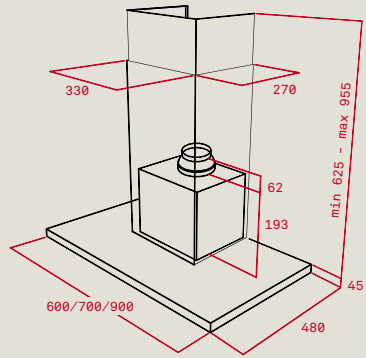
DJE 90/70/60



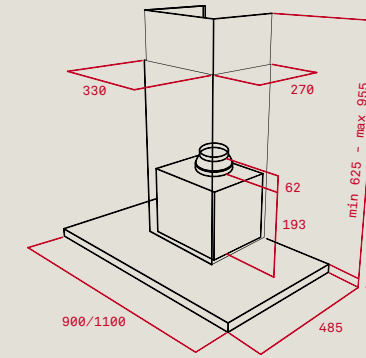
DJ 980/680 · DJ 950/750/650



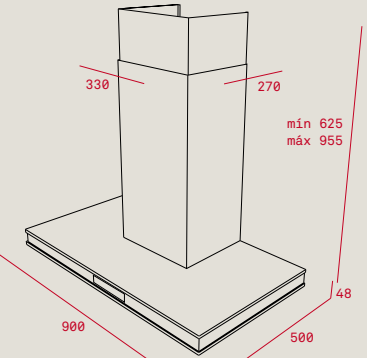
DH2 90/70/60



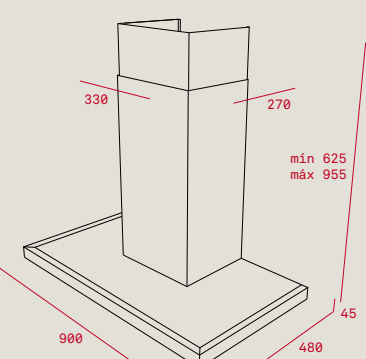
DH 985/785/685



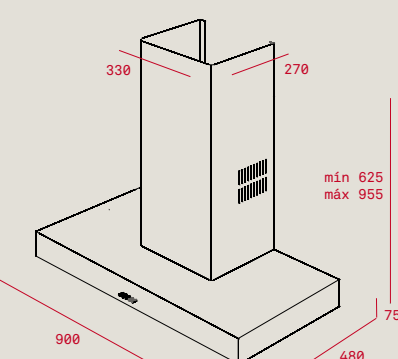
DH 1185/985/785/685 T



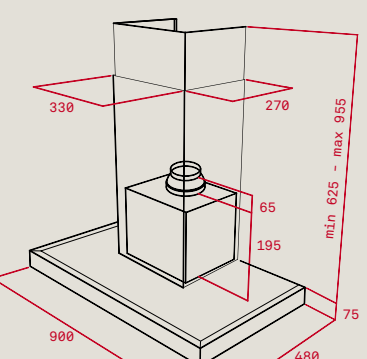
DHC 90



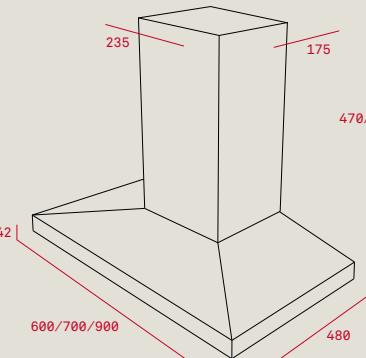
DPS 90/70



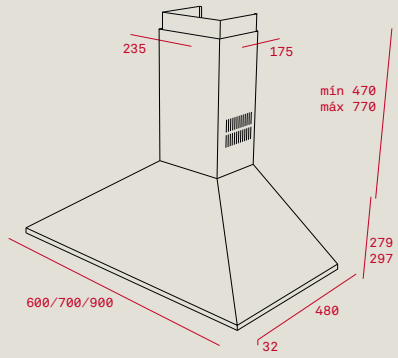
DPE 90



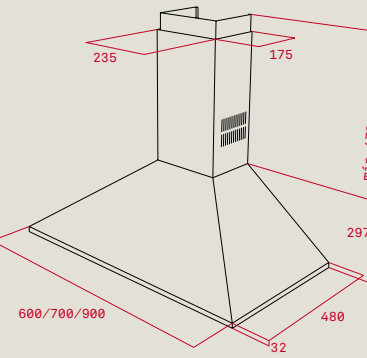
DP 985 T · DPL 985 T



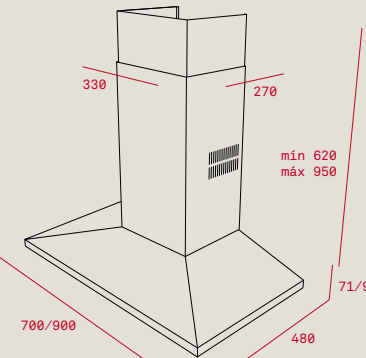
DEP 90/70/60



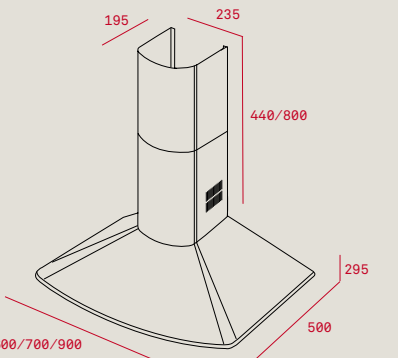
DBB 90 /70/60 HP



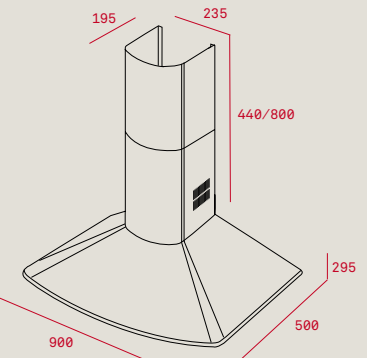
DBP 90/70/60 PRO EEC/EU



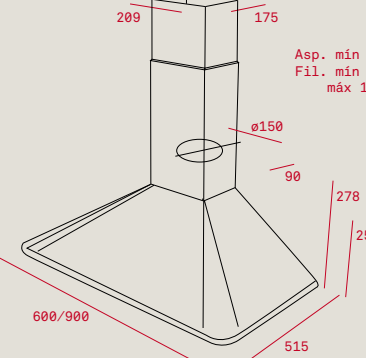
DSB 90/70



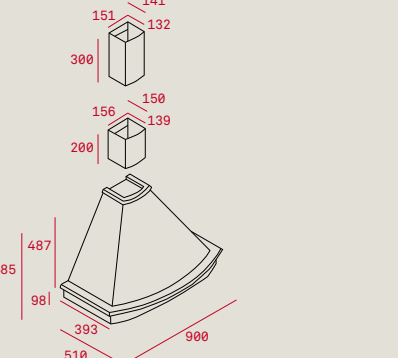
DM 90/70/60



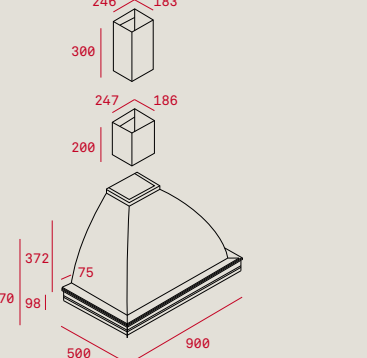
DMR 90 · DMR 90 EEC/EU



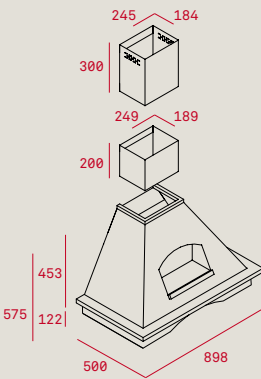
DOS 90.1/60.1



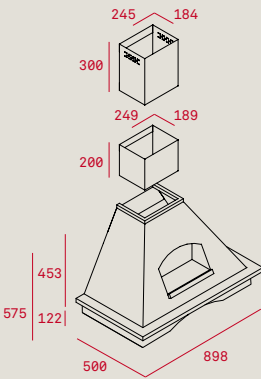
NUBERO 90/60 HP



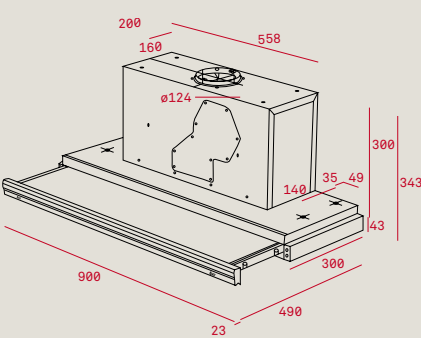
LARO 90



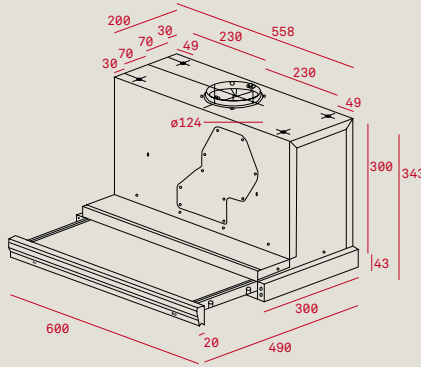
MARINA 90/60



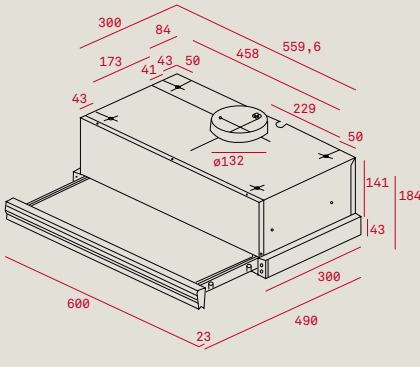
ILENA 90



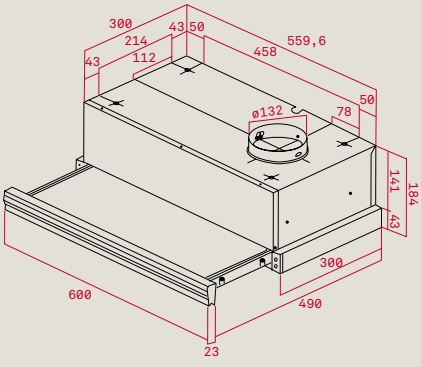
CNL1 9000 HP



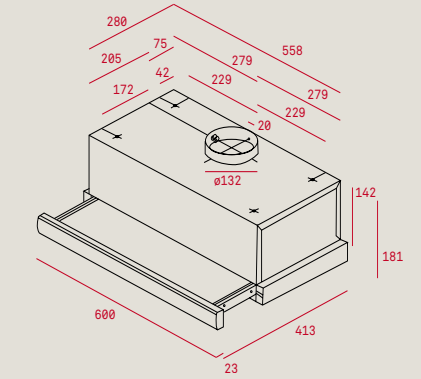
CNL1 3000 HP



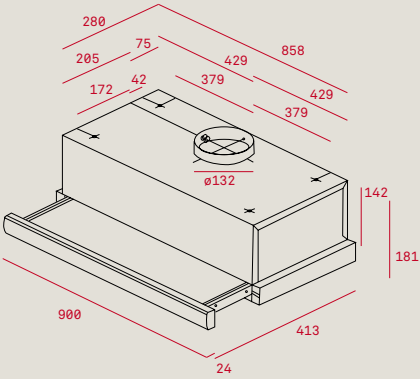
CNL3 2002



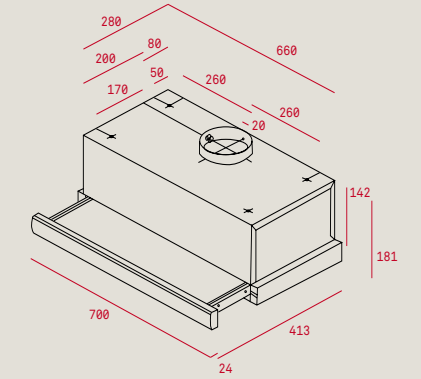
CNL3 1001



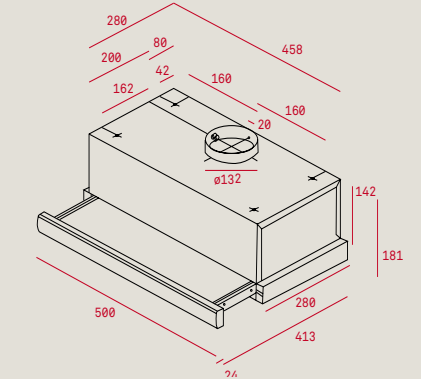
TL 2000 · TL1 62



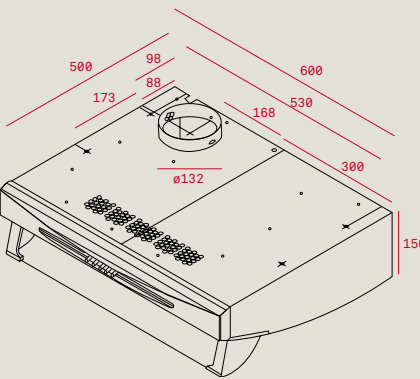
TL1 92



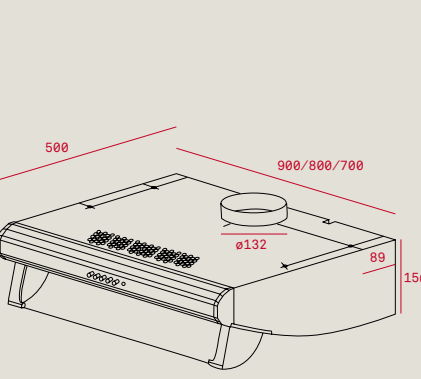
TL 740



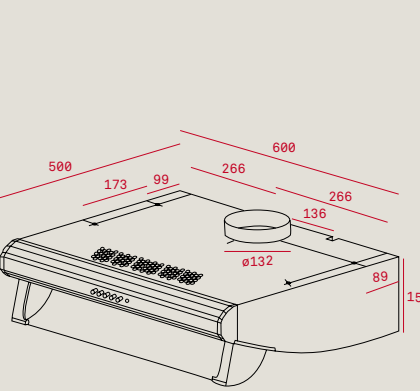
TL1 52



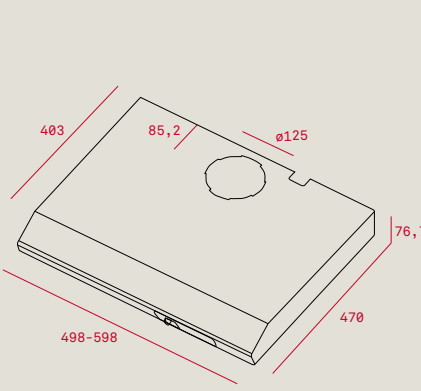
CS 6000



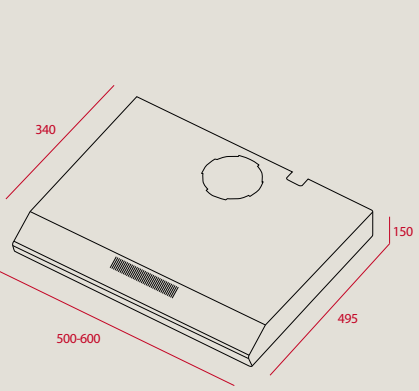
C 920 · C 910 · C 810 · C 710



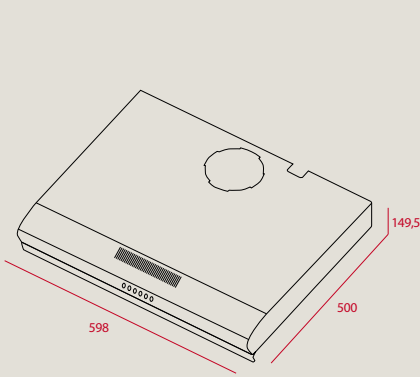
C 620 · C 610



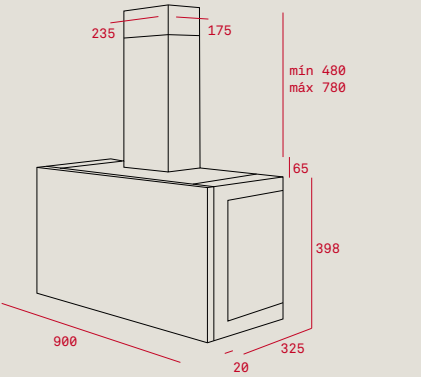
CBE 50/60



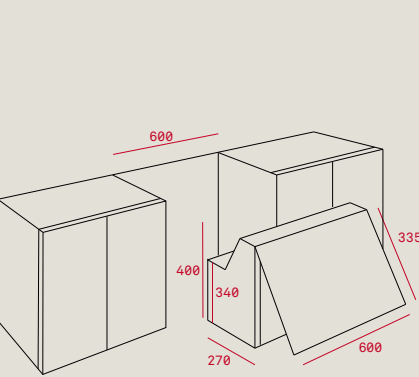
CL 600/500



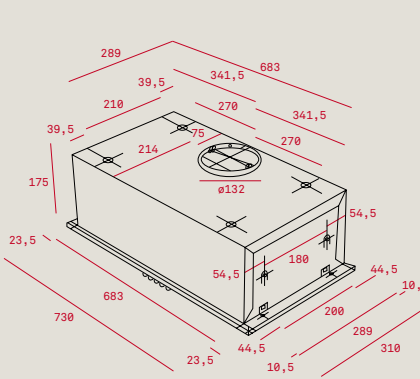
CL 610



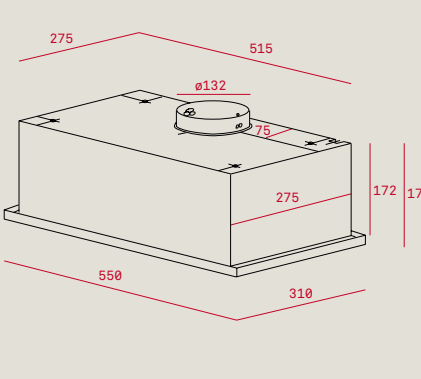
DHI 90



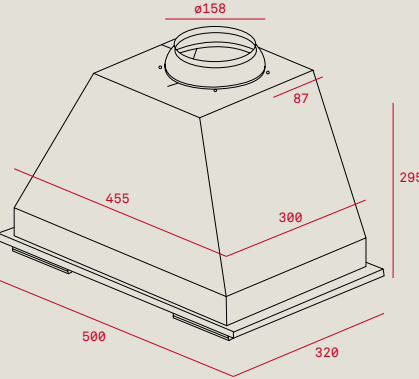
NR1 89



GFH 73/55



GFG 2



GFT 800

13:00 h REAL FRESHNESS

"Now it is my turn to make
my lunch!"



Refrigerators

Cold also plays an important
role in a home's warmth.

Our refrigerators keep
food fresh because they
preserve its nutrients and
vitamins efficiently.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Polar



Artic



Wine coolers

Teka refrigerators:

Take real care of your health by taking care of your fresh food

Teka refrigerators deliver outstanding performance with lower A++ energy consumption. Thanks to No Frost technology and its Antibacterial System, your food will always be kept really fresh.



Fuzzy Logic

The Fuzzy Logic System delivers constant and accurate automatic temperature without the user having to do anything at all. The system has an electronic control that regulates the temperature via independent sensors, which are distributed throughout refrigerator. This maintains a constant temperature and adjusts to the outside temperature automatically.

All the temperature information - both ambient and interior - is collected by the electronic control, which regulates the cold air inlet and accurately sets the different temperatures for each compartment.



No Frost system: cold without frost

The Teka No Frost System delivers fast, high-quality freezing, preserving food better and removing the different odour mix. The refrigerator defrosts automatically and collects water lodges in a special compartment where it evaporates. It also maintains an optimal, steady temperature in the entire fridge, apart from monitoring the temperature with greater precision than a traditional system. In this way, it controls the level of humidity at all times and prevents ice and frost from building up on the walls and the food.



Antibacterial system

Both the cavity and the doors of Teka refrigerators have been specially treated. This Antibacterial film is made of silver ions and prevents bacteria and micro-organisms from growing inside the refrigerator. Thanks to this system, the food keeps fresh and is safe to eat longer, preventing the outbreak of diseases such as salmonella, Legionnaire's disease or hepatitis C. Some models have not only one but up to 4 antibacterial systems: in the gasket, ioniser, antibacterial odour filter and silver coating for inner plastic.



On Holidays Function

If you are not going to use your refrigerator for a long time, the On Holidays Function is the best option. It turns off the refrigerator and keeps the freezer at -18°C.



Fast Freeze Function

Ideal when loading a large quantity of food inside the freezer or to chill drinks very quickly without damaging the food that is already frozen. It really guarantees flavour and texture when defrosting. Electronic models have Auto Switch Off, returning to the previous setting after reaching their target.



0-3°C Zone

To keep all the nutritive properties of fresh food, grocery or meat with all the nutritive properties up to three times longer, choose the chiller compartment; it provides the ultimate in freshness. It also helps to prevent the growth of the listeria microorganism which can potentially develop above 4°C.



Vegetable drawer with humidity control

Pull-out transparent drawers with humidity and temperature regulation feature different humidity levels: high, ideal for fresh food and low for meat and fish



Real Energy efficiency

Our range of fridges and freezers has been designed with efficiency in mind. Save money with the most advanced technology. Moreover, using R600A, an eco-friendly refrigerant, your refrigerator has less impact on the environment.



Eco Function

With this function, refrigerators keep an optimal and constant temperature minimizing energy consumption and preventing the proliferation of bacteria. It keeps the refrigerator at 6°C and the freezer at -18°C.



POLAR NFE 900 X



External Dimensions

- H 1825 mm
- W 920 mm
- D 765 mm

Full No Frost side by side refrigerator

- Touch control panel
- LCD display
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
- 4* freezer
- Intelligent cooling system
- 4 antibacterial systems
- Twist ice maker
- Fuzzy logic temperature control system
- Eco function
- On holidays function
- Fast Freeze / Quick Cool function
- Fresh Freeze compartment
- Pilot lights: super freezing, refrigerator/ freezer temperature
- Safety glass shelves
- LED inner light
- 0-3° Zone
- 3 freezer drawers
- 1 multipurpose zone freezer/fridge
- 2 vegetable drawers
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 43 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 610 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 360 litres
- Net capacity (chiller): 25 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 155 litres
- Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz

YOU CHOOSE:
REFRIGERATOR OR
FREEZER

The POLAR NFE 900 X is an ideal 4-door refrigerator thanks to its horizontal position, with no separation, which allows you to store containers of up to 80 cm wide. The bottom right-hand section of this refrigerator is convertible, has a capacity of 77 litres and a temperature range that covers -24° C to +10° C. This part can be used as a refrigerator, freezer or fast cooling area depending on the user's needs. The interior Led lighting and its vertical display stand out and set it apart from other models in the market.



POLAR NFE3 650 X



External Dimensions

- H 1790 mm
- W 910 mm
- D 765 mm

Full No Frost side by side refrigerator

- Touch control panel
- LCD display
- Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
- 4* freezer
- Intelligent cooling system
- 4 antibacterial systems
- In door ice maker
- Fuzzy logic temperature control system
- Eco function
- On holidays function
- Fast Freeze / Quick Cool function
- Pilot lights: super freezing, refrigerator/ freezer temperature
- Safety glass shelves
- LED inner light

- 0-3° Zone
- 2 freezer drawers
- 1 vegetable drawer
- Chromed bottle rack
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 45 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 616 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 353 litres
- Net capacity (chiller): 15 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 176 litres
- Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz



POLAR NFE3 620 X



External Dimensions

- H 1790 mm
- W 910 mm
- D 765 mm

Full No Frost side by side refrigerator

Touch control panel
LCD digital display
Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
4* freezer
Intelligent cooling system
3 antibacterial systems
Twist ice maker
Fuzzy logic temperature control system
Eco function
On holidays function
Fast Freeze / Quick Cool function
Pilot lights: fuzzy logic, super freezing, refrigerator/freezer temperature
Safety glass shelves
LED inner light
0-3° Zone
1 vegetable drawer
Chromed bottle rack
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 45 dBA
Total gross capacity: 640 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 353 litres
Net capacity (chiller): 15 litres
Net capacity (freezer): 190 litres
Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz



POLAR TGF3 270 NF



No Frost freezer

Electronic control panel
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Antibacterial gasket
4* freezer
Fast Freeze function
7 independent compartments
Ice cube tray
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 42 dBA
Total gross capacity: 290 litres
Net capacity: 255 litres
Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz

Color

Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions

- H 1714 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 650 mm



POLAR TS3 370



Free standing larder

Electronic control panel
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
Antibacterial gasket
Safety glass shelves
2 vegetable drawers
LED side illumination
4 full width balconies
Chromed bottle rack
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 39 dBA
Total gross capacity: 415 litres
Net capacity: 367 litres
Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz

Color

Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions

- H 1714 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 650 mm



POLAR NFE1 420



Full No Frost combi refrigerator

Electronic control panel
LCD digital display
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
4* freezer
Twist ice maker
Fuzzy logic temperature control system
Eco function
Fast Freeze/ Quick Cool function
Antibacterial system
Safety glass shelves
Double 0-3° Zones
2 vegetable drawers
Chromed bottle rack
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 40 dBA
Total gross capacity: 475 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 297 litres
Net capacity (chiller): 15 litres
Net capacity (freezer): 125 litres
Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1930 mm
- W 700 mm
- D 680 mm



POLAR NFE2 400



Full No Frost combi refrigerator

Touch control panel
LCD digital display
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
4* freezer
Fuzzy Logic temperature control system
Eco function
Fast Freeze / Quick Cool function
Antibacterial systems
Safety glass shelves
0-3° Zone
2 vegetable drawers
Chromed bottle rack
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 43 dBA
Total gross capacity: 355 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 206 litres
Net capacity (chiller): 25 litres
Net capacity (freezer): 90 litres
Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz

Color

Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions

- H 2005 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 600 mm



POLAR NFE2 320



Full No Frost combi refrigerator

Touch control panel
LCD digital display
Fingerprint proof stainless steel
4* freezer
Fuzzy Logic temperature control system
Eco function
Fast Freeze / Quick Cool function
Antibacterial systems
Safety glass shelves
0-3° Zone
2 vegetable drawers
Chromed bottle rack
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 43 dBA
Total gross capacity: 320 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 172 litres
Net capacity (chiller): 25 litres
Net capacity (freezer): 90 litres
Voltage: 220-240v/50 Hz

Color

Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions

- H 1860 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 600 mm

LCD DISPLAY: THE INFORMATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Teka's refrigerators incorporate a sophisticated electronic control system that allows our customer to be constantly aware about the temperature of each compartment.

Besides, they have Self-test System sensors, and if the door is not closed correctly an acoustic alarm will be activated; the Memory Function restores the previous temperature in case of a power failure, the Fast Freeze and Quick Function gives you the convenience of cooling very fast, while temperatures are controlled with the touch of a button.





NF2 400



Full No Frost top mount refrigerator

Fingerprint proof stainless steel
4* freezer
Twist ice maker
Antibacterial system
Safety glass shelves
Double 0-3° Zones
2 vegetable drawers
Chromed bottle racks
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 40 dBA
Total gross capacity: 430 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 295 litres
Net capacity (freezer): 90 litres
Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1690 mm
- W 700 mm
- D 680 mm



NFB 320



Full No Frost Combi refrigerator

Electronic control panel
E- Stainless steel finishing
4* freezer
Antibacterial gasket
Safety glass shelves
0-3° Zone
2 vegetable drawers
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: SN-T
Noise level: 43 dBA
Total gross capacity: 320 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 172 litres
Net capacity (chiller): 25 litres
Net capacity (freezer): 90 litres
Voltage: 220/40-50 Hz

Color

E-inox
White

External Dimensions

- H 1853 mm
- W 595 mm
- D 600 mm



TS 138



Free standing tabletop refrigerator

4* freezer
Manual defrost
Safety glass shelves
Vegetable drawer
Reversible door
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: ST
Noise level: 43 dBA
Total gross capacity: 98 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 86 litres
Net capacity (freezer):10 litres
Voltage: 220-240/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 847 mm
- W 494 mm
- D 494 mm



TG 80



Free standing tabletop freezer

Mechanical control panel
4* freezer
Manual defrost
4 freezer drawers
Reversible door
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: N-ST
Noise level: 43 dBA
Total gross capacity: 88 litres
Net capacity (freezer):80 litres
Voltage: 220-240/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 845 mm
- W 545 mm
- D 570 mm



TS 130



Free standing tabletop refrigerator

Automatic defrost
Safety glass shelves
Vegetable drawer
Reversible door
Energy Class: A+
Climate Class: N- ST
Noise level: 43 dBA
Total gross capacity: 132 litres
Net capacity (fridge): 130 litres
Voltage: 220-240/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 845 mm
- W 545 mm
- D 570 mm

TEKA BUILT-IN REFRIGERATORS: THE PERFECT INTEGRATION.

The Teka built-in refrigerators are the right option for integrating the home appliances into the kitchen. As every kitchen is different, the Teka range includes door-to-door and sliding door installation systems. Two options to choose from when installation time comes.



ARTIC TGI2 200 NF



Full No Frost built-in freezer

- Electronic control panel
- 4* freezer
- No frost freezer
- Door on door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 42 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 220 litres
- Net capacity: 196 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1771 mm
- W 543 mm
- D 545 mm



ARTIC TKI2 300



Built-in larder

- Electronic control panel
- Automatic defrost
- Antibacterial system
- Safety glass shelves
- 2 vegetable drawers
- Door on door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 41 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 315 litres
- Net capacity: 310 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1771 mm
- W 543 mm
- D 545 mm



ARTIC CI2 350 NF



No Frost Built-in combi

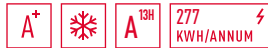
- Electronic control panel
- 4* freezer
- No Frost freezer
- Automatic defrost (refrigerator)
- Quick Cool function
- Antibacterial system
- Safety glass shelves
- 0-3° Zone
- Sliding door installation
- Chromed bottle rack
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 38 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 270 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 193 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 49 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1770 mm
- W 540 mm
- D 535 mm



ARTIC CI2 330 NF



No Frost Built-in combi

- Mechanical control panel
- 4* freezer
- No Frost freezer
- Automatic defrost (refrigerator)
- Safety glass shelves
- 0-3° Zone
- Sliding door installation
- Chromed bottle rack
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 38 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 270 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 193 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 49 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1770 mm
- W 540 mm
- D 535 mm



ARTIC CI 342



Built-in combi

- Electronic control panel
- 4* freezer
- Automatic defrost
- Antibacterial treatment
- Safety glass shelves
- 0-3° Zone
- Sliding door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 38 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 283 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 170 litres
- Net capacity (chiller): 19 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 55 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1770 mm
- W 540 mm
- D 535 mm

BUILT-IN COMBINATIONS.

Teka has a wide range of built-in refrigerators in order to find the perfect combination in your kitchen, the way you have always desired.

Your built-in refrigerator with very efficient energy consumption enables you to customize the look of your kitchen and to keep the style of the rest of the furniture, creating harmony and sleek designs.



ARTIC TKI3 325 DD



- No Frost built-in combi
- Electronic control panel
- 4* freezer
- No frost freezer
- Automatic defrost (in fridge)
- Antibacterial treatment
- Safety glass shelves
- 0-3° Zone
- Door to door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 38 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 270 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 190 litres
- Net capacity (chiller): 20 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 55 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1770 mm
- W 540 mm
- D 535 mm



ARTIC TKI3 325



- Built-in combi
- Mechanical control panel
- 4* freezer
- Automatic defrost
- Antibacterial system
- Safety glass shelves
- 0-3° Zone
- Sliding door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 38 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 283 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 189 litres
- Net capacity (chiller): 19 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 55 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1770 mm
- W 540 mm
- D 535 mm



ARTIC TKI3 235



- Built-in frigde
- Mechanical control panel
- Manual defrost
- Safety glass shelves
- Sliding door installation
- 2 vegetable drawers
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 39 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 210 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 204 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1216 mm
- W 543 mm
- D 535 mm



ARTIC TKI3 215



- Built-in refrigerator
- Mechanical control panel
- 4 * freezer
- Manual defrost
- Safety glass shelves
- Sliding door installation
- 2 vegetable drawers
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-ST
- Noise level: 34 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 200 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 164 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 20 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 1216 mm
- W 543 mm
- D 535 mm



ARTIC TKI3 130



- Built-in refrigerator
- Mechanical control panel
- 4 * freezer
- Manual defrost
- Safety glass shelves
- Vegetable drawer
- Sliding door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 39 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 120 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 97 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 13 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

External Dimensions

- H 866 mm
- W 540 mm
- D 548 mm



ARTIC TGI2 110

A⁺

A^{20H}

200
KWH/ANNUM

- Built-in freezer**
- Mechanical control panel
- 4* freezer
- 3 freezing drawers
- Sliding door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 40 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 102 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 85 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

- External Dimensions**
- H 866 mm

W 540 mm

D 548 mm



ARTIC TKI3 150

A⁺⁺

94
KWH/ANNUM

- Built-in fridge**
- Mechanical control panel
- Manual defrost
- Safety glass shelves
- Vegetable drawer
- Sliding door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-ST
- Noise level: 35 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 135 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 126 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

- External Dimensions**
- H 866 mm

W 540 mm

D 548 mm

TEKA BUILT-UNDER REFRIGERATORS: TAKING ADVANTAGE OF REDUCED SPACE.

Teka built-under refrigerators are the number one option when the available space in your kitchen is limited, such as in small apartments. In this case, the reduced dimensions of the built-under range are at hand to solve the problem. The Teka range offers different configurations as freezers, fridges or refrigerators to meet every possible need.



ARTIC TGI2 120 D

A⁺

A^{19H}

191
KWH/ANNUM

- Built-under freezer**
- Electronic control panel
- 4* freezer
- 3 freezing drawers
- Door on door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A+
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 39 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 96 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 87 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

- External Dimensions**
- H 820 mm

W 598 mm

D 545 mm



ARTIC TFI3 130 D

A⁺⁺

A^{10H}

143
KWH/ANNUM

- Built-under refrigerator**
- Mechanical control panel
- 4 * freezer
- Manual defrost
- Safety glass shelves
- Door on door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 39 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 125 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 105 litres
- Net capacity (freezer): 18 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

- External Dimensions**
- H 820 mm

W 598 mm

D 545 mm



ARTIC TKI3 145 D

A⁺⁺

92
KWH/ANNUM

- Built-in fridge**
- Mechanical control panel
- Manual defrost
- Safety glass shelves
- Door on door installation
- Reversible door
- Energy Class: A++
- Climate Class: SN-T
- Noise level: 40 dBA
- Total gross capacity: 130 litres
- Net capacity (fridge): 128 litres
- Voltage: 230/50 Hz

- External Dimensions**
- H 820 mm

W 598 mm

D 545 mm



RV 51 E

B

197
KWH/ANNUUM

⚡

Free standing wine cooler

Electronic control panel
Capacity: 51 bottles
Adjustable temperature for red and white wines (7-16°C)
LED temperature alarm
Interior Light (15w)
5 adjustable wooden shelves
Metallic handle
Energy class: B
Climate Class: N
Voltage : 220-240/50 Hz
Noise level: 42 dBA
Gross volume (litres): 165

External Dimensions

- ➊ H 1280 mm
- ➋ W 506 mm
- ➌ D 550 mm



RV 26 E

B

190
KWH/ANNUUM

⚡

Free standing wine cooler

Electronic control panel
Capacity: 26 bottles
Adjustable temperature for red and white wines (7-16°C)
LED temperature alarm
Interior Light (15w)
2 adjustable wooden shelves
Metallic handle
Energy class: B
Climate Class: N
Voltage : 220-240/50 Hz
Noise level: 42 dBA
Gross volume (litres): 85

External Dimensions

- ➊ H 780 mm
- ➋ W 506 mm
- ➌ D 550 mm



RVI 35

B

180
KWH/ANNUUM

⚡

Built-in wine cooler

Electronic control panel
Capacity: 35 bottles
Adjustable temperature (5-16°C)
4 adjustable wooden shelves
Metallic handle
Reversible door
Energy class: B
Climate Class: SN
Voltage : 220-240/50 Hz
Noise level: 38 dBA
Gross volume (litres): 135

External Dimensions

- ➊ H 865 mm
- ➋ W 540 mm
- ➌ D 525 mm



MODELS	POLAR NFE 900 X	POLAR NFE3 650 X	POLAR NFE3 620 X	POLAR TGF3 270 NF	POLAR TS3 370	POLAR NFE1 420	POLAR NFE2 400	POLAR NFE2 320
EU Product Fiche								
Category	7	7	7	8	1	7	7	7
Energy class (1)	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
Annual consumption (kWh/year) (2)	455	471	485	310	145	394	331	318
Total gross capacity (litres)	610	616	640	290	415	475	355	320
Refrigerator compartment capacity (litres)	360	353	353	-	367	297	206	172
Chilling compartment capacity (litres)	25	15	15	-	-	15	25	25
Freezer compartment capacity (litres)	155	176	190	255	-	125	90	90
Freezer clasification (stars)	4	4	4	4	-	4	4	4
No frost in refrigerator compartment	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	●
No frost in chiller	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	●
No frost in freezer compartment	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●
Temperature rise time (autonomy) (3)	15	9	21	18	-	24	17	19
Freezing capacity (Kg/24h)	13	13	13	16	-	6	6	5
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level	43	45	45	42	39	40	43	43
Type of installation	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing
Overall measurements								
Height (mm)	1825	1790	1790	1714	1714	1930	2005	1860
Width (mm)	920	910	910	595	595	700	595	595
Depth (mm)	765	765	765	650	650	680	600	600
Net weight (Kg)	124,8	115	115,5	87	72	81	69	62
Built in door measures								
Upper door (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bottom door (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power supply								
Power supply (V/Hz)	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50
Power rate (W)	200	150	150	95	65	160	120	120
Defrost element power (W)	190	180	180	175	-	180	127	127
Energy consumption (KWh/24 hours)	1,246	1,29	1,328	0,849	0,397	1,079	0,951	0,913
Features								
Electronic control	LCD	LCD	LCD	●	●	LCD	LCD	LCD
Fingerprint proof door	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CoolFlow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antibacterial treatment	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fast freezing / Fast Cooling function	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/-	-/-	●/-	●/●	●/●
0-3°C Zone	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fuzzy logic function	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	●
On holidays function	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable thermostast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inner light	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
Adjustable shelves	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
Adjustable feet (front/rear)	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-
Reversible doors	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
Control indicators								
Operating light fridge/freezer	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/●	●/-	●/●	●/●	●/●
Temperature display fridge/freezer	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/●	-/-	●	●	●
Fast freezing indicator	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●
Acustic/ visual alarm	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	●/●	●/●	●/●
Equipment								
Safety glass shelves	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
Ice cubes trays	Tilt	Dispenser	Tilt	●	-	Tilt	●	●
Chromed bottle rack	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
Dairy covered compartment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vegetable drawers	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency to A +++) (most efficiency)

(2) Energy consumption "XYZ" kWh per year, based on standard test results for 24 hours. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

(3) Temperature rise time

(4)'For wine storage appliances'This appliance is intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine'. This point shall not apply to household refrigerating appliances that are not specifically designed for wine storage but may nevertheless be used for this purpose nor to household refrigerating appliances that have a wine storage compartment combined with any other compartment type.

MODELS	POLAR NFB 400	POLAR NFB 320	TS 138	TG 80	TS 130	ARTIC TGI2 200 NF	ARTIC TKI2 300
EU Product Fiche							
Category	7	7	7	8	1	8	1
Energy class (1)	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
Annual consumption (kWh/year) (2)	333	318	165	183	120	297	146
Total gross capacity (litres)	430	320	98	88	132	220	315
Refrigerator compartment capacity (litres)	295	172	86	-	130	-	310
Chilling compartment capacity (litres)	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
Freezer compartment capacity (litres)	90	90	10	80	-	196	-
Freezer clasification (stars)	4	4	4	4	-	4	-
No frost in refrigerator compartment	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
No frost in chiller	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
No frost in freezer compartment	●	●	-	-	-	●	-
Temperature rise time (autonomy) (3)	19	19	10	12	-	15	-
Freezing capacity (Kg/24h)	6	4	1	4,5	-	10	-
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	ST	N-ST	N-ST	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level	40	43	43	43	43	42	41
Type of installation	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing	Built-in	Built-in
Overall measurements							
Height (mm)	1690	1853	847	845	845	1771	1771
Width (mm)	700	595	494	545	545	543	543
Depth (mm)	680	600	494	570	570	545	545
Net weight (Kg)	69	64	25	37	34	61	55
Built in door measures							
Upper door (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bottom door (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	1800	1800
Power supply							
Power supply (V/Hz)	230/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	230/50	230/50
Power rate (W)	160	120	90	90	80	110	75
Defrost element power (W)	180	127	-	-	-	175	-
Energy consumption (KWh/24 hours)	0,912	0,913	0,47	0,502	0,331	0,813	0,400
Features							
Electronic control	●	●	-	-	-	●	●
Fingerprint proof door	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Cool Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antibacterial treatment	●	●	-	-	-	-	●
Fast freezing / Fast Cooling function	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-
0-3°C Zone	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Fuzzy logic function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
On holidays function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable thermostast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inner light	●	●	●	-	●	-	●
Adjustable shelves	●	●	-	-	-	-	●
Adjustable feet (front/rear)	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-
Reversible doors	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control indicators							
Operating light fridge/freezer	●/●	-	-	-	-	-/●	●/-
Temperature display fridge/freezer	●	-	-	-	-	-/●	●/-
Fast freezing indicator	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
Acustic/ visual alarm	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	●/●
Equipment							
Safety glass shelves	●	●	●	-	●	-	●
Ice cubes trays	Tilt	●	-	-	-	●	-
Chromed bottle rack	●	●	-	-	-	-	●
Dairy covered compartment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vegetable drawers	●	●	●	-	●	-	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency to A +++) (most efficiency)

(2) Energy consumption "XYZ" kWh per year, based on standard test results for 24 hours. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

(3) Temperature rise time

(4)'For wine storage appliances'This appliance is intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine'. This point shall not apply to household refrigerating appliances that are not specifically designed for wine storage but may nevertheless be used for this purpose nor to household refrigerating appliances that have a wine storage compartment combined with any other compartment type.

MODELS	ARTIC CI2 350 NF	ARTIC CI2 330 NF	ARTIC CI 342	ARTIC TKI3 325 DD	ARTIC TKI3 325	ARTIC TKI3 235	ARTIC TKI3 215
EU Product Fiche							
Category	7	7	7	7	7	1	7
Energy class (1)	A+	A+	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++
Annual consumption (kWh/year) (2)	277	277	276	233	229	103	170
Total gross capacity (litres)	270	270	283	270	283	210	200
Refrigerator compartment capacity (litres)	193	193	170	189	189	204	164
Chilling compartment capacity (litres)	-	-	19	19	19	-	-
Freezer compartment capacity (litres)	49	49	55	55	55	-	20
Freezer clasification (stars)	4	4	4	4	4	-	4
No frost in refrigerator compartment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No frost in chiller	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No frost in freezer compartment	●	●	-	●	-	-	-
Temperature rise time (autonomy) (3)	13	13	20	13	20	-	16
Freezing capacity (Kg/24h)	2.5	2.5	4	2.3	4	-	2
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level	38	38	38	38	38	34	34
Type of installation	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
Overall measurements							
Height (mm)	1770	1770	1770	1770	1770	1216	1216
Width (mm)	540	540	540	540	540	543	543
Depth (mm)	535	535	535	535	535	535	535
Net weight (Kg)	53	53	55	60	56.2	39	39
Built in door measures							
Upper door (mm)	1072-1145	1072-1145	1072-1145	1072-1145	1072-1145	1220 min	1220 min
Bottom door (mm)	685.5-728	685.5-728	685.5-729	685.5-728	685.5-728	-	-
Power supply							
Power supply (V/Hz)	230/50	230/50	230/50	230/50	230/50	230/50	230/50
Power rate (W)	115	115	75	115	100	55	45
Defrost element power (W)	85	85	-	85	-	-	-
Energy consumption (KWh/24 hours)	0.759	0.759	0.756	0.759	0.627	0.282	0.465
Features							
Electronic control	●	-	●	●	-	-	-
Fingerprint proof door	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cool Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antibacterial treatment	●	-	●	●	●	-	-
Fast freezing / Fast Cooling function	-/●	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
0-3°C Zone	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Fuzzy logic function	-	-	-	●	-	-	-
On holidays function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable thermostast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inner light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Adjustable shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Adjustable feet (front/rear)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Reversible doors	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control indicators							
Operating light fridge/freezer	●/-	-	●/●	●/-	-	-	-
Temperature display fridge/freezer	●/-	-	●/●	●/-	-	-	-
Fast freezing indicator	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
Acustic/ visual alarm	●/●	-/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-
Equipment							
Safety glass shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ice cubes trays	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Chromed bottle rack	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Dairy covered compartment	-	-	-	●	●	-	-
Vegetable drawers	-	-	-	-	-	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency to A+++) (most efficiency)

(2) Energy consumption "XYZ" kWh per year, based on standard test results for 24 hours. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

(3) Temperature rise time

(4) For wine storage appliances "This appliance is intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine". This point shall not apply to household refrigerating appliances that are not specifically designed for wine storage but may nevertheless be used for this purpose nor to household refrigerating appliances that have a wine storage compartment combined with any other compartment type.

MODELS	ARTIC TKI3 130	TGI2 110	TKI3 150	TGI2 120 D	TFI3 130 D	TKI3 145 D
EU Product Fiche						
Category	7	8	1	8	7	1
Energy class (1)	A++	A+	A++	A+	A++	A++
Annual consumption (kWh/year) (2)	145	200	94	191	143	92
Total gross capacity (litres)	120	102	135	96	125	130
Refrigerator compartment capacity (litres)	97	-	126	-	105	128
Chilling compartment capacity (litres)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Freezer compartment capacity (litres)	13	85	-	87	18	-
Freezer clasification (stars)	4	4	-	4	4	-
No frost in refrigerator compartment	-	-	-	-	-	-
No frost in chiller	-	-	-	-	-	-
No frost in freezer compartment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temperature rise time (autonomy) (3)	10	20	-	19	10	-
Freezing capacity (Kg/24h)	2	10	-	10	2	-
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level	39	40	35	39	39	40
Type of installation	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
Overall measurements						
Height (mm)	866	866	866	820	820	820
Width (mm)	540	540	540	598	598	598
Depth (mm)	548	548	548	545	545	545
Net weight (Kg)	29	30	93	31	31	30
Built in door measures						
Upper door (mm)	876 min	876 min	876 min	-	-	-
Bottom door (mm)	-	-	-	813-863	813-863	813-863
Power supply						
Power supply (V/Hz)	230/50	230/50	230/50	230/50	230/50	230/50
Power rate (W)	65	60	75	55	65	50
Defrost element power (W)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy consumption (KWh/24 hours)	0.397	0.547	0.258	0.501	0.392	0.252
Features						
Electronic control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fingerprint proof door	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cool Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antibacterial treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast freezing / Fast Cooling function	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
0-3°C Zone	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuzzy logic function	-	-	-	-	-	-
On holidays function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable thermostast	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inner light	●	-	●	-	●	●
Adjustable shelves	●	-	●	-	●	●
Adjustable feet (front/rear)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Reversible doors	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control indicators						
Operating light fridge/freezer	-	-	-	-/●	-	-
Temperature display fridge/freezer	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast freezing indicator	-	-	-	●	-	-
Acustic/ visual alarm	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/-	-/-
Equipment						
Safety glass shelves	●	-	●	-	●	●
Ice cubes trays	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromed bottle rack	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dairy covered compartment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vegetable drawers	●	-	●	-	-	-

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency to A+++) (most efficiency)

(2) Energy consumption "XYZ" kWh per year, based on standard test results for 24 hours. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

(3) Temperature rise time

(4) For wine storage appliances "This appliance is intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine". This point shall not apply to household refrigerating appliances that are not specifically designed for wine storage but may nevertheless be used for this purpose nor to household refrigerating appliances that have a wine storage compartment combined with any other compartment type.

MODELS	RV 51 E	RV 26 E	RV I 35
EU PRODUCT FICHE			
Category	2	2	2
Energy class (1)	B	B	B
Annual consumption (kWh/year) (2)	197	190	180
Total gross capacity (litres)	165	85	135
Refrigerator compartment capacity (litres)	163	83	133
No frost in refrigerator compartment	-	-	-
Climate class	N	N	SN
Noise level (dBA)	42	42	38
Type of installation	Free standing	Free standing	Built in
Overall measurements			
Height (mm)	1280	780	865
Width (mm)	506	506	540
Depth (mm)	550	550	525
Net weight (Kg)	49	34	28,4
Power supply			
Power supply (V/Hz)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power rate (W)	100	100	55
Energy daily consumption (KWh/24 hours)	0.54	0.52	0.493
Features			
Electronic controls	●	●	●
Number of bottles	51	26	35
Stainless steel door handle	●	●	●
Hidden evaporation	●	●	●
Inner light	●	●	●
Mobile shelves	●	●	●
Adjustable feet (front/rear)	●/●	●/●	●/-
Temperature control (red wine 13°C- 16°C)	●	●	●
Temperature control (red wine 5°C- 16°C)	-	-	●
Temperature control (red wine 7°C- 16°C)	●	●	●
Optical alarm	●	●	●
Adjustable shelves	●	●	●
Number of shelves	5	2	4
Aluminium and glass door	●	●	●

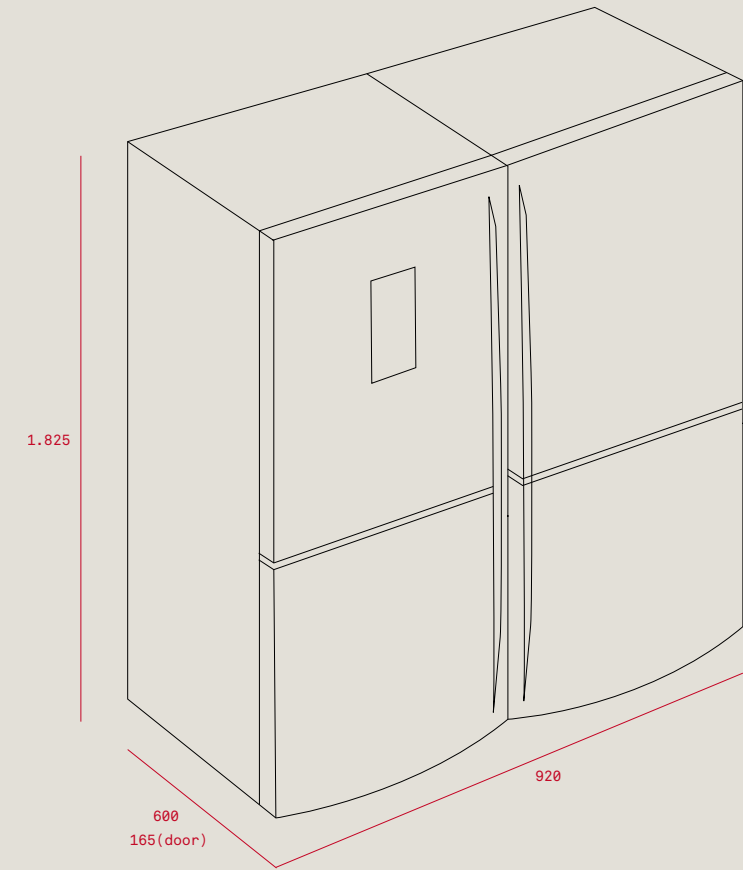
(1) Energy consumption "XYZ" kWh per year, based on standard test results for 24 hours. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

(2) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency to A +++) (most efficiency)

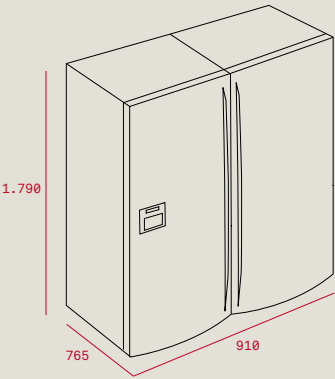
(3) Temperature rise time

For wine appliances: "This appliance is intended to be used exclusively for the storage of wine".

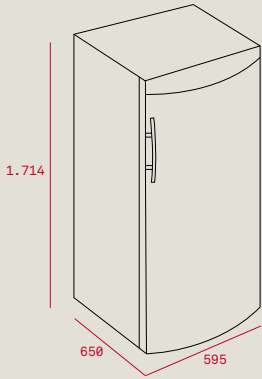
This point shall not apply to household refrigerating appliances that are not specifically designed for wine storage but may nevertheless be used for this purpose nor to household refrigerating appliances that have a wine storage compartment combined with any other compartment type.



POLAR NFE 900 X



POLAR NFE3 650 X · POLAR NFE3 620 X



POLAR TGF3 270 NF · POLAR TS3 370



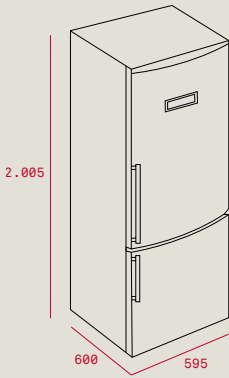
POLAR NFE1 420



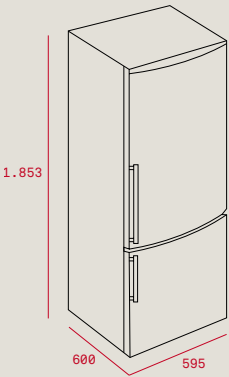
NF2 400



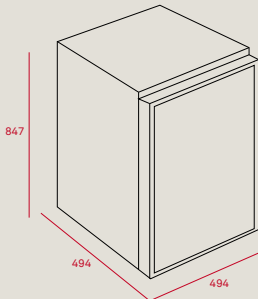
POLAR NFE2 320



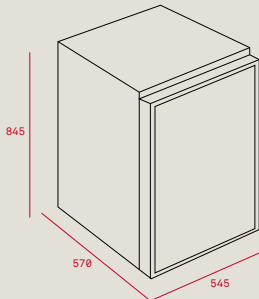
POLAR NFE2 400



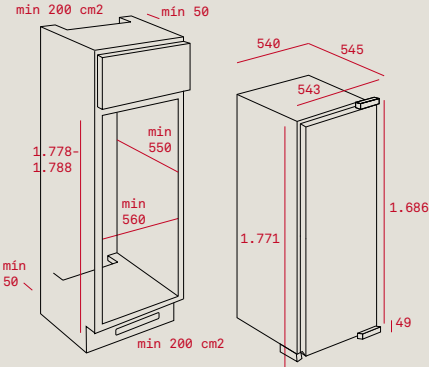
POLAR NFB 320



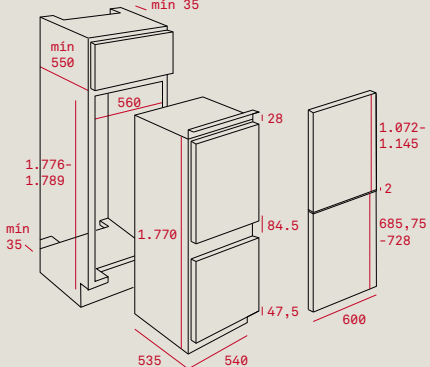
TS 138



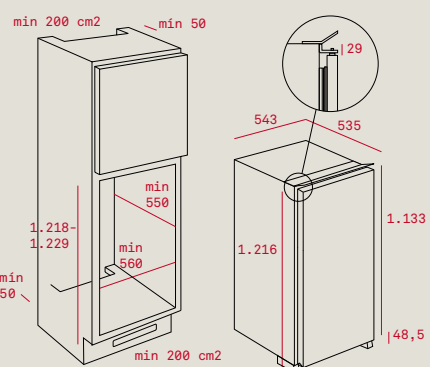
TG 80 · TS 130



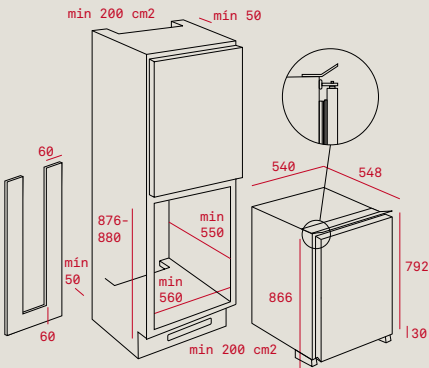
ARTIC TG12 200 NF · ARTIC TK12 300



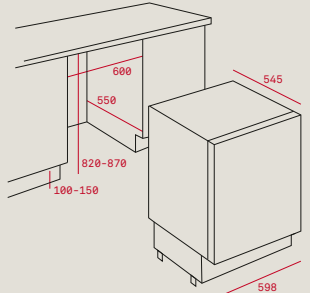
ARTIC CI2 350 NF · ARTIC CI2 330 NF · ARTIC CI 342
ARTIC TKI3 325 DD · ARTIC TKI3 325



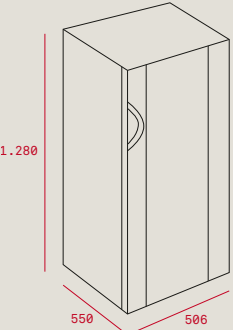
ARTIC TKI3 235 · ARTIC TKI3 215



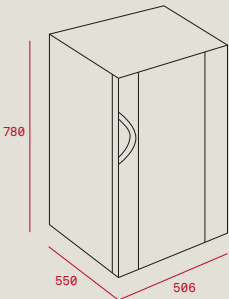
ARTIC TKI3 130 · TG12 110 · TKI3 150



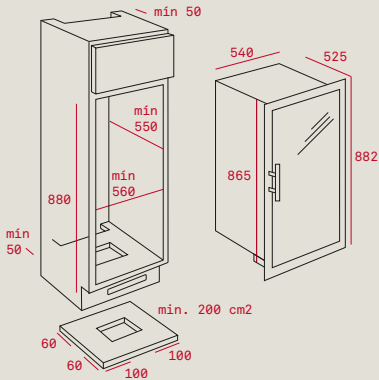
TG12 120 D · TFI3 130 D · TKI3 145 D



RV 51 E



RV 26 E



RVI 35

14:17h
**REAL
JOY**

“He cooks, you lay the table, but... who does all the washing up?”

Dishwashers

Teka dishwashers not only leave your tableware pristine clean. They also save water and reduce energy consumption.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Integrated



Partially integrated



Free standing

Teka dishwashers:

Wash everything gently guaranteeing brilliant results

Taking real care of the environment is possible due to the low energy and water consumption of Teka dishwashers.



Solutions for every need

What do you prefer?
Freestanding or built-in?
60, 45 cm or compact?
A red or o white display?
A large display or Leds?
Teka is your real option.

Consistency in your kitchen

Teka offers you maximum uniformity in your appliances. Ebon ovens, SPA washing machines and dishwashers all feature white Leds in their digital displays.



Third cutlery basket

This basket adapts to any kind of load, from a coffee spoon to larger items, achieving the best cleaning results of each cooking utensil safely for your children. Besides, this third basket delivers very useful extra load flexibility adapting to different positions, for example: a full basket used for cutlery or using only half of the third tray leaving more space for oversized items or high glasses in the second basket



Dual Half Load

Down? Up? Wherever! With just a touch of a button you can wash both baskets even if they are not totally full, reducing water consumption by 15%. The Dual Half Load Program offers you 3 washing options depending on your load. It allows you to clean each basket separately or together, having the same water and energy consumption as the traditional Half Load Option.



Third sprayer

A third sprayer fixed at the top of the dishwasher ensures a more thorough cleansing.



Push up system

Wash plates of up to 30 cm diameter in the bottom basket thanks to the new "Push up" height adjustment system. You can adjust the top basket from both sides to 3 different heights by pulling the basket upwards and supporting it from the side handles, even when loaded.



Auto program

Don't worry about choosing the right programme any longer! The Auto Program selects the right temperature, wash cycles and the amount of water required in order to use the best program, with perfect results and the lowest energy and water consumption.



Save money on your energy bill!

Their advanced technology will not only get the best cleaning results but will also reduce energy consumption, the CO₂ emissions and will take care of the household economy as well.



Digital Programming

Take advantage of more economic night rates by delaying the programme up to 24 hours. As a result, the dishwasher will be ready when needed.



Aqua-logic

Do you know that you can save water with Aqua-logic? Due to an infrared sensor, Teka dishwashers automatically control the input of water depending on the load's dirtiness level by adjusting all washing parameters.



Aquastop

You will never have overflows at home! The Full Aquastop System detects any leaks inside the appliance and closes the water inlet (outer safety), ensuring 100% safety in the dishwasher.



Hygiene Program

Clean feeding bottles and crockery with one wash and a rinse at 70°C, guaranteeing perfect disinfection and hygiene.



3-in-1 System

Optimize washing results with minimum power consumption! Due to its 3-in-1 System, the dishwasher recognizes if a tablet is being used and automatically blocks the salt dose and the rinse aid dosing device..



Beam on floor

Teka dishwashers' noise level is so low that you never know when the washing cycle has finished when the control panel is hidden. A blue light is projected onto the floor to tell users when the dishwasher has ended.



DW8 86 FI

A+AA

3in1

38°

AUTO

ECO

2660 L/ANNUM

294 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 13
Washing programs: 10
Washing temperatures: 38°, 45°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
Full Aquastop
Aqualogic
3 in 1 selector
Delay timer 1-24h
Dual half load
Fast program 38 minutes
Auto program
Eco program
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener with electronic adjustment
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid
Back feet adjustment from front
Floating hinges
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 45
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 860/910mm
- 598mm
- 570mm



DW8 80 FI

A+AA

3in1

38°

AUTO

ECO

2660 L/ANNUM

294 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
LED display
Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
Place Settings: 13
Washing programs: 10
Washing temperatures: 38°, 45°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
Full Aquastop
Aqualogic
3 in 1 selector
Delay timer 1-24h
Dual half load
Fast program 38 minutes
Auto program
Eco program
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener with electronic adjustment
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for : Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid
Back feet adjustment from front
Floating hinges
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 45
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 596mm
- 550mm



DW8 70 FI

A+AA

3in1

AUTO

ECO

2800 L/ANNUM

266 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
White LED display
Place Settings: 14
Washing programs: 8
Washing temperatures: 45°, 50°, 55°, 60°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
Aqualogic
Delay timer 1-24h
Dual half load
Fast program 40 minutes
Auto program
Extra drying program
Eco program
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener
Sliding detergent drawer
Multifunctional third cutlery basket
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, delay time, lack of salt and rinse aid
Beam on floor
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 47
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 815/865mm
- 598mm
- 550mm



DW8 60 FI

A+AA

3in1

38°

AUTO

ECO

2660 L/ANNUM

294 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 13
Washing programs: 10
Washing temperatures: 38°, 45°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
Full Aquastop
Aqualogic
3 in 1 selector
Delay timer 1-24h
Dual half load
Fast program 38 minutes
Auto program
Eco program
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener with electronic adjustment
Back feet adjustment from front
Floating hinges
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 45
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 596mm
- 550mm



DW8 57 FI

A+AA

3in1

ECO

3080 L/ANNUM

262 KWH/ANNUM

AUTO

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
White LED display
Place Settings: 13
Washing programs: 9
Washing temperatures: 40°, 45°. 50°, 55°, 60°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
3 in 1 selector
Delay timer 1-24h
Half load program
Fast program 40 minutes
Auto program
Eco program
5 positions water softener
Adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: On-off, lack of salt and rinse aid
Extra dry
Power wash & express program
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 595mm
- 560mm



DW8 59 FI

A+AA

38°

ECO

3360 L/ANNUM

289 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
Place Settings: 12
Washing programs: 5
Washing temperatures: 38°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
3 in 1 selector
Dual half load
Fast program 38 minutes
Eco program
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: On-off, lack of salt and rinse aid
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 596mm
- 550mm



DW1 605 FI

A⁺A

3in1

ECO

3080 L/ANNUM

258 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
Place Settings: 12
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures : 40°, 45 °, 55°, 60°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
Delay timer 3-6-9h
Half load program
Fast program 40 minutes
Eco program
Water softener
Indicator pilots for: On-off, selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid, delay timer
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 815/865mm
- 598mm
- 550mm



DW8 45 FI

A⁺A

3in1

ECO

2660 L/ANNUM

236 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 10
Washing programs: 10
Washing temperatures: 45°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
Full Aquastop
3 in 1 selector
Delay timer 1-24h
Half load program
Fast program 38 minutes
Eco program
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener with electronic adjustment
Adjustable upper basket
Back feet adjustment from front
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid, delay timer
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 45
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 448mm
- 550mm



DW8 41 FI

A⁺A

3in1

ECO

2520 L/ANNUM

211 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
White LED display
Place Settings: 10
Washing programs: 9
Washing temperatures: 40°, 45°, 50°, 55°, 60°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
3 in 1 selector
Delay timer 1-24h
Half load program
Fast program 40 minutes
Eco program
Sliding detergent drawer
Adjustable upper basket
Water softener
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid
Extra dry
Power wash & express program
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 445mm
- 560mm



DW1 455 FI

A⁺A

ECO

2520 L/ANNUM

237 KWH/ANNUM

Fully integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
Place Settings: 10
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures : 40°, 50°, 55°, 60°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
Delay timer 3-6-9h
Half load program
Fast program 40 minutes
Eco program
5 positions water softener
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid, delay timer
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 815/865mm
- 448mm
- 550mm



DW9 59 S

A⁺A

3in1

DUAL

ECO

2660 L/ANNUM

294 KWH/ANNUM

Partially integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 13
Washing programs: 5
Washing temperatures: 38°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
Full Aquastop
Aqualogic (water sensor)
3 in 1 selector
Delay timer 1-24h
Dual half load
Fast program 38 minutes
Eco program
Intensive program (70°)
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener with electronic adjustment
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, remaining time, lack of salt and rinse aid
Floating hinges
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 45
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 596mm
- 550mm



DW8 60 S

A⁺A

3in1

DUAL

ECO

2660 L/ANNUM

292 KWH/ANNUM

Partially integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
Place Settings: 13
Washing programs: 5
Washing temperatures: 38°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
Full Aquastop
Aqualogic
3 in 1 selector
Dual half load
Fast program 38 minutes
Eco program
Intensive program (70 °C)
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener with electronic adjustment
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: On-off, lack of salt and rinse aid
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 47
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 596mm
- 550mm



DW9 55 S

A+

A

3360

L/ANNUM

286

KWH/ANNUM

Partially integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
Place Settings: 12
Washing programs: 5
Washing temperatures: 38°, 55°, 65°, 70° C
Fast program 38 minutes
Eco program
5 positions water softener with electronic adjustment
Adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 596mm
- 550mm



DW 605 S

A+

A

PUSHUP

3080

L/ANNUM

258

KWH/ANNUM

Partially integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
Place Settings: 12
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures: 40°, 50°, 55°, 60°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
Delay timer 3-6-9h
Half load program
Fast program 40 minutes
Eco program
Adjustable upper basket
Water softener
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid, delay timer
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 815/865mm
- 598mm
- 570mm



DW8 45 S

A+

A

2660

L/ANNUM

236

KWH/ANNUM

Partially integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 10
Washing programs: 4
Washing temperatures: 45°, 55°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
Delay timer 1-24h
Fast program 50 minutes
Eco program
Third sprayer
5 positions water softener
Adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: On-off, delayed time, selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid
Energy class: A+/A
Back feet adjustment from front
Noise level Db(A): 46
Power supply: 220/230V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 820/870mm
- 448mm
- 550mm



DW 455 S

A+

A

2520

L/ANNUM

237

KWH/ANNUM

Partially integrated dishwasher

Electronic control panel
Place Settings: 10
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures: 40°, 50°, 55°, 60°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
Half load program
Delay timer 3-6-9h
Fast program 40 minutes
Eco program
5 positions water softener
Adjustable upper basket
Indicator pilots for: On-off, selected program, lack of salt and rinse aid, delay timer
Back feet adjustment from front
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 815/865mm
- 448mm
- 570mm



LP8 850

A+

A

2800

L/ANNUM

266

KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dishwasher

Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 14
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures : 40°, 45°, 50°, 55°, 65° C
Aquastop
Delay timer 1-24h
Dual half load
Fast program 30 minutes
Eco program
Third sprayer
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Multifunctional third cutlery basket
5 positions water softener
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt, rinse aid and program status/duration
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 845mm
- 600mm
- 598mm



LP8 840

A+

A

3080

L/ANNUM

258

KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dishwasher

Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 12
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures : 40°, 45°, 55°, 65° C
Full Aquastop
Delay timer 1-24h
Half load program
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Fast program 30 minutes
Eco program
5 positions water softener
Indicator pilots for: On-off, lack of salt, rinse aid and program status/duration
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

Color

Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions

- 845mm
- 600mm
- 598mm



LP8 820

A++			3in1
3080 L/ANNUM		258 KWH/ANNUM	

Free standing dishwasher

Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
Electronic control panel
White LED display
Place Settings: 12
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures : 40°, 50°, 55°, 60°, 65°C
3 in 1
Delay timer 1-24h
Half load program
Adjustable upper basket
Eco program
Indicator pilots for: Selected program, lack of salt, rinse aid and program status
Energy class: A++/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

Color

Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions

- 850mm
- 600mm
- 580mm



LP8 440

A+			60°
2520 L/ANNUM		237 KWH/ANNUM	

Free standing dishwasher

Fingerprint proof stainless steel door
Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 10
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures : 40°, 50°, 55°, 60°, 65°C
Full Aquastop
Delay timer 1-24h
Half load program
Automatic adjustable upper basket
Fast program 40 minutes
Eco program
Indicator pilots for: On-off, lack of salt, rinse aid and program status
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 49
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

Color

Stainless steel
White

External Dimensions

- 845mm
- 448mm
- 600mm



LP 140

A+			1960 L/ANNUM		174 KWH/ANNUM	
-----------	--	--	--------------	--	---------------	--

Free standing compact dishwasher

White color
Electronic control panel
LED display
Place Settings: 6
Washing programs: 6
Washing temperatures : 40°, 45°, 55°, 60°, 65°, 70°C
Delay timer 1-24h
Fast program 30 minutes
Indicator pilots for: Time remaining, lack of salt, rinse aid
Energy class: A+/A
Noise level Db(A): 55
Power supply: 220/240V -50 Hz

External Dimensions

- 438mm
- 550mm
- 520mm



	DW8 86 FI	DW8 80 FI	DW8 70 FI	DW8 60 FI	DW8 57 FI	DW8 59 FI
Product Fiche						
Capacity (place settings)	13	13	14	13	13	12
Energy efficiency (1)	A+	A+	A++	A+	A++	A+
Energy consumption per year (kWh) (2)	294	292	266	292	262	286
Power consumption (kWh) (3)	1.03	1.03	0.93	1.03	0.92	1.01
Power consumption (Off and Left-On modes)	0.02/0.8	0.02/0.8	0.45/0.49	0.02/0.8	0.45/0.49	0.02/0.8
Water consumption year/litres (4)	2660	2660	2800	2660	3080	3360
Drying efficiency (5)	A	A	A	A	A	A
Standard program	ECO (55°C)	ECO (55°C)	ECO (50°C)	ECO (55°C)	ECO (45°C)	BIO
Cycle duration (minutes)	165	165	175	165	185	165
Noise dB	45	45	49	45	49	49
Installation	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in

OVERALL MEASUREMENTS						
Height (mm)	858/908	820/870	815/865	820/870	655/710	820/870
Width (mm)	598	596	598	596	595	596
Depth (mm)	570	550	550	550	560	550

BUILT IN DOOR MEASURES						
Height (mm)	695/760	-	655/710	655/720	640/705	655/720
Width (mm)	596	-	598	596	595	596
Plinth (mm)	50	-	50	50	50	50

POWER SUPPLY						
Power supply (V/Hz)	220-230/50	220-230/50	220-240/50	220-230/50	220-240/50	220-230/50
Power rate (W)	1900	1900	2100	1900	2100	1900

FEATURES						
Electronic Control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Digital display	●	●	●	●	●	-
Number of programs	10	10	8	10	9	5
Number of washing temperatures	5	5	5	5	6	4
Half load	●	●	●	●	●	●
Economic program	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fast program (minutes)	38	38	40	38	40	38
Delay timer	1-24 h	1-24 h	1-24 h	1-24 h	1-24 h	-
3 in 1 selector	●	●	-	●	●	●
Agua-logic	●	●	●	●	-	-
Hidden heating element	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water softener	●	●	●	●	●	●
Microfilter	●	●	●	●	●	●

SAFETY SYSTEM						
Aquastop	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Partial
Overflow	●	●	●	●	●	●
Airbreak (entry/filling/draining)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Internal leakage control	●	●	●	●	●	●

CONTROL PILOT LIGHTS						
On Off	●	●	●	●	●	●
Salt/rinse aid	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Select program	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	●
Remaining time	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acoustic/optical sign end of program	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●

EQUIPMENT						
3rd sprayer	●	●	●	●	●	●
Adjustable upper basket	Push-up	Push-up	Push-up	Push-up	●	●
3rd basket	-	-	●	-	-	-
Grey colour basket	●	●	●	●	●	●
Special cutlery basket for half load	-	-	●	-	-	-
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Back feet adjunt from front	●	●	●	●	●	●
Foldable racks on bottom tray	●	●	●	●	●	●
Floating Hinges	●	●	-	●	-	-
Stainless steel Tub and back door	●	●	●	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficient) to A+++ (most efficient).

(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill and the consumption of the low power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(3) the energy consumption (Et) of the standard cleaning cycle.

(4) Water consumption "X" litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(5) Drying efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).

Note: indication that the 'standard programme' is the standard cleaning cycle to which the information in the label and the fiche relates, that this programme is suitable to clean normally soiled tableware, and that it is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.

	DW1 605 FI	DW8 45 FI	DW8 41 FI	DW1 455 FI	DW9 59 S	DW8 60 S
Product Fiche						
Capacity (place settings)	12	10	10	10	13	13
Energy efficiency (1)	A++	A+	A++	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption per year (kWh) (2)	258	236	211	237	292	292
Power consumption (kWh) (3)	0.91	0.83	0.75	0.83	1.03	1.03
Power consumption (Off and Left-On modes)	0.45/0.49	0.02/0.8	0.45/0.49	0.45/0.49	0.02/1.5	0.02/0.8
Water consumption year/litres (4)	3080	2660	2520	2520	2660	2660
Drying efficiency (5)	A	A	A	A	A	A
Standard program	ECO	ECO	ECO (45°C)	ECO	ECO	ECO
Cycle duration (minutes)	185	175	185	175	180	165
Noise dB	49	45	49	49	45	47
Installation	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in

OVERALL MEASUREMENTS						
Height (mm)	815/865	820/870	820/870	820/870	820/870	820/870
Width (mm)	598	448	445	445	596	596
Depth (mm)	550	550	560	560	550	550

BUILT IN DOOR MEASURES						
Height (mm)	655/710	655/720	655/710	655/710	594 (max.)	594 (max.)
Width (mm)	598	596	445	445	596	596
Plinth (mm)	50	50	50	50	50	50

POWER SUPPLY						
Power supply (V/Hz)	220-240/50	220-230/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-230/50
Power rate (W)	2100	1900	2100	2100	1900	1900

FEATURES						
Electronic Control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Digital display	●	●	●	●	●	-
Number of programs	6	10	9	6	5	10
Number of washing temperatures	5	4	6	5	4	4
Half load	●	●	-	●	●	●
Economic program	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fast program (minutes)	40	38	40	40	38	38
Delay timer	3-6-9h	1-24h	1-24h	3-6-9h	1-24h	-
3 in 1 selector	-	●	●	-	●	●
Agua-logic	-	-	-	-	●	●
Hidden heating element	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water softener	●	●	●	●	●	●
Microfilter	●	●	●	●	●	●

SAFETY SYSTEM						
Aquastop	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Overflow	●	●	●	●	●	●
Airbreak (entry/filling/draining)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Internal leakage control	●	●	●	●	●	●

CONTROL PILOT LIGHTS						
On Off	●	●	●	●	●	●
Salt/rinse aid	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Select program	●	LED	LED	●	LED	●
Remaining time	-	-	-	-	●	●
Acoustic/optical sign end of program	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/tt	●/●	●/●

EQUIPMENT						
3rd sprayer	-	●	-	●	●	●
Adjustable upper basket	●	Push-up	●	-	Push-up	Push-up
3rd basket	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grey colour basket	●	●	●	●	●	●
Special cutlery basket for half load	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Back feet adjunt from front	●	●	●	●	●	●
Foldable racks on bottom tray	●	●	●	●	●	●
Floating Hinges	-	-	-	-	●	●
Stainless steel Tub and back door	●	●	●	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficient) to A+++ (most efficient).

(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill and the consumption of the low power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(3) the energy consumption (Et) of the standard cleaning cycle.

(4) Water consumption "X" litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(5) Drying efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).

Note: indication that the 'standard programme' is the standard cleaning cycle to which the information in the label and the fiche relates, that this programme is suitable to clean normally soiled tableware, and that it is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.

	DW9 55 S	DW 605 S	DW8 45 S	DW 455 S	LP8 850	LP8 840
Product Fiche						
Capacity (place settings)	12	12	10	10	14	12
Energy efficiency (1)	A+	A++	A+	A+	A++	A++
Energy consumption per year (kWh) (2)	286	258	236	237	266	258
Power consumption (kWh) (3)	1,01	0,91	0,83	0,83	0,93	0,91
Power consumption (Off and Left-On modes)	0,02/0,8	0,45/0,49	0,02/0,8	0,45/0,49	0,45/0,49	0,45/0,49
Water consumption year/litres (4)	3360	3080	2660	2520	2800	3080
Drying efficiency (5)	A	A	A	A	A	A
Standard program	BIO	ECO	ECO	ECO	ECO (50°C)	ECO (50°C)
Cycle duration (minutes)	180	185	175	175	175	185
Noise dB	49	49	46	49	49	49
Installation	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Free standing	Free standing
OVERALL MEASUREMENTS						
Height (mm)	820/870	815/865	820/870	815/865	845	845
Width (mm)	596	598	448	448	600	600
Depth (mm)	550	570	550	570	598	598
BUILT IN DOOR MEASURES						
Height (mm)	594 (max.)	540/595	594 (max.)	540/595	-	-
Width (mm)	596	589	448	439	-	-
Plinth (mm)	50	50	50	50	-	-
POWER SUPPLY						
Power supply (V/Hz)	220-230/50	220-240/50	220-230/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50
Power rate (W)	1900	2100	1900	1900	2100	2100
FEATURES						
Electronic Control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Digital display	-	●	●	●	●	●
Number of programs	5	6	4	6	6	6
Number of washing temperatures	4	5	3	5	5	5
Half load	-	●	-	●	●	●
Economic program	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fast program (minutes)	38	40	50	40	30	30
Delay timer	-	3-6-9h	1-24h	3-6-9h	1-24h	1-24h
3 in 1 selector	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agua-logic	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hidden heating element	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water softener	●	●	●	●	●	●
Microfilter	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEM						
Aquastop	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Overflow	●	●	●	●	●	●
Airbreak (entry/filling/draining)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Internal leakage control	●	●	●	●	●	●
CONTROL PILOT LIGHTS						
On Off	●	●	●	●	●	●
Salt/rinse aid	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Select program	●	●	LED	●	LED	LED
Remaining time	-	-	●	-	●	●
Acoustic/optical sign end of program	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
EQUIPMENT						
3rd sprayer	-	-	●	-	●	-
Adjustable upper basket	●	●	Push-up	●	Push-up	Push-up
3rd basket	-	-	-	-	●	-
Grey colour basket	●	●	●	●	●	●
Special cutlery basket for half load	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	●/●
Back feet adjunct from front	●	●	●	●	-	-
Foldable racks on bottom tray	-	●	-	●	●	●
Floating Hinges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel Tub and back door	●	●	●	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficient) to A+++ (most efficient).

(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill and the consumption of the low power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(3) the energy consumption (Et) of the standard cleaning cycle.

(4) Water consumption "X" litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(5) Drying efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).

Note: indication that the 'standard programme' is the standard cleaning cycle to which the information in the label and the fiche relates, that this programme is suitable to clean normally soiled tableware, and that it is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.

	LP8 820	LP8 440	LP 140
Product Fiche			
Capacity (place settings)	12	10	6
Energy efficiency (1)	A++	A+	A+
Energy consumption per year (kWh) (2)	258	237	174
Power consumption (kWh) (3)	0,91	0,83	0,61
Power consumption (Off and Left-On modes)	0,45/0,49	0,45/0,49	0,3/0,4
Water consumption year/litres (4)	3080	2520	1960
Drying efficiency (5)	A	A	A
Standard program	ECO(45°C)	ECO(50°C)	ECO
Cycle duration (minutes)	190	175	170
Noise dB	49	49	55
Installation	Free standing	Free standing	Free standing
OVERALL MEASUREMENTS			
Height (mm)	845	845	438
Width (mm)	598	448	550
Depth (mm)	610	600	520
BUILT IN DOOR MEASURES			
Height (mm)	-	-	-
Width (mm)	-	-	-
Plinth (mm)	-	-	-
POWER SUPPLY			
Power supply (V/Hz)	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50
Power rate (W)	2100	2100	2100
FEATURES			
Electronic Control	●	●	●
Digital display	●	●	●
Number of programs	6	6	6
Number of washing temperatures	5	5	6
Half load	●	●	-
Economic program	●	●	-
Fast program (minutes)	-	40	30
Delay timer	1-24h	1-24h	1-24h
3 in 1 selector	●	-	-
Agua-logic	-	-	-
Hidden heating element	●	●	●
Water softener	●	●	●
Microfilter	●	●	●
SAFETY SYSTEM			
Aquastop	Total	Total	-
Overflow	●	●	●
Airbreak (entry/filling/draining)	●	●	●
Internal leakage control	●	●	●
CONTROL PILOT LIGHTS			
On Off	●	●	●
Salt/rinse aid	●/●	●/●	●/●
Select program	●	●	●
Remaining time	-	●	●
Acoustic/optical sign end of program	●/●	●/●	●/●
EQUIPMENT			
3rd sprayer	-	●	-
Adjustable upper basket	●	Push-up	-
3rd basket	-	-	-
Grey colour basket	●	●	●
Special cutlery basket for half load	-	-	-
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	-
Back feet adjunct from front	-	-	-
Foldable racks on bottom tray	●	●	●
Floating Hinges	-	-	-
Stainless steel Tub and back door	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficient) to A+++ (most efficient).

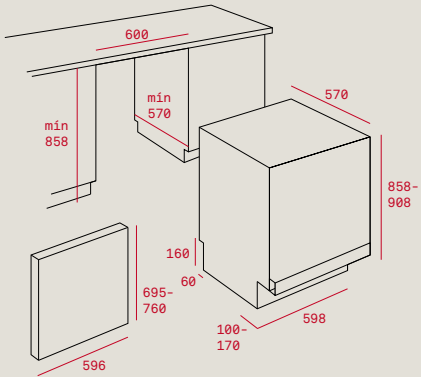
(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill and the consumption of the low power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(3) the energy consumption (Et) of the standard cleaning cycle.

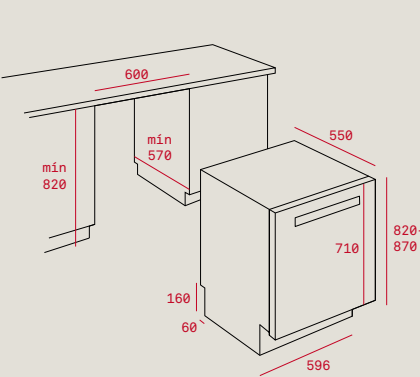
(4) Water consumption "X" litres per year, based on 280 standard cleaning cycles. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(5) Drying efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).

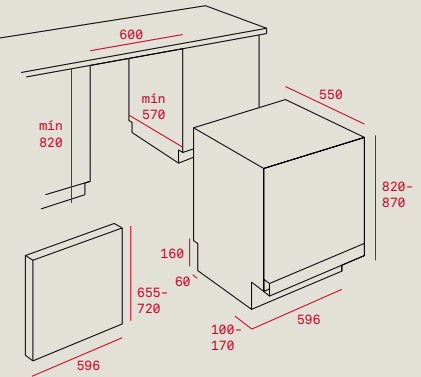
Note: indication that the 'standard programme' is the standard cleaning cycle to which the information in the label and the fiche relates, that this programme is suitable to clean normally soiled tableware, and that it is the most efficient programme in terms of combined energy and water consumption.



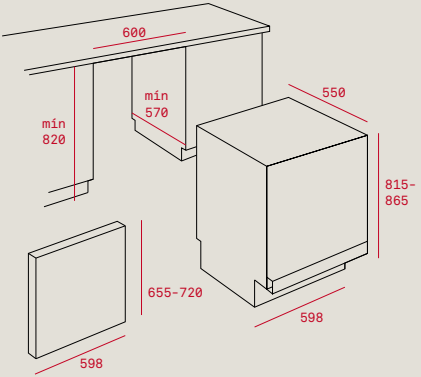
DW8 86 FI



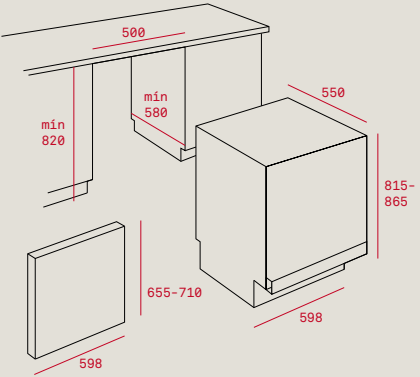
DW8 80 FI



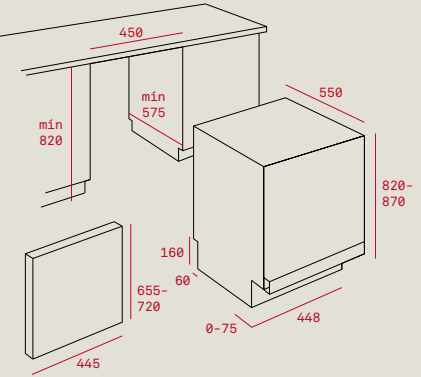
DW8 60 FI · DW8 59 FI



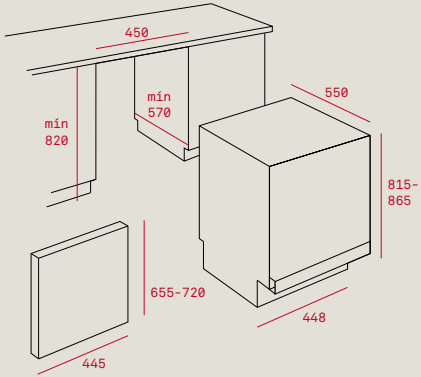
DW8 70 FI · DW8 57 FI



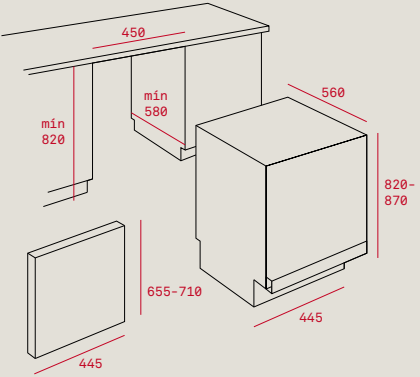
DW1 605 FI



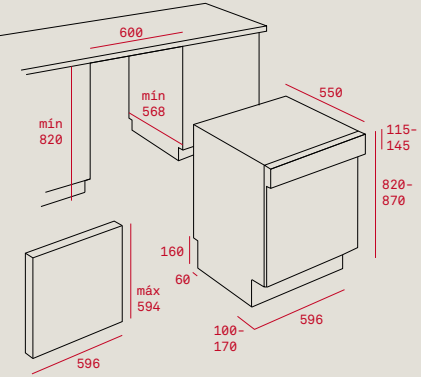
DW8 45 FI



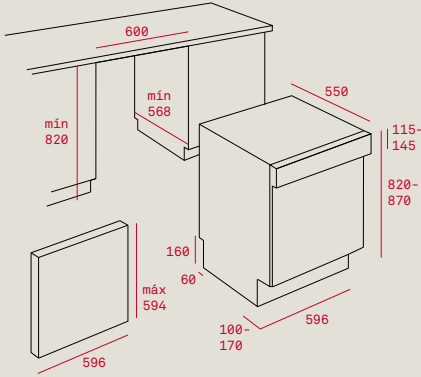
DW8 41 FI



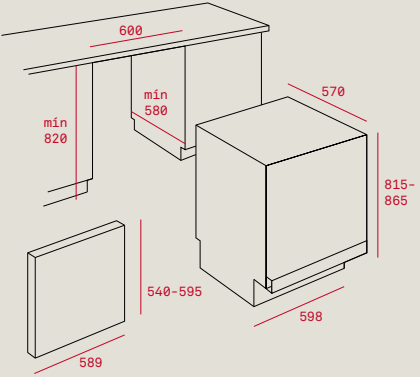
DW1 455 FI



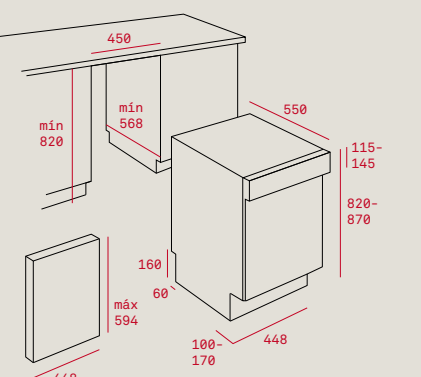
DW9 59 S · DW8 60 S



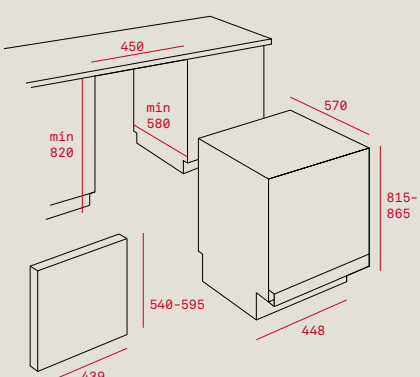
DW9 55 S



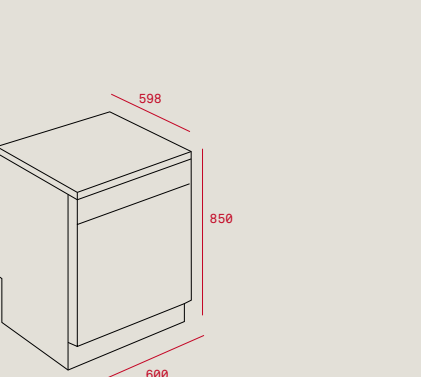
DW 605 S



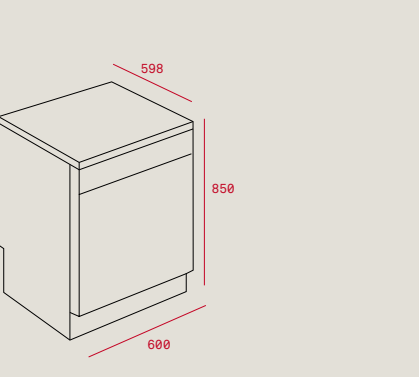
DW8 45 S



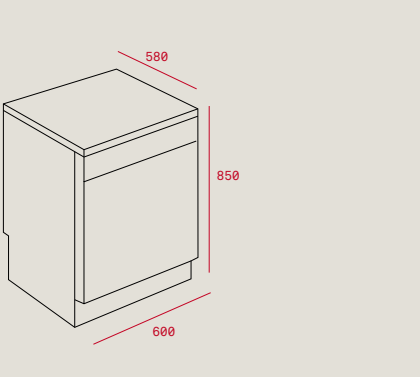
DW 455 S



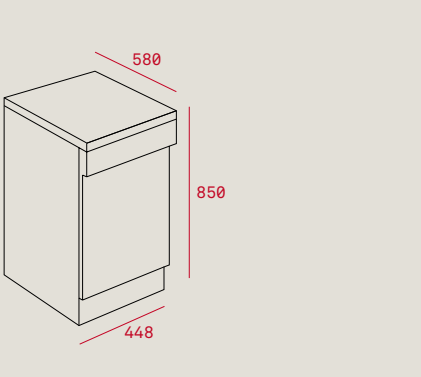
LP8 850



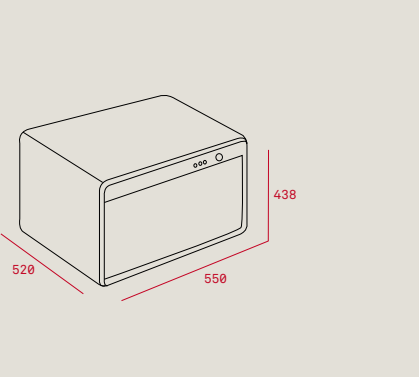
LP8 840



LP8 820



LP8 440



LP 140

"Just another 10 minutes
before Teddy stops spinning"

10:35 h
**REAL
AFFECTION**

Laundry

Teka washing machines pamper the garments you love most. Caring for your clothes has never been so easy.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Integrated



Free standing

Teka laundry:

A SPA for your most delicate garments with maximum energy saving

Our ultimate SPA laundry range has transformed washing machines into meticulous apparel care appliances, evidenced by the Woolmark certificate.



More capacity, up to 8 Kg.

Wash big loads and large garments as such, carpets, curtains, etc. with Teka 7 and 8 kg washing machines. A variety of models in fingerprint proof stainless steel or white finishes with new aesthetics marked by a latest-generation large LCD digital display with white Leds, elegant chrome details on the control panel, 48 cm chrome design porthole and a new door handle position that is more ergonomic and integrated into the porthole.



A love for clothes

Feel free to wash your woollen garments in your Teka washing machine. The SPA range personifies excellence in top fabric care. Our 8-kilo models proudly show off their Woolmark certificate; a universal quality company that only certifies after testing the woollen garment-washing programme and ensures it keeps your clothes in perfect shape, even after dozens of washes.



Energy Efficiency

They new SPA range consumes little and offers a lot. These washing machines are characterized by their ability to pamper your clothes using less energy and reducing the environmental footprint. Our washing machine's efficiency improves their energy rating increasing cleaning capacity and delicate-garment care.



**The perfect combination:
2 in 1, washer+dryer**

The ideal solution to wash and dry in one go! It offers all the advantages of a high-advanced washing machine and the best performance of a tumble dryer in laundry care. The perfect combination for small rooms.



Delayed programming

Wash whenever you want even if you are not at home!. Your washing cycle can be delayed up to 24 hours to take advantage of more economic night rates.



My favourite CYCLE

Memorize your ideal program just touching for 3 second the favourite button. It allows you to design the perfect cycle for your preferred garments.



Really Safer

Teka appliances are equipped with the most advanced technology regarding security like Delayed Opening or Child Lock security.



No more allergies

The smart foam control system adds an additional rinse which is ideal for sensitive skins.



Drum Softcare

The gentlest way to break down water resistance. Our drum's exclusive design, formed of small cubes, has been developed using cutting-edge computational fluid dynamics technology. The result can be seen in the lower textile water flow resistivity –up to 20 times lower than that offered by other washing machines– improving garment care in their washing, drying and spinning stages.



Teka's electronic washing management

Do you want to wash more efficiently? Teka's Fuzzy Logic System manages all washing processes electronically. This system corrects any irregularities that might be found throughout the program, for example, a foam level higher than expected or a poor load weight distribution, an unsuitable water level, an incorrect temperature for the fabric washed etc.



Speed Wash

No more waiting. Thanks to this function, just by pushing a button, you can reduce the length of any washing programme by 30%. More time for you, less for the machine.



Balance control system

Teka's balance control system optimizes clothing distribution, preventing it from becoming tangled. It also increases stability, reducing the noise level and also extends the useful life of the washing machine. In addition, Teka's washing machine drum is a perforated stainless steel drum that helps clothes slide smoothly inside the washing machine.



LSI4 1400 E



Integrated washer dryer

Washing capacity: 8 Kg
Drying capacity: 5 Kg
12 washing program
3 drying programs
Condensation dryer with humidity sensor
Maximum spin speed: 1400 rpm
Electronic control panel
LCD display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 14 minutes and pre-wash
Delay timer 1-24h
Variable automatic load capacity
Balance control system
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, aquaplus, easy ironing, delay programming, and spinning exclusion
Energy class: A/A

External Dimensions

- ➊ 825/850 mm
- ➋ 596 mm
- ➌ 545 mm



LSI4 1470



Integrated washer dryer

Washing capacity: 7 kg
Drying capacity: 4 kg
12 washing programmes
3 drying programmes
Maximum spin speed: 1400 rpm
Electronic control panel
Electronic washing management (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Automatic water regulation
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Reversible door
Function buttons for: on/off, delayed programming, extra rinse, spinning exclusion and easy ironing
Energy class A/A

External Dimensions

- ➊ 820/850 mm
- ➋ 596 mm
- ➌ 560 mm



TK3 1490 WD



Free standing washer-dryer

Washing capacity: 9 kg
Drying capacity: 6 kg
11 washing programmes
4 drying programmes
Electronic control panel
LED display
Maximum spin speed: 1400 rpm
Electronic washing management (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 12 minutes
Automatic water regulation
Delay timer 1-24h
33 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, delayed programming, extra rinse, spinning selection, fast program and temperature
Energy class A/A

External Dimensions

- ➊ 845 mm
- ➋ 597 mm
- ➌ 582 mm



LI4 1480 E



Integrated washing machine

Washing capacity: 8 Kg
12 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1400 r.p.m
Electronic control panel
LCD display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 29 minutes
Delay timer 1-23h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, spinning selector, aquaplus, easy ironing, fast programming, delay programming, temperature and spinning exclusion
Energy class: A+/A

External Dimensions

- ➊ 850 mm
- ➋ 596 mm
- ➌ 545 mm



LI4 1280 E



Integrated washing machine

Washing capacity: 8 Kg
12 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1200 r.p.m
Electronic control panel
LCD display
Electronic washing management (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 29 minutes
Delay timer 1-23h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, spinning selector, aquaplus, easy ironing, fast programming, delay programming, temperature and spinning exclusion
Energy class: A+/A

External Dimensions

- ➊ 825/850 mm
- ➋ 596 mm
- ➌ 545 mm



LI4 1080 E



Integrated washing machine

Washing capacity: 8 Kg
12 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1000 r.p.m
Electronic control panel
LCD display
Electronic washing management (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 29 minutes
Delay timer 1-23h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, spinning selector, aquaplus, easy ironing, fast programming, delay programming, temperature and spinning exclusion
Energy class: A+/C

External Dimensions

- ➊ 825/850 mm
- ➋ 596 mm
- ➌ 545 mm



LI4 1470

A⁺

FUZZY

10340 L/ANNUM

218 KWH/ANNUM

Integrated washing machine
Washing capacity: 7 kg
15 washing programmes
Maximum spin speed: 1400 rpm
Electronic control panel
Electronic washing management (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Automatic water regulation
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Foam control system
Children safety block
30 cm wide porthole
Reversible door
Function buttons for: on/off, delayed programming fast programming, extra rinse, spinning exclusion, easy ironing and temperature
Energy class A+/A

External Dimensions
➊ 820/850 mm
➋ 596 mm
➌ 560 mm



LI4 1270

A⁺

FUZZY

10340 L/ANNUM

218 KWH/ANNUM

Integrated washing machine
Washing capacity: 7 kg
15 washing programmes
Maximum spin speed: 1200 rpm
Electronic control panel
Electronic washing management (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Automatic water regulation
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Foam control system
Children safety block
30 cm wide porthole
Reversible door
Function buttons for: on/off, delayed programming, extra rinse, spinning exclusion,easy ironing and temperature
Energy class A+/B

External Dimensions
➊ 820/850 mm
➋ 596 mm
➌ 560 mm



SPA TKD 1480

A⁺⁺⁺

FUZZY

11000 L/ANNUM

196 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing washing machine
Washing capacity: 8 Kg
16 washing programs
Woolmark certification
Maximum spin speed: 1400 r.pm
Electronic control panel
LCD display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
My Cycle program
Special programs: wool, children's clothing and 15'
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
32 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, program selector, delay programming, temperature, spinning exclusion and special funtions
Energy class: A+++/B

Color
Stainless Steel
White

External Dimensions
➊ 850 mm
➋ 595 mm
➌ 565 mm



SPA TKD 1280

A⁺⁺⁺

FUZZY

11000 L/ANNUM

196 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing washing machine
Washing capacity: 8 Kg
16 washing programs
Woolmark certification
Maximum spin speed: 1200 r.pm
Electronic control panel
LCD display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
My Cycle program
Special programs: wool, children's clothing and 15'
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
32 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, program selector, delay programming, temperature, spinning exclusion and special funtions
Energy class: A+++/B

Color
White

External Dimensions
➊ 850 mm
➋ 595 mm
➌ 565 mm



SPA TKD 1270

A⁺⁺⁺

FUZZY

10000 L/ANNUM

175 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing washing machine
Washing capacity: 7 Kg
16 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1200 r.pm
Electronic control panel
LCD display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
My Cycle program
Special programs: wool, children's clothing and 15'
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
32 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, program selector, delay programming, temperature, spinning exclusion and special funtions
Energy class: A+++/B

Color
Stainless Steel
White

External Dimensions
➊ 850 mm
➋ 595 mm
➌ 495 mm



HOT SPRING TK4 1270

A⁺⁺⁺

FUZZY

10000 L/ANNUM

175 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing washing machine
Washing capacity: 7 Kg
16 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1200 r.pm
Electronic control panel with display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Special programs: children's clothing and 15'
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, program selector, delay programming, temperature, spinning exclusion and special funtions
Energy class: A+++/B

Color
Stainless Steel
White

External Dimensions
➊ 850 mm
➋ 595 mm
➌ 495 mm



HOT SPRING TK4 1070

<div>A+++FUZZY</div>	<div>10000L/ANNUM</div>	<div>175KWH/ANNUM</div>	<div>7KG</div>	<div>30CM</div>	<div>15-</div>
----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-----------------	----------------

Free standing washing machine

Washing capacity: 7 Kg
16 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1000 r.p.m
Electronic control panel with display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Special programs: children's clothing and 15'
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: on/off, program selector, delay programming, temperature, spinning exclusion and special funtions
Energy class: A+++/C

Color
White

External Dimensions

- 850 mm
- 595 mm
- 495 mm



TKX3 1260

<div>A++FUZZY</div>	<div>9240L/ANNUM</div>	<div>173KWH/ANNUM</div>	<div>6KG</div>	<div>30CM</div>	<div>15-</div>
---------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-----------------	----------------

Free standing washing machine

Washing capacity: 6 Kg
16 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1200 r.p.m
Electronic control panel with display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Special programs: children's clothing and 15'
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: temperature, spinning selector, delay programming and spinning exclusion
Energy class: A++/B

Color
White

External Dimensions

- 850 mm
- 595 mm
- 470 mm



TKX3 1060

<div>A++FUZZY</div>	<div>9240L/ANNUM</div>	<div>173KWH/ANNUM</div>	<div>6KG</div>	<div>30CM</div>	<div>15-</div>
---------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-----------------	----------------

Free standing washing machine

Washing capacity: 6Kg
16 washing programs
Maximum spin speed: 1000 r.p.m
Electronic control panel with display
Electronic washing managment (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Special programs: children's clothing and 15'
Delay timer 1-24h
Balance control system
Locking system in case of lack of water or electricity
Foam control system
30 cm wide porthole
Function buttons for: temperature, spinning selector, delay programming and spinning exclusion
Energy class: A++/C

Color
White

External Dimensions

- 850 mm
- 595 mm
- 470mm



TKX2 1050 T

<div>A+FUZZY</div>	<div>9240L/ANNUM</div>	<div>167KWH/ANNUM</div>	<div>5KG</div>	<div>30CM</div>	<div>15-</div>
--------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-----------------	----------------

Free standing washing machine

Washing capacity: 5 kg
15 washing programmes
Maximum spin speed: 1000 rpm
Electronic control panel
Electronic washing management (Fuzzy Logic)
Fast program 15 minutes
Special programs: Fast wash
30 cm wide porthole
Indicator pilots for: Selected temperature, rapid wash
Energy class A+/C

Color
White

External Dimensions

- 845 mm
- 597 mm
- 497 mm



THE GENTLEST DRYING

Your favorite and delicate fabrics are in safe hands drying at lower temperatures with Advanced Heat Pump Drying Technology.

This system conserves and reuses the hot air. After It passes through the drum, it goes through the evaporator where removes the moisture is removed and stored in a tank. The remaining air is re-heated and sent back to the drum to start the cycle again.

And of course, you can save up to 50% energy compared to traditional models.



NEW

TKS 890 H

A++B

8KG

236 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dryer
Heat pump condenser dryer
16 programs
Drying capacity: 8 Kg
Electronic control panel with display
Delay timer 1-24h
4 Power levels
End of cycle alarm
Humidity sensor
Anti-crease program
Delicate clothing program
Cooling program
Bi- direction rotation
Remaining time indicator
Removable filter with saturation
LED indicators for: on/off, filter saturation and full tank
Inner light
Energy class: A++

Color
White

External Dimensions
845 mm
595 mm
622 mm



NEW

TKS 850 C BL

B/B

8KG

561 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dryer
Condenser dryer
16 programs
Drying capacity: 8 Kg
Electronic control panel with display
Delay timer 1-24h
4 Power levels
End of cycle alarm
Speed dry function
Humidity sensor
Anti-crease program
Delicate clothing program
Cooling program
Bi- direction rotation
Remaining time indicator
Removable filter with saturation
LED indicators for: on/off, filter saturation and full tank
Inner light
Energy class: B

Color
White

External Dimensions
845 mm
595 mm
615 mm



TKS1 710 C

B/B

7KG

504 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dryer
Condenser dryer
12 programmes
Drying capacity : 7 kg
Electronic control panel with display
Delay timer 1-19h
3 drying temperatures
Humidity sensor
Easy ironing program
Delicate clothing program
Automatic ventilation program
Bi-direction rotation
Remaining time indicator
Indicators for: on/off, filter saturation and full tank
Drum inner light
Energy class : B

Color
White

External Dimensions
845 mm
595 mm
615 mm



TKS3 690C

B/B

7KG

504 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dryer
Condenser dryer
15 programmes
Drying capacity: 7 kg
Electronic control panel
Humidity sensor
Easy ironing program
Delicate clothing program
Automatic ventilation program
Cooling Program
Drying time selector
Bi-directional rotation
Remaining time indicator
Removable filter with saturation level indicator
Led indicators for: on/off, filter saturation and full tank
Inner light
Energy class: B

Color
White

External Dimensions
850 mm
595 mm
540 mm



TKS2 650

C

7KG

514 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dryer
Vented dryer
15 programmes
Drying capacity: 7 kg
Electronic control panel
Humidity sensor
Easy ironing program
Delicate clothing program
Drying time selector
Bi-directional rotation
Removable filter with saturation level indicator
Energy Class: C

Color
White

External Dimensions
850 mm
595 mm
540 mm



NEW

TKS1 600 BL

C

7KG

514 KWH/ANNUM

Free standing dryer
Vented dryer
8 programs
Drying capacity: 7 Kg
Electronic control panel
Easy ironing / Anti-crease program
Delicate clothing program
Bi- direction rotation
Removable filter with light indicator
Automatic ventilation program
Indicators for: on/off and filter saturation
Energy class: C

Color
White

External Dimensions
850 mm
595 mm
540 mm

MODELS	LSI4 1400 E	LSI4 1470	TK3 1490 WD
Product fiche			
Washing capacity (Kgs)	8	7	9
Drying capacity (Kgs)	5	4	6
Energy efficiency (1)	A	A	A
Energy consumption (kWh/cycle)	5.44	4.76	6.12
Energy consumption (kWh/washing cycle)	1.36	1.19	0.9
Water consumption (litre/year)	115	99	112
Washing efficiency (2)	A	A	A
Maximum spinning speed (RPM)	1400	1400	1400
Noise level dB washing/spinning/drying	58/75/62	56/72/58	58/77/64
Overall measurements			
Height (mm)	825/850	820/850	845
Width (mm)	596	596	597
Depth (mm)	545	560	582
Built in door measurements			
Height (minimum,mm)	670	670	-
Width (mm)	596	596	-
Power supply			
Voltage (V)/Hz	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50
Nominal Power (W)	2000	2200	2200
Nominal Power motor (W)	500	340	350
Nominal Power heating element (W)	1800	2000	1850
Nominal Power heating dryer element (W)	1800	920-1840	1500
Features			
Electronic control	●	●	●
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	-	-	-
Electronic washing management	●	●	●
N° of programs	12+3	12+3	11+4
Balance control	●	●	●
Humidity sensor	●	●	●
Cancel spin cycle button	●	●	●
Glass door diameter (cms)	30	30	33
Reversible door	●	●	-
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	●/●
Double water inlet (warm-cold)	-	-	-
Removable work top	-	-	●
Stainless steel drum	●	●	●
Child lock	●	●	●
Control pilot lights			
On/off	●	●	●
Extra rinse	●	●	●
Remaining time	●	●	●
Delay timer	1-24h	1-24h	1-24h
Drying	●	●	●
Special functions			
Quick wash	●	●	●
Resistant	●	●	●
Delicate spin	●	●	●
Easy ironing/anti crease	●	●	●
Extra rinse	●	●	●
Delay timer	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency) to A (most efficiency)
(2) Washing efficiency class 'X' on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).

MODELS	LI4 1480 E	LI4 1280 E	LI4 1080 E	LI4 1470	LI4 1270
Product Fiche					
Washing capacity (Kgs)	8	8	8	7	7
Energy efficiency (1)	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption per year (kWh)(2)	252	252	252	218	218
Consumption/ cycle energy (kWh) (3)	1.43/0.97/0.78	1.43/0.97/0.78	1.43/0.97/0.78	1.08/0.98/0.8	1.08/0.98/0.8
Power consumption in off-mode and left-on mode	0,2/1.3	0,2/1.3	0,2/1.3	0,2/0,8	0,2/0,8
Water consumption (litre/year) (4)	10500	10500	10500	10340	10340
Spinning efficiency (5)	A	A	C	A	B
Maximum spinning speed	1400	1200	1000	1400	1200
Percentage of water after the spinning	44	44	62	54.5	57.5
Cycle duration (minutes) (3)	180/110/120	180/110/120	180/110/120	150/150/150	150/150/150
Noise level dB washing/spinning	58/76	58/76	58/72	56/72	56/70
Overall measurements					
Height (mm)	825/850	825/850	825/850	820/850	820/850
Width (mm)	596	596	596	596	596
Depth (mm)	545	545	545	560	560
Built in door measurements					
Height (mm)	670	670	670	670	670
Width (mm)	596	596	596	596	596
Power supply					
Voltage (V)/ Hz	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50
Nominal Power (W)	2150	2150	2150	2200	2200
Nominal Power motor (W)	200/300	200/300	200/300	340	340
Nominal Power heating element (W)	1950	1950	1950	2000	2000
Features					
Electronic control	●	●	●	●	●
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-
Electronic washing management	●	●	●	●	●
N° of programs	12	12	12	15	15
Balance control	●	●	●	●	●
Cancel spin cycle button	●	●	●	●	●
Glass door diameter (cms)	30	30	30	30	30
Reversible door	●	●	●	●	●
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Double water inlet (warm-cold)	-	-	-	-	-
Removable work top	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel drum	●	●	●	●	●
Child lock	●	●	●	●	●
Control pilot lights					
On/off	●	●	●	●	●
Extra rinse	●	●	●	●	●
Remaining time	●	●	●	●	●
Delay timer	1-23h	1-23h	1-23h	1-24h	1-24h
Special functions					
Quick wash	●	●	●	●	●
Resistant	●	●	●	●	●
Delicate spin	●	●	●	●	●
Easy ironing	●	●	●	●	●
Extra rinse	●	●	●	●	●
Delay timer	●	●	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficiency) to A +++ (most efficiency)
(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles for cotton programmes at 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.
(3) Real energy consumption and program times of the standard 60° cotton programme to full load and partial load and of the standard 40°C cotton programme at partial load.
(4) Water consumption "X" litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles for cotton programmes at 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.
(5) Spin-drying efficiency class 'X' on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).
Note: "standard 60°C cotton programme" and the "standard 40°C cotton programme" are the standard washing programmes to which the information in the label and the fiche relates, that these programmes are suitable to clean normally soiled cotton laundry and that they are the most efficient programmes in terms of combined energy and water consumption;

MODELS	SPA TKD 1480	SPA TKD 1280	SPA TKD 1270	HOT SPRING TK4 1270
Product Fiche				
Washing capacity (Kgs)	8	8	7	7
Energy efficiency (1)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++
Energy consumption per year (kWh)(2)	196	196	175	175
Consumption/ cycle energy (kWh) (3)	1.05/0.84/0.63	1.05/0.84/0.63	0.93/0.8/0.51	0.92/0.7/0.64
Power consumption in off-mode and left-on mode	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0
Water consumption (litre/year) (4)	11000	11000	10000	10000
Spinning efficiency (5)	B	B	B	B
Maximum spinning speed	1400	1200	1200	1200
Percentage of water after the spinning	53	53	53	53
Cycle duration (minutes) (3)	179/179/179	179/179/179	179/179/179	215/205/199
Noise level dB washing/spinning	59/78	59/76	59/76	58/76
Overall measurements				
Height (mm)	850	850	850	850
Width (mm)	595	595	595	595
Depth (mm)	565	565	565	495
Built in door measurements				
Height (mm)	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	-	-	-	-
Power supply				
Voltage (V)/ Hz	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50
Nominal Power (W)	2000	2000	2050	2050
Nominal Power motor (W)	500	500	450	450
Nominal Power heating element (W)	1800	1800	1800	1800
Features				
Electronic control	●	●	●	●
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	●(Inox)	-	●(Inox)	●(Inox)
Electronic washing management	●	●	●	●
N° of programs	16	16	16	16
Balance control	●	●	●	●
Cancel spin cycle button	●	●	●	●
Glass door diameter (cms)	32	32	32	30
Reversible door	-	-	-	-
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Double water inlet (warm-cold)	-	-	-	-
Removable work top	-	-	-	●
Stainless steel drum	●	●	●	●
Child lock	●	●	●	●
Control pilot lights				
On/off	●	●	●	●
Extra rinse	●	●	●	-
Remaining time	●	●	●	●
Delay timer	1-24h	1-24h	1-24h	1-24h
Special functions				
Quick wash	●	●	●	●
Resistant	●	●	●	●
Delicate spin	●	●	●	●
Easy ironing	-	-	-	-
Extra rinse	●	●	●	-
Delay timer	●	●	●	●
(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficiency) to A +++ (most efficiency)				
(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles for cotton programmes at 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.				
(3) Real energy consumption and program times of the standard 60° cotton programme to full load and partial load and of the standard 40°C cotton programme at partial load.				
(4) Water consumption "X" litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles for cotton programmes at 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.				
(5) Spin-drying efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).				
Note: "standard 60°C cotton programme" and the "standard 40°C cotton programme" are the standard washing programmes to which the information in the label and the fiche relates, that these programmes are suitable to clean normally soiled cotton laundry and that they are the most efficient programmes in terms of combined energy and water consumption;				

MODELS	HOT SPRING TK4 1070	TKX3 1260	TKX3 1060	TKX2 1050 T
Product Fiche				
Washing capacity (Kgs)	7	6	6	5
Energy efficiency (1)	A+++	A++	A++	A+
Energy consumption per year (kWh)(2)	175	173	173	167
Consumption/ cycle energy (kWh) (3)	0.92/0.7/0.63	0.93/0.66/0.63	0.93/0.66/0.63	0.85/0.66/0.52
Power consumption in off-mode and left-on mode	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0
Water consumption (litre/year) (4)	10000	9240	9240	9240
Spinning efficiency (5)	C	B	C	C
Maximum spinning speed	1000	1200	1000	1000
Percentage of water after the spinning	61	53	61	62
Cycle duration (minutes) (3)	215/200/193	273/243/241	273/243/241	190/145/140
Noise level dB washing/spinning	58/74	58/76	58/74	58/77
Overall measurements				
Height (mm)	850	580	580	845
Width (mm)	595	595	595	597
Depth (mm)	495	470	470	497
Built in door measurements				
Height (mm)	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	-	-	-	-
Power supply				
Voltage (V)/ Hz	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50
Nominal Power (W)	2050	2100	2100	2100
Nominal Power motor (W)	450	250	250	250
Nominal Power heating element (W)	1800	1850	1850	1850
Features				
Electronic control	●	●	●	●
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	-	-	-	-
Electronic washing management	●	●	●	●
N° of programs	16	16	16	15
Balance control	●	●	●	●
Cancel spin cycle button	●	●	●	-
Glass door diameter (cms)	30	30	30	30
Reversible door	-	-	-	-
Adjustable feet front/back	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Double water inlet (warm-cold)	-	-	-	-
Removable work top	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel drum	●	●	●	●
Child lock	●	●	●	●
Control pilot lights				
On/off	●	●	●	●
Extra rinse	-	-	-	-
Remaining time	●	●	●	-
Delay timer	1-24h	1-24h	1-24h	-
Special functions				
Quick wash	●	●	●	●
Resistant	●	●	●	●
Delicate spin	●	●	●	●
Easy ironing	-	-	-	-
Extra rinse	-	-	-	-
Delay timer	●	●	●	-
(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficiency) to A +++ (most efficiency)				
(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles for cotton programmes at 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.				
(3) Real energy consumption and program times of the standard 60° cotton programme to full load and partial load and of the standard 40°C cotton programme at partial load.				
(4) Water consumption "X" litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles for cotton programmes at 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.				
(5) Spin-drying efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficient) to A (most efficient).				
Note: "standard 60°C cotton programme" and the "standard 40°C cotton programme" are the standard washing programmes to which the information in the label and the fiche relates, that these programmes are suitable to clean normally soiled cotton laundry and that they are the most efficient programmes in terms of combined energy and water consumption;				

MODELS	TKS 890 H	TKS 850 C BL	TKS1 710C	TKS3 690C
Product fiche				
Drying capacity (Kgs)	8	8	7	7
Drying technology	Heat pump condensation	Condenser	Condenser	Condenser
Energy efficiency (1)	A++	B	B	B
Energy consumption (kWh) (2)	236	561	504	504
Automatic (sensor drying)	YES	YES	YES	YES
Energy cycle consumption full/partial load (kWh)	1,9/1.08	4,74/2.16	4,24/2.3	4,15/2.34
ConsumptiOn/off and left on modes	0,01/0,8	0,28/0,8	0,28/1,72	0,3/1,0
Programm duration Tt, T1,T 1/2 (minutes) (3)	150/198/115	112/140/90	101/128/80	89/116/68
Condensation efficiency (4)	B	B	B	B
Condensation percentages C1, C1/2, Ct (5)	80,1%/80,1%/80,1%	80,1%/80,1%/80,1%	80,1%/80,1%	89%/89%/89%
Noise level (dBA)	69	69	69	66
Overall measurements				
Height (mm)	845	845	845	850
Width (mm)	595	595	595	595
Depth (mm)	622	615	615	540
Power supply				
Voltage (V)/Hz	220-240/50	220-240/50	220-240/50	230/50
Nominal Power (W)	650	2700	2700	2500
Nominal Power motor (W)	120	200	200	200
Nominal Power heating dryer element (W)	-	2500	2500	2300
Features				
Electronic control	●	●	●	●
Drum	Stainless steel	Galvanized	Galvanized	Galvanized
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	-	-	-	-
Drying/washing electronic management	●	●	●	●
N° of programs	16	16	12	15
Reversible door	-	-	-	-
Adjustable feet front/back	-/●	-/●	●/●	●/-
Condosed water deposit	upper	upper	upper	lower
Posibility to drain water	●	●	●	●
Bidirectional rotation	●	●	●	●
Humidity sensor	●	●	●	●
Drum light	●	●	●	●
Child lock	●	●	●	●
Control pilot lights				
On/off	●	●	●	●
Drying	●	●	●	●
Remaining time	●	●	●	-
Delay timer	1-24h	1-24h	1-19h	-
Full water tank	●	●	●	●
Drying timer	30-150'	30-150'	20-60'/sensor	10-60'/sensor
Full filter saturation	●	●	●	●
Special functions				
Automatic ventilation program	●	●	●	●
Removable filter	●	●	●	●
Anti-crease	●	●	●	●
Delicate fabrics	●	●	●	●

(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficiency) to A +++ (most efficiency)

(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 160 standard washing cycles for cotton normal programmes at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

(3) Tt duration for cotton normal programmes at full and partial load. T1 duration for cotton normal programmes at full load. T 1/2 duration for cotton normal programmes at partial load

(4) Condenser efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency) to A (most efficiency)

(5) Condenser efficiency based on cotton normal programmes at full and partial load: Condenser efficiency weighted for "cotton normal programmes at full and partial load".

MODELS	TKS2 650	TKS1 600 BL
Product fiche		
Drying capacity (Kgs)	7	7
Drying technology	Air vented	Air vented
Energy efficiency (1)	C	C
Energy consumption (kWh) (2)	514	514
Automatic (sensor drying)	YES	NO
Energy cycle consumption full/partial load (kWh)	4,2/2,4	4,2/2,4
ConsumptiOn/off and left on modes	0,5/1,0	0,5/1,0
Programm duration Tt, T1,T 1/2 (minutes) (3)	99/130/75	99/130/75
Condensation efficiency (4)	-	-
Condensation percentages C1, C1/2, Ct (5)	-	-
Noise level (dBA)	66	66
Overall measurements		
Height (mm)	850	850
Width (mm)	595	595
Depth (mm)	540	540
Power supply		
Voltage (V)/Hz	230/50	230
Nominal Power (W)	2200	2200
Nominal Power motor (W)	200	200
Nominal Power heating dryer element (W)	2000	2000
Features		
Electronic control	●	●
Drum	Galvanized	Galvanized
Fingerprint proof stainless steel	-	-
Drying/washing electronic management	●	-
N° of programs	15	8
Reversible door	●	●
Adjustable feet front/back	●/-	-/●
Condosed water deposit	-	-
Posibility to drain water	-	-
Bidirectional rotation	●	●
Humidity sensor	●	-
Drum light	-	-
Child lock	-	-
Control pilot lights		
On/off	●	●
Drying	●	●
Remaining time	-	-
Delay timer	-	-
Full water tank	-	-
Drying timer	10-60'/sensor	10-60'
Full filter saturation	●	●
Special functions		
Automatic ventilation program	●	-
Removable filter	●	●
Anti-crease	●	●
Delicate fabrics	●	●

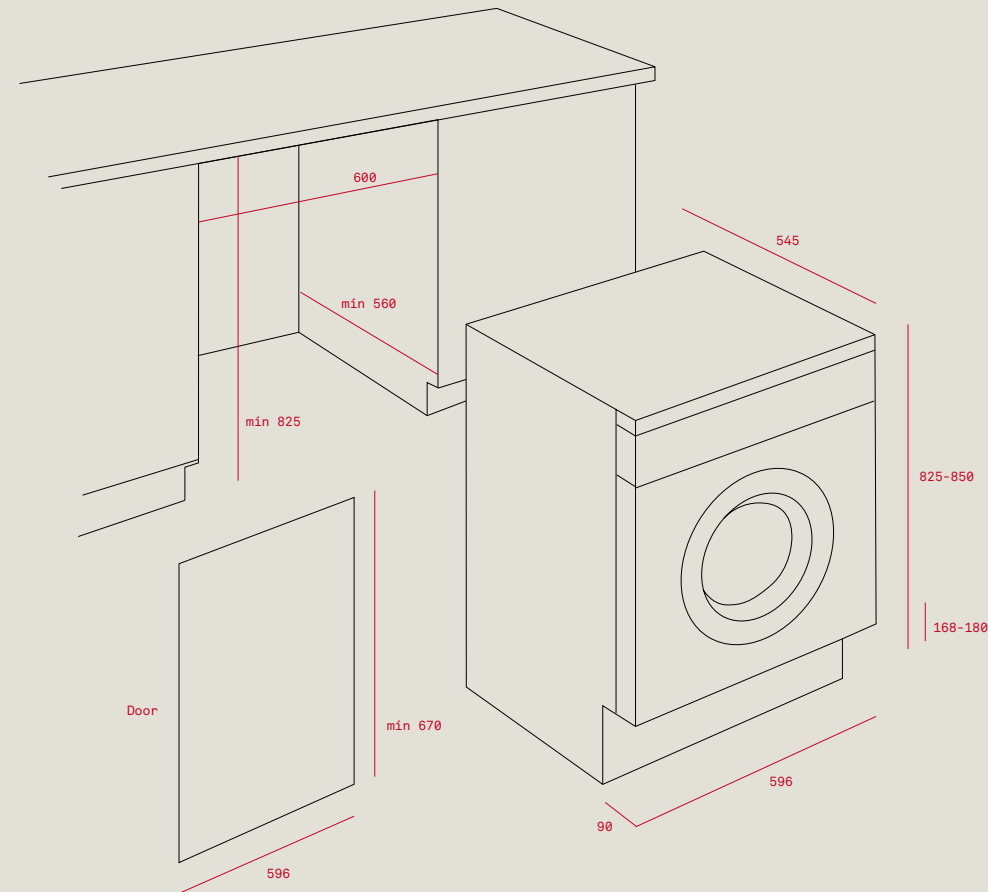
(1) Energy efficiency class "X" on a scale from D (least efficiency) to A +++ (most efficiency)

(2) Energy consumption "X" kWh per year, based on 160 standard washing cycles for cotton normal programmes at full and partial load, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

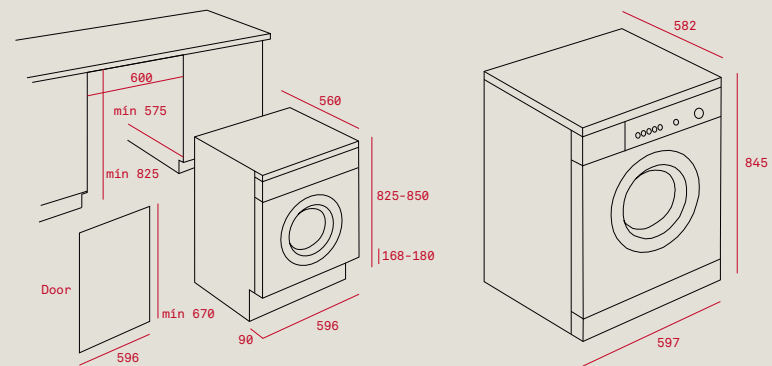
(3) Tt duration for cotton normal programmes at full and partial load. T1 duration for cotton normal programmes at full load. T 1/2 duration for cotton normal programmes at partial load

(4) Condenser efficiency class "X" on a scale from G (least efficiency) to A (most efficiency)

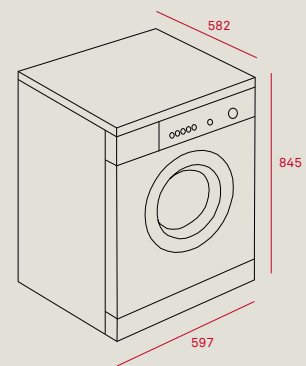
(5) Condenser efficiency based on cotton normal programmes at full and partial load: Condenser efficiency weighted for "cotton normal programmes at full and partial load".



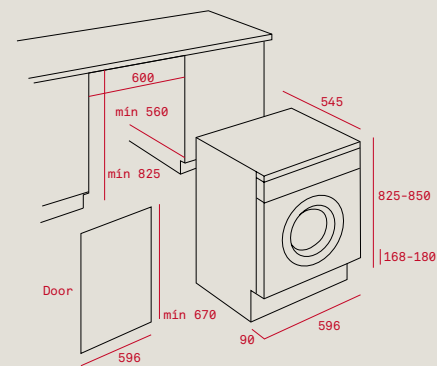
LSI4 1400 E



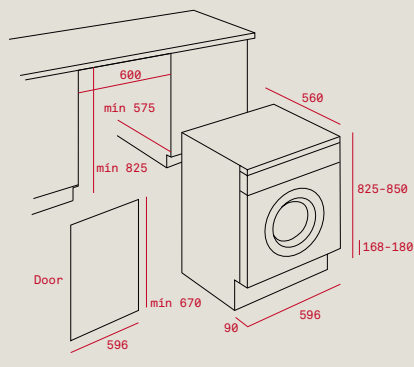
LSI4 1470



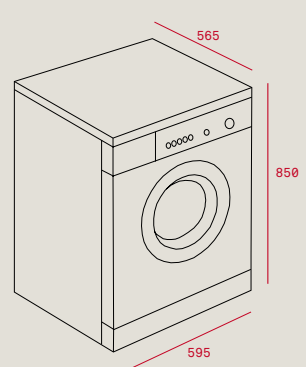
TK3 1490 WD



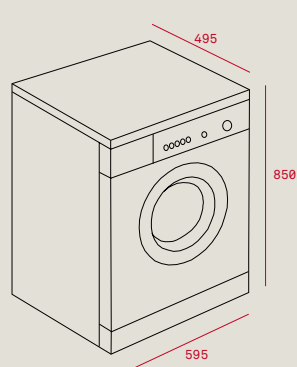
LI4 1480 E · LI4 1280 E · LI4 1080 E



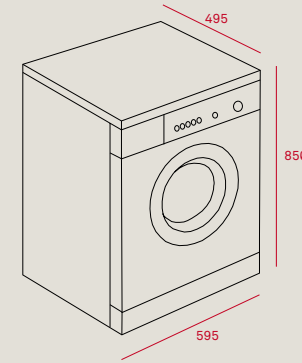
LI4 1470 · LI4 1270



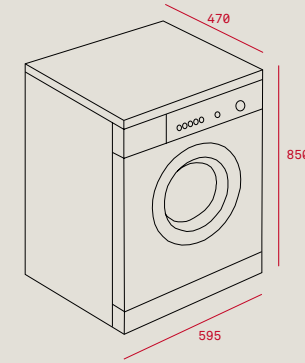
SPA TKD 1480 · SPA TKD 1280



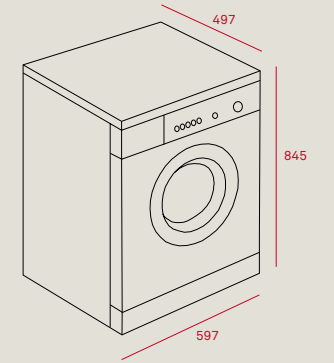
SPA TKD 1270



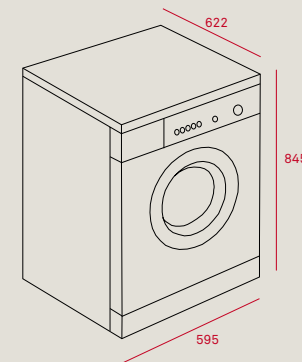
HOT SPRING TK4 1270 · HOT SPRING TK4 1070



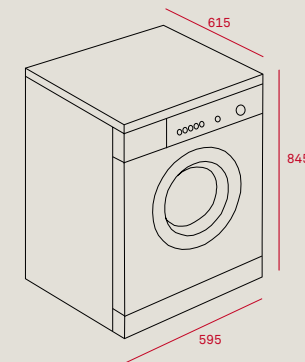
TKX3 1260 · TKX3 1060



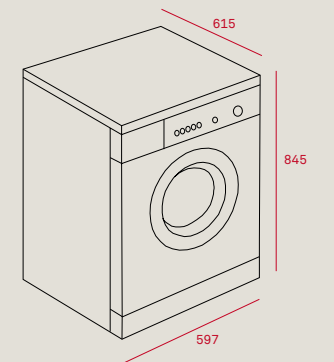
TKX2 1050 T



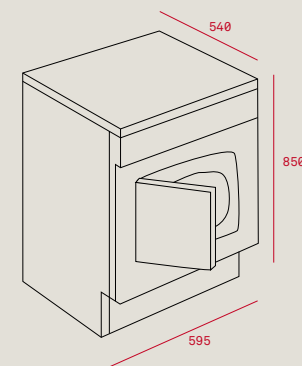
TKS 890 H




TKS 850 C BL



TKS1 710C



TKS3 690C · TKS2 650 · TKS1 600 BL



“Dad, do you think
she will like me as much
without a beard?”

9:30h
**REAL
COMFORT**

Water heaters

New Teka water heaters
guarantee you will never
have to worry about hot
water again.

RANGE OVERVIEW



Slim



Serie H



Standard

Teka water heaters:

Designed to be really safe, strong and reliable

Teka water heaters are designed to meet everyone’s household needs. With a range capacity from 15 to 100 litres and the most versatile installation possibilities.



Horizontal or vertical?

Install the water heater wherever you want! Their versatility means they can easily be adapted to anyone's home. They can be installed vertically, horizontally, or even in a cabinet. You can choose where you want it without spoiling your kitchen's consistent style.



5-year warranty!

Teka water heaters are recognized by the strength of their materials providing the tank with higher resistance, better protection and a longer life cycle. We DO trust our products! And that is why we offer an extended warranty of 5 years for the tank!



Durability thanks to the best quality materials.

Our water heaters' stainless steel heating element has double protection against corrosion and rusting, ensuring great durability. It is covered by special sapphire enamel.



Longer life

Keep the tank from corrosion. Teka new water heaters also comes equipped with a triple layer of sapphire enamel and 27% thicker magnesium anodes to ensure great durability and reliability.



Absolutely Safe

Teka is concerned about the safety of its consumers and their homes, that is why it invests in the latest safety system developments.

• ELCB Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker: designed to prevent leakage events.

The water heater cuts off its electric power in 0.01 seconds, guaranteeing our users' safety and without affecting other appliances, such as refrigerators.

• Protection against humidity.

Teka water heaters pass the IPX4 waterproof test, ensuring a longer life in humid environments.

• Overheat protection.

The water heater is protected from overheating by an Independent thermo-cut system.

• Anti dry heating protection.

When the water level in the tank is low, the water heater switches off the heating element preventing possible overheating.



EWH 80 SLIM



Vertical and horizontal installation
Capacity: 80 litres
Sapphire enamelled tank
Sapphire heating element
Regulation of temperature: 30-75 °C
Pressure valve > 5 bar
Max. Input temperature: 0,75Mpa
Thermometer
Anti Over-pressure protection
Earth leakage circuit breaker ELCB
Overheating protector
Dry heating protector
Waterproof Grade: IPX4
Rated power output 2000 W
2 power levels: 1200/800W
Thickness of insolation: 20mm
Water connection: G½
Average number of users: 2-4

External Dimensions
80L: 900 570 340mm



EWH 50 SLIM



Vertical and horizontal installation
Capacity: 50 litres
Sapphire enamelled tank
Sapphire heating element
Regulation of temperature: 30-75 °C
Pressure valve > 5 bar
Max. Input temperature: 0,75Mpa
Thermometer
Anti Over-pressure protection
Earth leakage circuit breaker ELCB
Overheating protector
Dry heating protector
Waterproof Grade: IPX4
Rated power output 2000 W
2 power levels: 1200/800W
Thickness of insolation: 20mm
Water connection: G½
Average number of users: 2-3

External Dimensions
50L: 860 470 290mm



EWH 80 H



Vertical and horizontal installation
Capacity: 80 litres
Sapphire enamelled tank
Sapphire heating element
Regulation of temperature: 30-75 °C
Pressure valve > 5 bar
Max. Input temperature: 0,75Mpa
Thermometer
Anti Over-pressure protection
Earth leakage circuit breaker ELCB
Overheat protection
Anti Dry-heating Protection
Waterproof Grade: IPX4
Rated power output 1500 W
Thickness of insolation: 20mm
Water connection: G½
Average number of users: 2-4

External Dimensions
80L: 1030 385 425mm



EWH 50 H



Vertical and horizontal installation
Capacity: 50 litres
Sapphire enamelled tank
Sapphire heating element
Regulation of temperature: 30-75 °C
Pressure valve > 5 bar
Max. Input temperature: 0,75Mpa
Thermometer
Anti Over-pressure protection
Earth leakage circuit breaker ELCB
Overheat protection
Anti Dry-heating Protection
Waterproof Grade: IPX4
Rated power output 1500 W
Thickness of insolation: 20mm
Water connection: G½
Average number of users: 2-3

External Dimensions
50L: 711 385 425mm



EWH 30/50/80/100



Capacity: 30/50/80/100 litres
Sapphire enamelled tank
Sapphire heating element
Electrolytic muff
Regulation of temperature: 30-75 °C
Pressure valve > 5 bar
Max. Input temperature: 0,75Mpa
Thermometer
Anti Over-pressure protection
Overheat protection
Anti Dry-heating Protection
Waterproof Grade: IPX4
Rated power output 1500 W
Thickness of insolation: 20mm
Water connection: G½
Average number of users : 1-2/2-3/2-4/3-5

External Dimensions
30L: 594 340 360mm
50L: 567 450 470mm
80L: 796 450 470mm
100L: 961 450 470mm



EWH 15

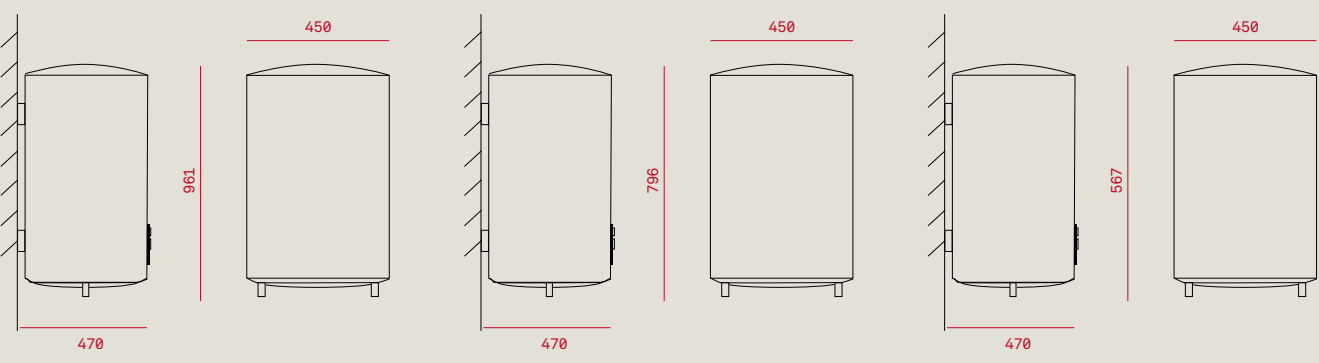


Capacity: 15 litres
Sapphire enamelled tank
Sapphire heating element
Regulation of temperature: 30-75 °C
Pressure valve > 5 bar
Max. Input temperature: 0,75Mpa
Thermometer
Anti Over-pressure protection
Overheat protection
Anti Dry-heating Protection
Waterproof Grade: IPX4
Rated power output 1500 W
Thickness of insolation: 20mm
Water connection: G½
Average number of users: 1

External Dimensions
15L: 384 340 360mm

	EWH 15 VR1.5	EWH 30 VR1.5	EWH 50 VR1.5	EWH 80 VR1.5	EWH 100 VR1.5
EU REGULATION 812/2013					
Declared load profile	XXS	S	M	M	L
Water heating energy efficiency class	B	C	C	D	D
Water heating energy efficiency η_{wh}	34%	33%	37%	35%	36%
Annual energy consumption AEC	541 kWh/annum	562 kWh/annum	1389 kWh/annum	1467 kWh/annum	2813 kWh/annum
Thermostat temperature settings T_{out} of the box	75° C	75° C	75° C	75° C	75° C
Sound power level L _{WA}	15 dB	15 dB	15 dB	15 dB	15 dB
EU REGULATION 814/2013					
Storage volume V	15 L	30 L	50 L	80 L	100 L
The mixed water at 40 °C V40	26 L	49 L	80 L	140 L	163 L
Water heating energy efficiency η_{wh}	34,1%	32,8%	36,9%	34,9%	36,4%

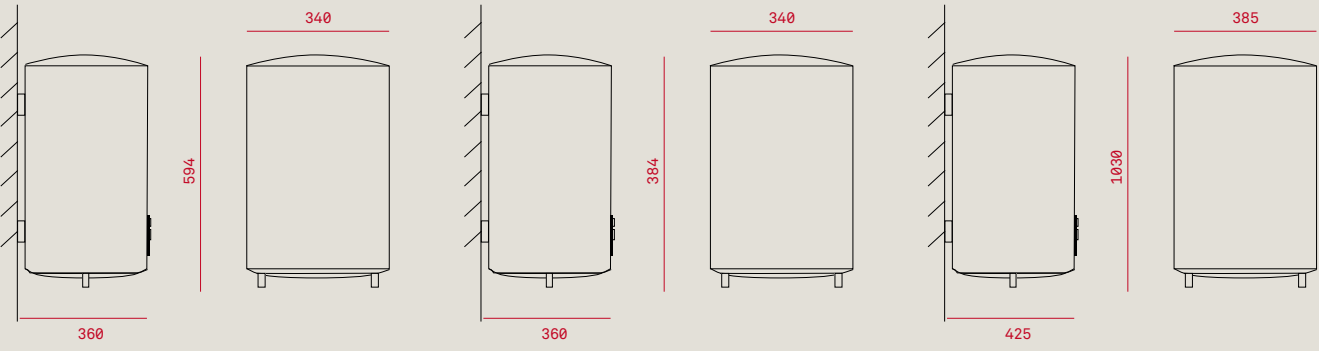
	EWH 50 SLIM	EWH 80 SLIM	EWH 50 H	EWH 80 H
EU REGULATION 812/2013				
Declared load profile	M	M	M	M
Water heating energy efficiency class	D	E	C	D
Water heating energy efficiency η_{wh}	35%	32%	36%	33%
Annual energy consumption AEC	1489 kWh/annum	1602 kWh/annum	1418 kWh/annum	1554 kWh/annum
Thermostat temperature settings T_{out} of the box	75° C	75° C	75° C	75° C
Sound power level L _{WA}	15 dB	15 dB	15 dB	15 dB
EU REGULATION 814/2013				
Storage volume V	47 L	75 L	46 L	73 L
The mixed water at 40 °C V40	69 L	103 L	76 L	133 L
Water heating energy efficiency η_{wh}	34,5%	32,1%	36,2%	33,0 %



EW H 100

EW H 80

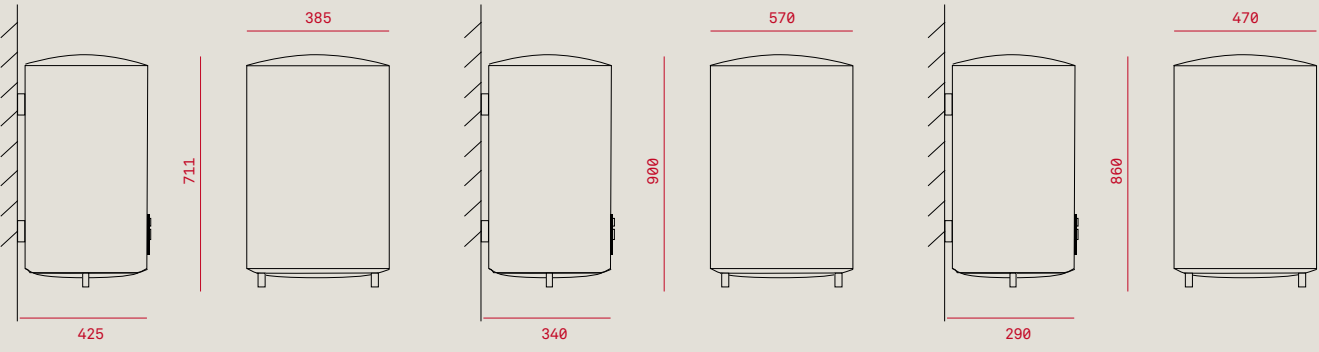
EW H 50



EW H 30

EW H 15

EW H 80 H



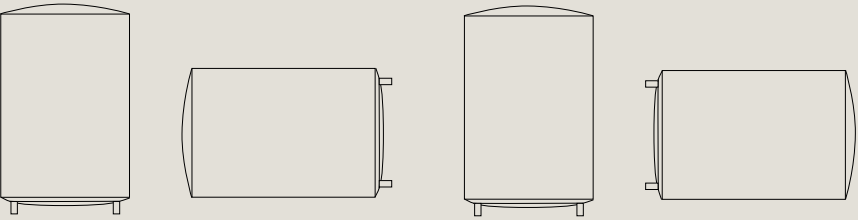
EW H 50 H

EW H 80 SLIM

EW H 50 SLIM

EW H 80 H · EW H 50 H

EW H 80 H SLIM · EW H 50 H SLIM



Vertical

Horizontal*

Vertical

Horizontal*

* The water heater has to be installed looking identical to the image shown above.

HOBBS



INDUCTION COOKWARE SET

This stainless steel set is composed by:
1 stockpot Ø 16 cm with cover
1 stockpot Ø 20 cm with cover
1 stockpot Ø 24 cm with cover
1 sauce pan Ø 16 cm without cover
1 low casserole Ø 28 cm with cover
4 covers
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ref.:49004840
EAN: 8421152123621



INDUCTION SETS WITH COUSCOUSSIER

This stainless steel set is composed by:
1 sauce pan Ø 16 cm with cover
1 casserole Ø 20 cm with cover
1 stockpot Ø 24 cm with cover
1 conical frypan Ø 26 cm
1 couscoussier Ø 24 cm
3 covers
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ref.:49004841
EAN: 8421152140932



NON-STICK CONICAL FRYPAN

Stainless steel non-stick pan
Abrasion resistance
Ø20 cm to Ø28 cm base
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ø20 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004860/EAN: 8421152139585
Ø22 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004861/EAN: 8421152139592
Ø24 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004862/EAN: 8421152139608
Ø26 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004863/EAN: 8421152139615
Ø28 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004864/EAN: 8421152139622



CONICAL FRYPAN

Stainless steel pan
Ø20 cm to Ø28 cm base
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ø20 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004865/EAN: 8421152141656
Ø22 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004866/EAN: 8421152141663
Ø24 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004867/EAN:8421152141670
Ø26 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004868/EAN: 8421152141687
Ø28 cm Inox
Ref.: 49004869/EAN: 8421152141694



PRESSURE COOKER

Stainless steel cooker and cover
3 safety systems
Mechanical blocking system
Capacity: 4.5, 6, 8 and 12 litres
Ø22 cm to Ø24 cm base
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ø22 cm, 4.5 L
Ref.: 49004852/EAN: 8421152141700
Ø22 cm, 6 L
Ref.: 49004853/EAN:8421152141717
Ø24 cm, 8 L
Ref.: 49004850/EAN: 8421152139448
Ø24 cm, 12 L
Ref.: 49004851/EAN: 8421152139868



NON-STICK SQUARE GRILL

Stainless steel non-stick grill
Abrasion resistance
27x27cm base
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ref.:49004870/EAN: 8421152139639



NON-STICK ROUND GRILL

Stainless steel non-stick grill
Abrasion resistance
Ø34 cm base
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ref.:49004871/EAN: 8421152139646



CHIP PAN

Stainless steel pan
Capacity: 4.2 litres
Stainless steel basket
Glass cover
Ø24 cm base
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ref.: 49004846/EAN: 8421152141649



PROFESSIONAL STOCKPOT

Stainless steel stockpot
Capacity: 36 litres
Stainless steel basket
Glass cover
Ø36 cm base
36.5 cm. Of height
Suitable for induction, vitroceramic and gas hobs
Ref.:49004847/EAN: 8421152141724

DOMINO JOINT MODULAR HOB (1 UNIT)

Ref.: 40204393 EAN: 8421152048351

COOKER HOODS

CHARCOAL FILTERS (FOR RECIRCULATION USE)

DM, DEP, DBP, CMB1, DBH, DCB, DBB, DVE, DVT 60/70/90, DVT 950/650, DVT 980/780/680, DVL 90, DMR 90, DSB, DJE, DJ 980/680, DJ 950/750/650, DPS, DH2, DH 980/780/680, DHB, DH 1180/980/780/680 T, DPE 90, DPL 90, DGE, NCE, DG3, NC2, DG 950/750/650, NC 950/750/650, DF 90, DHC 90, DQ2 90, DU 90, DSB ISLA, DH2 90 ISLA, DH2 120 ISLA, DPL 110 ISLA, CC-40, DG3 Isla, DPL 90, DHI 90, GFT, GFT-800	MOD: D4C
DVT 985/785/685, DVL 985 B, DH 1185/985/785/685, DH 1185/985/785/685 T, DP 985 T, DPL 985 T, DG 985/785/685, NC 985/685/785	MOD: D4C + Filter adapter
DOS	MOD: D5C
DVU, DVC	MOD: D6C
TUB-60, TUB-62, TL 740, TL 2000, CNL2, CNL3, XT 89, XT1	MOD: C1C
C629, C920	MOD: C1R
CS600	MOD:C2C
C610, C910	MOD: C2R
TL1 52, TL1 62, TL1 92, GFH 55, GFH 73, GFG2	MOD: C3C
CNL1-3000, CNL1-9000	MOD: C3R
CL 500/600/610	MOD: C4C
NR1 89	MOD: C5C

RECIRCULATION KITS

DM, DEP, DBP, CMB1, DBH, DCB, DBB, DVE, DVT 60/70/90, DVT 950/650, DVT 980/780/680, DVL 90, DMR 90	MOD: SET 1/M	REF: 40490116	EAN: 8421152069790
DSB, DJE, DJ 980/680, DJ 950/750/650, DPS, DH2, DH 980/780/680, DHB, DH 1180/980/780/680 T, DPE 90, DPL 90, DGE, NCE, DG3, NC2, DG 950/750/650, NC 950/750/650, DF 90, DHC 90	MOD: SET 1/N	REF: 40490140	EAN: 8421152075098
DQ2 90	MOD: SET 1/L	REF: 40490114	EAN: 8421152058497
DU 90	MOD: 1/K without chimney; 1/M with chimney	REF: 1/K 40490108; 1/M 40490116	EAN: 8421152054420; 8421152069790
DSB ISLA, DH2 90 ISLA, DH2 120 ISLA, DPL 110 ISLA	MOD: SET 1/D	REF: 40490104	EAN: 8421152035610
CC-40	MOD: SET 1/I	REF: 40490019	EAN: 8421152740361
DG3 Isla	MOD: SET 1/T	REF: 40490104	EAN: 8421152035610
DPL 90	MOD: SET 1/Q	REF:40490142	EAN: 8421152100899
DHI 90	MOD: SET 1/S Included	REF: 40490144	EAN: 8421152100912
DVT 985/785/685,DVL 985 B	MOD: SET 1/M + Adapter	REF: 40490116+ 61801340	EAN: 8421152069790+ 8421152137055
DH 1185/985/785/685, DH 1185/985/785/685 T, DP 985 T, DPL 985 T, DG 985/785/685, NC 985/685/785	MOD: SET 1/N + Adapter	REF: 40490140+ 61801340	EAN: 8421152075098+ 8421152137055
DOS	MOD: SET 4/D	REF: 40490910	EAN: 8421152086001

CHIMNEY EXTENSION 800 MM (DECORATIVE HOODS)

DM	REF: 81476033 (Stainless steel) 81476034 (White)
DEP,DBP,CMB1,DBH,DCB,DBB	REF: 81472103
DVE, DVT 60/70/90, DVT 950/650, DVT 980/780/680, DVL 90	REF: 81483000
DSB	REF: 81459100
DJE, DJ 980/680, DJ 950/750/650, DPS, DH2, DH 980/780/680, DHB, DH 1180/980/780/680 T, DPE 90, DPL 90	REF: 81481000
DGE, NCE, DG3, NC2, DG 950/750/650, NC 950/750/650, DF 90, DHC 90	REF: 81479000
DQ2 90	REF: 81477025
DU90	REF: 81476033
DVT 985/785/685, DVL 985 B	REF: 81483000
DH 1185/985/785/685, DH 1185/985/785/685 T, DP 985 T, DPL 985 T	REF: 81481000
DG 985/785/685	REF: 81479000
NC 985/685/785	REF: 81479000

Ovens

The optional telescopic guides can be installed in the oven, removing the serial chromed support with or without telescopic guide

TELESCOPIC GUIDES FOR 60 CM. OVENS:

3 Levels	Ref.: 41599001	EAN: 8421152740019
2 Levels	Ref.: 41599002	EAN: 8421152750964
1 Level	Ref.: 41599003	EAN: 8421152753859

WARM STONE

	Ref.: 41599005	EAN: 8421152054673
--	----------------	--------------------

PIZZA STONE

	Ref.: 41599006	EAN: 8421152110591
--	----------------	--------------------

OTHERS ACCESORIES

KIT MULTIMEDIA i-HOOD	Ref.: 40498900	EAN: 8421152099452
KIT FREE STANDING DHI 90 (SET 1/S)	Ref.: 40490144	EAN: 8421152100912
INTEGRATION PANEL Stainless Steel DHI 90	Ref.: 40490400	EAN: 8421152101254

Teka service

When you purchase a Teka product, you are also purchasing our Technical Service quality and assistance.



Here at Teka, we are always ready to listen and respond to your needs as **seamlessly** and **quickly as possible**.



Our Official service only uses **type-approved processes and original Teka parts** because peace-of-mind and quality are at the forefront of our business.



Teka warranty covers your electrical appliances against all manufacturing defects for **at least 2 years**. Assistance, part replacement and, if necessary, transportation of the product to our Technical Services are **free of charge**.



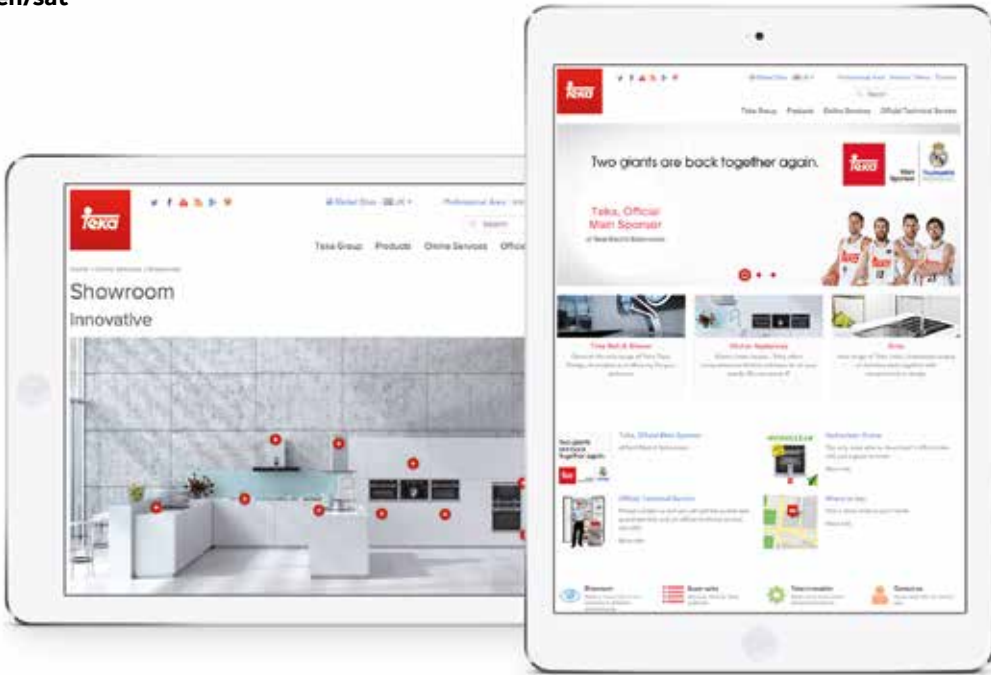
You may extend the term of your warranty for as long as you wish by taking out our new Warranty **Plus service**, which offers the best cover and adapts to your needs.



Take advantage of more benefits now by registering and activating your warranty directly on our technical service web site: **www.teka.com/en/sat**



Our products have been manufactured so that they always run smoothly and simply. They are tested to operate in the most demanding conditions. But if something fails and you need to replace a part, you can count on us by simply contacting your local dealer, by logging onto our web site www.teka.com or by visiting our **Facebook** and **Twitter** sites.



OVENS AND COMPACTS

A+ Energy Rating
Reduces power consumption up to a 20% over previous versions.

A Energy Rating
Low energy consumption, less than 0.80Kw/h

ECO Function
Eco contributes to managing energy efficiently thanks to an intelligent temperature control system that uses residual heat from the cavity to finish cooking without wasting unnecessary energy.

Pyrolytic Cleaning
Teka pyrolytic cleaning carbonizes organic substances to temperatures of up to 500° C, turning all food residues into ash which can easily be wiped away with a damp cloth when the oven cools.

Hydroclean PRO
Automatic cleaning system.

Hydroclean ECO
Manual cleaning system. Pour a glass of water on its bottom when it is cold, select the bottom function, adjust the temperature to 90°C for 4 minutes and let it cool down for 20 minutes.

20% Energy saving
Reduce consumption and save up to 20% more electricity without giving up on power and efficiency in the kitchen.

Fingerprint Proof Stainless Steel
A special coating on the stainless steel surface prevents fingerprints from marking the oven, keeping the control panel door spotless at all times.

Slow Cook
This function slows down cooking pace to fully preserve all the juice, flavour, aroma and essential nutrients, meaning all the properties are retained.

Telescopic Guides
The telescopic tray guide system allows you to pull out most of the tray easily and smoothly without the risk of spills in the kitchen.

Personal cooking assistant (PCA)
17 recipes at your fingertips. Just, prepare the ingredients and your personal assistant will do the job choosing the right temperature, cooking and time function automatically.

Meat probe
The meat probe provides accurate temperature information to ensure desired doneness.

Express Preheating
Reduces preheating time by 60% when the oven is cold (highest electricity consumption stage).

Defrost
The defrost function is the perfect response to the growing use of pre-cooked and frozen meals. Defrosting is done through short, even cycles of hot air.

Pizza
This function heats from the bottom and back of the oven to 3.200 W with a fan for better heat distribution. It is recommended for pizzas, puff pastries, pastries with fillings, etc.

Turbo
The turbo is a heating element fitted in the back. An even temperature is reached and allows cooking at several heights at the same time without mixing smells or flavours.

Conventional Grill Fan
Grilling only from the top of the oven. Ideal for superficial brown and grilling. The fan distributes heat evenly around the oven, reducing cooking time and temperature.

Conventional Fan
Suitable for roasts and cakes. The fan distributes heat evenly around the oven, reducing cooking time and temperature. Recommended temperature range: 160-200°C.

Maxi Grill+Fan
Used when even roasting is needed at the same time as surface browning. It's ideal for larger dishes such as poultry and game.

Grill + Fan
Ideal for cooking and browning small quantities of food quickly (specially meat).

Bottom + Fan
Distributes heat from the lower part of the oven and is ideal for cakes with a jam or fruit filling which only require heating from underneath. Preheating is always necessary with this setting.

Grill+ Bottom
Especially addecuate for roasts, of any size.

Conventional Heating
Used for recipes such as sponges and cakes where the heat must be even to achieve a spongy texture. Recommended temperature: 170°C –210°C.

Maxigrill
Allows larger surfaces to be cooked faster than a standard grill, and greater power reduces the time required for browning food.

Grill
For grilling and browning, particularly suitable for thin to medium-cut meat such as sausages and steaks. Recommended temperature: 170-220°C.

Top
Heats only from the top, suitable for grilling small portions of meat and fish.

Bottom
Heats only from underneath, suitable for cooking dishes with a pastry content.

Steam
The "steam" function is perfect to cook faster and in a healthier manner. Due to the steam, the food never gets burnt and still keeps all the essential vitamins, providing juicy and tasteful dishes in a very short period of time. It is perfect to cook fish and meet.

Warming
Heat only comes from the lower part. Recommended for keeping food warm before a meal is served.

Toast
The Combo oven has 4 different programs to make toast or sandwiches.

Fruit function
Special automatic cooking function for fruits.

Fish cooking program
Special automatic cooking function for seafood and fish.

Side dishes function
Direct access button ideal to cook rice, meatballs, lentils and even sweat and salty yeast dumplings.

Gratin
Heats only comes from the upper part. This function is suitable for toasting and browning.

Grill+Turnspit
The grill can be combined with the turnspit to brown larger pieces of meat, as well as poultry, beef, lamb, etc.

Turnspit
Allows larger pieces of meat to be cooked, as well as poultry, beef, lamb, etc.

Automatic function
Self-cleaning function.

MICROWAVES

Fingerprint Proof Stainless Steel
A special coating on the stainless steel surface prevents fingerprints from marking the microwave, keeping the control panel and the door spotless at all times.

Electronic Opening System
The electronic door-opening system is available in left and right hinged versions depending on your side opening requirements.

Memory
Thanks to the Memory Function, you can store up to a maximum of three settings in your microwave by introducing the time and parameters. This means you can repeat your favorite recipes as many times as you want and always get the same results.

Direct Access Menus
Teka models have up to 8 Direct Access Menus. Thanks to this function, the microwave calculates the time and power necessary to cook pre-set meals automatically (meat, fish, popcorn, pizza, etc).

Double Microwave Input
This system distributes the heat waves more evenly since it emits the microwaves from two different points.

Browning Plate (Crunch Function)
The browning plate is an accessory that helps you cook healthily and easily. Crispy and even cooking results are always guaranteed. You can fry all sorts of food on it by only using a spoonful of oil.

Microwave
It is used for warming up any type of food and drink or cooking a meal in less time than a conventional oven.

Microwave + Turbo
This function is specifically engineered for faster cooking.

Microwave + Grill
This combined function is ideal for cooking poultry, meat or pasta resulting in a grilled and crispy surface.

Grill
The grill function is perfect for grilling and browning all sorts of food.

Grill + Turbo
This function is used to cook and roast food evenly. It is ideal for cooking poultry, meat or pasta from scratch resulting in a grilled and crispy surface.

Turbo
The turbo or fan is a heating element that is fitted at the back of the microwave. An even temperature is reached and allows cooking at several heights at the same time without mixing smells or flavours.

Defrost By Time
The Defrost By Time function always works at a fixed power level. In the electronic and Touch Control models you can vary the power for more efficient defrosting.

Defrost By Weight
The automatic Defrost by Weight function is available in all the electronic and Touch Control models. It calculates the necessary time to defrost the food depending on the type of food and weight.

Child Safety Lock
This function is especially designed to contribute to your safety, preventing accidental use by children or the elderly and to facilitate the cleaning of the microwave by blocking the appliance.

Easy installation system
New faster and easier frontal frame installation and disassembly system.

HOBS

Touch Control Slider
Allows quick access to the Touch Control options such as power level just by sliding your fingertip.

Power Plus Function
This function allows you to increase the total power of the selected zone up to 70% for 10 minutes. It is ideal for recipes that require quick boiling or meat searing.

Power Function
The Power function increases the total power of the selected zone by 35%, for a maximum of 10 minutes. It's ideal for fast boiling or quickly warming up liquids.

Synchro
Allows simultaneous activation of two zones for a bigger cooking surface.

Power Management Function
Reduces total hob power so that it does not exceed the power contracted in your home.

Stop & Go
You can pause the cooking process without having to restart the hob. If you press the Stop sensor, the cooking zone switches off preventing food from over burning or overcooking. With a simple touch, the surface will automatically return to its original temperature.

Flexizone
The Space induction surface area of up to 38 × 28 cm enables you to use several pans at the same time with no energy waste.

Iquick Boiling
Models with this function start boiling at maximum power. This system monitors the power in order to ensure even boiling. It produces 10% energy saving compared to a regular boiling system.

Pan Optimization
This innovative system, exclusive to the Teka induction range, reaches the power level selected, regardless of the pan's iron quality.

Child Safety Lock
This function is especially designed to contribute to your safety.

Digital programming / Timer
Allows you to programme the beginning and the end of cooking from 1 minute to 99 minutes. When the programmed time is over, the hob switches off and makes a beeping sound.

Autoignition
A spark generator, fitted inside the the body of the gas burner, lights it up automatically, saving you from having to use traditional lighters or matches.

Auto Lock
The thermocouple is a safety element located in the burner. When the thermocouple detects that the flame has gone out it cuts off the gas flow within approximately 10-20 seconds.

Triple Ring Burner
The triple ring burner provides extra power on some gas models, reaching a maximum power of 4,2 kW.

Double Ring Burner
The double ring burner provides extra power on some gas models, reaching a maximum power of 5 kW.

Flush Burner
The EW range features flush burners. The 90 cm. models include a wok accessory.

Grill Style cooking
It allows you to cook directly on the cooking surface. No need to use pans.

HOODS

Low Rumorosity
Teka hoods are characterized by low noise emission.

Filter Saturation Display
Some Teka models have an electronic display that tells you when the anti-grease filters should be washed to maintain optimum performance.

Stop Delay Timer
Thanks to the timer, extraction time can be easily controlled and the hood turns off automatically once the selected time is over.

LED Lighting
Long life stands out as the number one benefit of LED lights. Moreover, LED lighting delivers high brightness and is free from toxic chemicals.

Halogen Lamps
Halogen lamps deliver low consumption and a long life average. They produce a white light offering the highest color rendering.

Incandescent Lamps
Incandescent lamps produce an homogeneous and warm light, creating a great color rendering.

Digital Clock
The digital clock enables you to program hood run time.

Rim extraction
This system provides more consistent hood suction, minimizing its consumption. Furthermore, since its open surface is smaller the noise levels are lower, only 40 dB(A).

Easy Clean Inside Panel
A fireproof plastic panel inside the chimney prevents direct contact with the motor. This panel makes cleaning easier.

Remote Control
As it is a ceiling hood, the DHT 120 Island includes a remote control to manage the hood settings.

EcoPower motor
It achieves more than 60% energy saving and A Class energy efficiency.

Ultra Slim
The optimization of the manufacturing process has allowed an extra-thin design with a height of 45 mm of the body, allowing you to tailor your kitchen to the purest design.

Humidity Sensor
The humidity sensor starts up automatically when it detects steam in the kitchen, regulating the speed in accordance with the humidity level.

Fingerprint Proof Stainless Steel
Teka uses fingerprint proof stainless steel in its pull out and traditional hoods. This special treatment saves against fingerprints and the grease particles that spoil the appearance of home appliances.

REFRIGERATORS

Energy label
This rating system consists of 7 different categories from A++ (more efficient) to D (less efficient).

Fingerprint Proof Stainless Steel
A special treatment applied to the stainless steel surfaces from the home appliances, creating a fine film which prevents fingerprints and grease spoiling the appearance of the appliance.

No Frost
The Teka No Frost system controls the level of humidity at all times and prevents ice and frost from building up on the walls and the food.

Fuzzy Logic System
It delivers a constant and accurate temperature automatically without you having to control these important settings.

On Holidays function
It is ideal when the fridge is not going to be used for a long period of time. This can be translated into a less consumption. This function turns off the conservator and keeps the freeze at - 18°C.

Eco function
This function keeps the refrigerator at optimal temperature, the conservator at 6° C and the freezer at - 18°.

Antibacterial system
Thanks to this feature, food keeps fresh and safe longer, preventing the outbreak of diseases such as salmonella.

Chiller Compartment
A compartment that keeps constant temperatures of around 0 ° C (between 0° and 3 °C) to retain all the nutritive properties of the foods.

Autonomy
The number of hours a freezer can run after a power outage without the food becoming spoiled, with the door closed.

Annual Consumption
Annual consumption is expressed in kWh per year, based on standard test results for 24 hours. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located.

DISHWASHERS

Energy label
This rating system consists of 7 different categories from A++ (more efficient) to D (less efficient).

Low Rumorosity
Teka dishwashers are characterized by low noise emission.

3 in 1 selector
The 3 in 1 selector recognizes, through sensors, if 3 in 1tablets are being used. If so, the dishwasher automatically blocks the salt and rinse aid intake allowing the three products included in the detergent tablet to work efficiently.

Digital Programming
Some models allow you to delay the program up to 24 hours so you can take advantage of more economic night rates.

Third cutlery basket
Third basket for cutlery or cups (4 configuration modes).

Beam on floor
This systems indicates through a light projected on the floor when the washing program is over. The panel control of the dishwasher is hidden and the noise levels are so low that it is difficult to realize when the program has ended.

Dual Half Load
Thanks to the Dual Half Load, available in some models, dirty plates can be placed in any of the 2 baskets because the washing process is applied to both.

Balance Door Regulation
Some integrated models feature a system that adjusts the balance (swinging) with a simple tightening of the hinges without having to remove the door.

Aquastop
This safety system prevents overflows. It detects any leaks inside the appliance and closes the water inlet (outer safety), ensuring is 100% safe.

Push up system
Teka includes a new “Push up” height adjustment system which enables you to wash plates of up to 30 cm diameter in the bottom basket.

Quick Wash
Teka dishwashers can reduce washing time up to 60% with its fast programs. At Teka, we have designed an extra fast 25-minute programme to wash lightly soiled loads.

Third sprayer
A third sprayer fixed at the top of the dishwasher ensures more thorough cleaning and a higher quality rinse.

Aqua-logic
Thanks to an infrared sensor, Teka dishwashers automatically control the input of water depending on the load’s level of dirtiness and as a result automatically adjusts all washing parameters.

Autoprogram
The AutoProgram system chooses the program, temperature, wash cycles and the amount of water required in order to obtain a perfect result with the lowest possible energy and water consumption.

ECO
ECO is a specific program to save energy with the best washing results.

Hygiene
Hygiene program cleans feeding bottles and crockery with one wash and a rinse at 70°C, guaranteeing perfect disinfection and hygiene.

Water Consumption
Water Consumption is measured in litres per year, based on 280 standard washing cycles. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

Energy Consumption
Energy Consumption is measured in kWh per year, based on 280 standard washing cycles, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

LAUNDRY

Drying Capacity
Teka washer dryers stand out thanks to their large drying capacity, up to 6 kg.

Energy Label
This rating system consists of 7 different categories from A+++ (more efficient) to D (less efficient). Loading capacity is taken into consideration when calculating the energy rating.

Fuzzy Logic
Teka’s Fuzzy Logic system manages all washing processes electronically. This system corrects any irregularities that might be found throughout the program.

Aqua +
The Aqua + function adds up to 5 more litres of water during the washing cycle so that the detergent dissolves better. It is specially designed for people with allergies or with sensitive skin.

Delayed Programming
Programme commencement can be delayed up to 24 hours to take advantage of more economic night rates and to start a wash without having to check on the washing machine.

Extra Washing Capacity
More capacity, up to 9 Kg. Teka free-standing washing machines and washer dryers stand out thanks to their large capacity, up to 9 kg.

Porthole Door
All Teka washing machines and washer dryers feature a glass porthole door up to 32 cm diameter.

Woolmark certificate
Our 8 kg models proudly show off their Woolmark certificate; a universal quality company that only certifies after testing the woollen garment-washing programme and ensures it keeps your clothes in perfect shape, even after dozens of washes.

Quick Wash Programs
Teka’s free-standing washing machines feature a quick wash program that washes clothes in 15 minutes. Some LI4 integrated models have a complete 30-minute program at a temperature of 40°C.

Water Consumption
Water Consumption is measured in litres per year, based on 220 standard washing cycles for cotton programmes at 60°C and 40°C at full and partial load. Actual water consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

Energy Consumption
Energy Consumption is measured in kWh per year, based on 280 standard washing cycles, and the consumption of the low-power modes. Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used.

WATER HEATERS

Protection against humidity of IPX 4
The water heater pass IPX4 waterproof test for use in humid environment, ensure long lasting use.

Sapphire enameled tank
Advance enamel tech protects the tank from corrosion.

Overheat protection
Independent thermo cut-out to protect water heater from overheating.

Vertical or horizontal installation

Slim
Special dimensions (250- 300mm depth) which allows installing the water heater inside kitchen furniture, and it can be also mounted vertically or horizontally.

